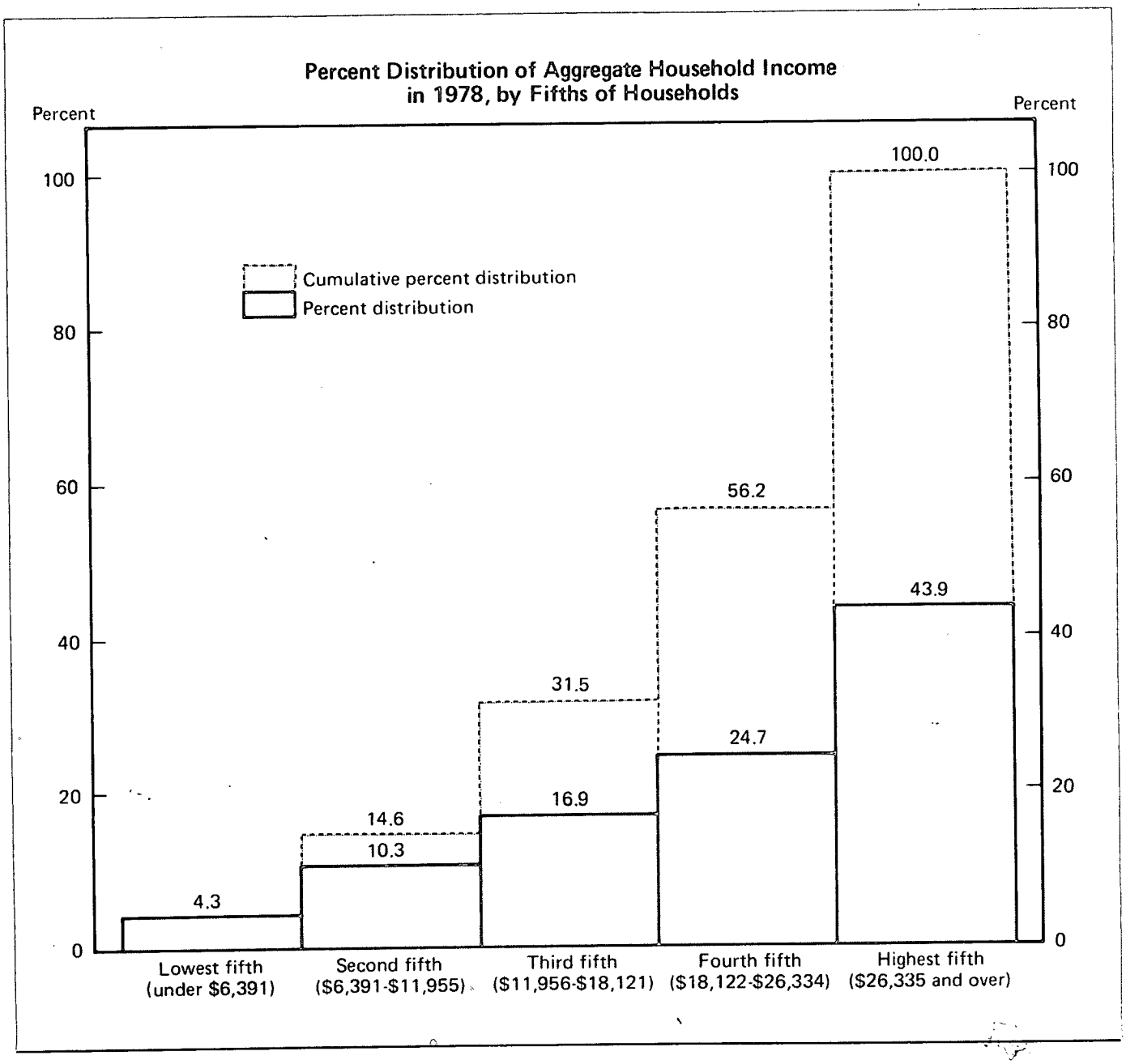
CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Series P-60, No. 121
Issued February 1980

# Money Income in 1978 of Households in the United States



# Contents


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Money income in 1978 | 1 |
| Head versus householder | 4 |
| The March 1979 CPS income experiment | 4 |
| Related reports | 6 |


## TEXT TABLES


Table

A. Number of households and summary measures of household income in 1970 to 1978 . . . . . 2
B. Number of households, mean income, and aggregate household income in 1978 . . . . . 3
C. Selected characteristics of households—Number of households and median income in 1978 and 1977 . . . . . 5


## DETAILED TABLES


Table

1. Households, by total money income in 1967 to 1978 and race of head . . . . . 8
2. Households, by total money income in 1967 to 1978 (in constant dollars) and race of head . . 9
3. Number, mean income, per capita income, and aggregate money income in 1978 of households, by selected characteristics, race, and Spanish origin of head. . . . . 10
4. Percentage share of aggregate income in 1978 received by each fifth of households, ranked by income, by selected characteristics . . . . . 18
5. Number of households, income at selected positions, and percentage share of aggregate income in 1967 to 1978 received by each fifth and top 5 percent of households, by race of head . . . 20
6. Selected characteristics of households, by years of school completed by household head, for all households and fifths of households by size of money income in 1978. . . . . 21
7. Size of household and relationship, by age of head—Households, by total money income in 1978 and region . . . . . 23
8. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence—Households, by total money income in 1978 and region . . . . . 27
9. Type of residence and tenure—Households, by total money income in 1978 and region . . . . . 29
10. Ten standard Federal regions—Households, by total money income in 1978 . . . . . 30
11. Twenty largest standard metropolitan statistical areas—Households inside and outside central cities, by total money income in 1978 . . . . . 31
12. Sex, race, and Spanish origin of head—Households, by total money income in 1978, nonfarm-farm residence, and region. . . . . 32
13. Age of household head—Households, by total money income in 1978 and region. . . . . 35
14. Education and household head—Households with head 14 years old and over and 25 years old and over, by total money income in 1978 and region . . . . . 37
15. Occupation and employment status of head—Households, by total money income in 1978 and region . . . . . 42
16. Type of household, presence of related children, and income of head—Multiple-person households with all persons related to the head, by total money income in 1978 . . . . . 45
17. Selected characteristics—Number and mean income in 1978 of households, by size and persons in household by age, and region. . . . . 46
18. Marital status and sex of head—Households, by size, total money income in 1978, presence of related children, and region . . . . . 56

## DETAILED TABLES—Continued

## APPENDIXES

Page

**Appendix A. Definitions, Explanations, and Comparability of Data** . . . . . 64
Comparability of current population survey income data with other data . . . . . 70
Comparability of estimates from the March 1979 CPS with estimates for previous years . . . . . 72
Underreporting of income . . . . . 75

Table
A-1. Consumer price index: 1967 to 1978 . . . . . 70

**Appendix B. Source and Reliability of the Estimates** . . . . . 77
Source of data . . . . . 77
Reliability of the estimates . . . . . 77
Standard errors of estimated means and medians . . . . . 82

Table
B-1. Standard errors of estimated numbers of households and persons in households . . . . . 79
B-2. Standard errors of estimated percentages of households and persons in households . . . . . 79
B-3. "a" and "b" parameters and "f" factors for calculating approximate standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages of households and numbers of persons in households . . . 80

**Appendix C. Facsimiles of the March 1979 CPS Questionnaire** . . . . . 84

**Symbols Used in Tables**

| | |
|---|---|
| — | Represents zero or rounds to zero. |
| B | Base less than 75,000 |
| NA | Not available. |
| r | Revised. |
| X | Not applicable. |

# Money Income in 1978 of Households in the United States

## NOTE

As part of the March 1979 Current Population Survey (CPS), the Bureau of the Census conducted an experiment in an effort to improve the reporting of income. For the purpose of the experiment, the full CPS sample was divided into two samples representative of the U.S. population. An experimental questionnaire was used for one sample consisting of three-eighths of the full sample, and the traditional questionnaire was used for the remaining five-eighths of the full sample. In this text, the income estimates cited for 1978 are based on the full sample. In addition, the full sample for 1978 was also used to measure changes from 1977. A discussion of the experiment and its impact on the 1978 household income data is provided in a later section entitled, "The March 1979 CPS Income Experiment."

## MONEY INCOME IN 1978

The median money income of households in the United States rose to $15,060 in 1978, an increase of 11 percent over the 1977 median of $13,570. Although most of this increase was eroded by rising prices, the net gain in real purchasing power was still statistically significant. After adjusting for the 7.6 percent increase in prices between 1977 and 1978,[1] the 1978 median in terms of constant dollars increased by 3 percent over the 1977 median.

Changes in real median household income have been mixed during the 1970's. Real median household income increased by 5 percent between 1970 and 1973, but this was followed by a 7-percent decrease during the recessionary period from 1973 to 1975 which more than offset the gain. (See table A.) Although real median household income increased by 5 percent between 1975 and 1978, the 1978 median ($15,060) was only 3 percent higher than the 1970 median ($14,670) in real terms.

The lack of growth in real median household income is due in part to the changing composition of households during the 1970's. Between March 1971 and March 1979, the proportion of households with husband-wife families declined from 69.4 to 61.6 percent, family households with no spouse present increased from 11.1 to 12.7 percent, and nonfamily households increased from 19.6 to 25.6 percent of all households.[2] These trends have a tendency to lower the average number of persons per household, which declined from 3.11 in March 1971 to 2.78 in March 1979. Husband-wife households, which are a relatively high income group, are now a smaller proportion of all households. This trend along with smaller household size has created downward pressure on the median household income.

In contrast to the unencouraging performance of real median household income during the 1970's, there was a significant improvement in real per capita income. Between 1970 and 1973, per capita household income increased by 12 percent, but decreased by 4 percent during the next 2 years (table A). The subsequent 10-percent increase between 1975 and 1978 combined with the earlier changes resulted in an 18-percent increase in real per capita income between 1970 and 1978. This presents a more optimistic picture than comparisons of median household income, since per capita income measures the average income available to all individuals.

Aggregate household money income increased by 12 percent between 1977 and 1978 as a result of a 2-percent increase in the number of households (1.3 million additional households) and a 10-percent increase in the average (mean) household money income. After adjusting for inflation, the 1978 aggregate household income represented an increase of 4 percent over the 1977 figure.

Of the 77.3 million households in the United States in March 1979, 17.6 million (22.8 percent) had incomes of $25,000 or more in 1978; these households received 48.1 percent of aggregate income in 1978. Another 21.3 million households (27.5 percent) had incomes between $15,000 and $25,000 and received 30.3 percent of aggregate income. At the other end of the scale, 11.4 million households (14.7 percent) had incomes under $5,000 and received 2.4 percent of the aggregate income (table B).

The survey also showed some evidence that households residing on farms experienced a larger increase in real income than nonfarm households. The 1978 median income for farm households ($13,840) represented a 12-percent increase in real terms over the 1977 median, while the median for nonfarm households ($15,100) represented only a 3-percent increase.

In March 1979, about 74 percent of all households had a male householder and 26 percent had a female householder. Households with a male householder had a median

[1] The percentage increase in prices between 1977 and 1978 is computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index (CPI) for 1978 by the annual average value of the CPI for 1977.

[2] More detailed information on households by type from the March 1979 CPS can be found in Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 345.

## Table A. Number of Households and Summary Measures of Household Income in 1970 to 1978

(Households as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

| Year | Number of households (thousands) | Aggregate income (billions) | Summary measures: Median income | Mean income | Per capita income |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1978 | 77,330 | $1,371.1 | $15,064 | $17,730 | $6,367 |
| 1977 | 76,030 | 1,224.1 | 13,572 | 16,100 | 5,730 |
| 1976 | 74,142 | 1,106.3 | 12,686 | 14,922 | 5,220 |
| 1975 | 72,867 | 1,004.0 | 11,800 | 13,779 | 4,767 |
| 1974[r] | 71,163 | 931.8 | 11,197 | 13,094 | 4,458 |
| 1974 | 71,120 | 917.0 | 11,101 | 12,893 | 4,387 |
| 1973 | 69,859 | 849.3 | 10,512 | 12,157 | 4,099 |
| 1972 | 68,251 | 770.3 | 9,697 | 11,286 | 3,743 |
| 1971 | 66,676 | 692.3 | 9,028 | 10,383 | 3,389 |
| 1970 | 64,778 | 647.8 | 8,734 | 10,001 | 3,205 |
| CONSTANT (1978) DOLLARS | | | | | |
| 1978 | ... | $1,371.1 | $15,064 | $17,730 | $6,367 |
| 1977 | ... | 1,317.2 | 14,604 | 17,324 | 6,166 |
| 1976 | ... | 1,267.2 | 14,531 | 17,092 | 5,979 |
| 1975 | ... | 1,216.4 | 14,296 | 16,694 | 5,775 |
| 1974[r] | ... | 1,232.1 | 14,806 | 17,314 | 5,895 |
| 1974 | ... | 1,212.5 | 14,679 | 17,048 | 5,801 |
| 1973 | ... | 1,246.2 | 15,424 | 17,838 | 6,015 |
| 1972 | ... | 1,200.6 | 15,114 | 17,591 | 5,834 |
| 1971 | ... | 1,114.6 | 14,536 | 16,717 | 5,456 |
| 1970 | ... | 1,087.8 | 14,667 | 16,794 | 5,382 |
| PERCENT CHANGE (IN CONSTANT DOLLARS) | | | | | |
| 1977 to 1978 | *1.7 | *4.1 | *3.1 | *2.3 | *3.3 |
| 1976 to 1977 | *2.5 | *3.9 | 0.5 | *1.4 | *3.1 |
| 1975 to 1976 | *1.7 | *4.2 | *1.6 | *2.4 | *3.5 |
| 1974[r] to 1975 | *2.4 | * -1.2 | * -3.4 | * -3.6 | * -2.0 |
| 1973 to 1974 | *1.8 | * -2.7 | * -4.8 | * -4.4 | * -3.6 |
| 1972 to 1973 | *2.4 | *3.8 | *2.1 | *1.4 | *3.1 |
| 1971 to 1972 | *2.4 | *7.7 | *4.0 | *5.2 | *6.9 |
| 1970 to 1971 | *2.9 | *2.5 | -0.9 | -0.5 | *1.4 |

Note: An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 95-percent confidence level.

[r]Revised.

income of $18,060 in 1978, which represented an increase of 3 percent in real terms from 1977. The 1978 median income for households with a female householder ($7,060) represented a similar increase (4 percent) in real terms.

White households had a median income of $15,660 in 1978, which represented an increase of 2 percent in real terms above their 1977 median. The 1978 median incomes for Black ($9,410) and Spanish ($11,800) households were not significantly different than their 1977 medians, after adjustment for inflation.[3]

There was some evidence that the 1978 median income of households in the North Central ($15,670) and South ($13,660) Regions represented an increase in real terms of 2 percent over 1977. There was also an increase of 3 percent in real median income for households in the West ($15,510) in 1978. Median income in 1978 of households in the Northeast ($15,510) Region did not represent a statistically significant change in real terms from the previous year.[4]

For households classified by type of residence, the highest median income in 1978 ($19,280) was associated with households in the suburbs of large metropolitan areas (population of 1 million or more) while one of the lowest median income ($12,840) was associated with households in central cities of these large metropolitan areas. The median income for the 12.4 million households located in central cities of large metropolitan areas ($12,840) was approximately 67 percent of the median income for the 17.7 million suburban households of these metropolitan areas ($19,280). In smaller

[3] Sampling variability was too large to reliably determine if the increase in median income for Whites was significantly larger than the measured change for Blacks and Spanish.

[4] Sampling variability was too large to reliably determine whether there was an actual difference between the percentage changes in median household income for the four regions.

**Table B. Number of Households, Mean Income, and Aggregate Household Income in 1978**

(Households as of March 1979)

| Total money income | Households | | Mean household income | Aggregate household income | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number (thousands) | Percent distribution | (dollars) | Amount (billions of dollars) | Percent distribution |
| Total | 77,330 | 100.0 | 17,730 | 1,371.1 | 100.0 |
| Under $5,000 | 11,367 | 14.7 | 2,860 | 32.5 | 2.4 |
| $5,000 to $9,999 | 14,228 | 18.4 | 7,370 | 104.9 | 7.7 |
| $10,000 to $14,999 | 12,876 | 16.7 | 12,290 | 158.2 | 11.5 |
| $15,000 to $19,999 | 11,826 | 15.3 | 17,310 | 204.7 | 14.9 |
| $20,000 to $24,999 | 9,451 | 12.2 | 22,300 | 210.8 | 15.4 |
| $25,000 to $49,999 | 15,289 | 19.8 | 32,760 | 500.9 | 36.5 |
| $50,000 and over | 2,293 | 3.0 | 69,390 | 159.1 | 11.6 |
| CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION | | | | | |
| From Smallest to Largest Dollar Amount | | | | | |
| Under $5,000 | 11,367 | 14.7 | 2,860 | 32.5 | 2.4 |
| Under $10,000 | 25,595 | 33.1 | 5,367 | 137.4 | 10.1 |
| Under $15,000 | 38,471 | 49.7 | 7,684 | 295.6 | 21.6 |
| Under $20,000 | 50,297 | 65.1 | 9,947 | 500.3 | 36.5 |
| Under $25,000 | 59,748 | 77.3 | 11,901 | 711.1 | 51.9 |
| Under $50,000 | 75,037 | 97.1 | 16,151 | 1,212.0 | 88.4 |
| From Largest to Smallest Dollar Amount | | | | | |
| $50,000 and over | 2,293 | 3.0 | 69,390 | 159.1 | 11.6 |
| $25,000 and over | 17,582 | 22.8 | 37,537 | 660.0 | 48.1 |
| $20,000 and over | 27,033 | 35.0 | 32,210 | 870.8 | 63.5 |
| $15,000 and over | 38,859 | 50.3 | 27,676 | 1,075.5 | 78.4 |
| $10,000 and over | 51,735 | 67.0 | 23,846 | 1,233.7 | 89.9 |
| $5,000 and over | 65,963 | 85.4 | 20,292 | 1,338.6 | 97.6 |

metropolitan areas (population of less than 1 million), the median income for the 11.0 million central city households ($13,380) was about 79 percent of the median income for 11.7 million suburban households ($16,870).

Household income varied greatly according to housing tenure and residence. The median income of households in owner-occupied properties ($17,840 in 1978) was higher by about 72 percent than the median income of households in renter-occupied properties ($10,380 in 1978). This relationship is consistent for households both inside and outside metropolitan areas, but it is more pronounced for households within metropolitan areas. In these areas, owner-occupied households had a median income of $19,650 in 1978, which was about 81 percent higher than the median income for renter-occupied households ($10,840). For households outside metropolitan areas, the median income for owner-occupied households ($14,870) was 67 percent higher than the median income for renter-occupied households ($8,880).

These are some of the highlights of household income statistics obtained from the Census Bureau's Current Population Survey (CPS) of March 1979. The survey results cover both the civilian noninstitutional population and an estimated 824,000 persons who were members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post in the United States. The March 1979 survey shows that there were about 215,935,000 persons, of whom 215,320,000 were living in households and the remaining 615,000 were living in group quarters. There were about 77,330,000 households comprised of 57,498,000 primary families and 19,831,000 primary individuals. (See definition of primary families and individuals in appendix A.)

Household income is different from family income in that household income includes not only the income of all related persons in the household but also the income of any unrelated persons in the household. Household income also covers the income of one-person households. Family income is limited to the income of related persons in the household only.[5] Additional information on the difference between household and family income can be found in appendix A.

Since the estimates in this report are based on a sample, they are subject to sampling variability. Particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on relatively small numbers of cases as well as small differences between figures. Moreover, as in all field surveys of income, the figures are subject to errors of response and nonreporting. For a further discussion of the sampling variability, see appendix B.

The data on income collected in the CPS are limited to money income received before payments for personal income

[5] Income data in 1978 for families and persons can be found in Current Population Reports, P-60, No. 120.

taxes and deductions for Social Security, union dues, Medicare premiums,[6] etc. Money income is the sum of the amounts received from earnings (including losses which occurred among the self-employed from their own farm or nonfarm operations); Social Security and public assistance payments; Supplemental Security income; dividends, interest, and rent (including losses); unemployment and workmen's compensations; government and private employee pensions; and other periodic income. (Certain money receipts such as capital gains are not included.) Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that many households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, and subsidized housing; that many farm households received nonmoney income in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels.

As in most household surveys, the estimated total amount of income received by persons derived from the March CPS is somewhat less than estimated amounts derived from independent sources such as the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the Social Security Administration, and Veterans' Administration. The difference between the survey estimate and the independent estimate is termed "underreporting." Underreporting tends to be more pronounced for income sources that are not derived from earnings, such as Social Security, public assistance, unemployment compensation, and net income from interest, dividends, rentals. Overall, income earned from wages or salary is much better reported than other sources of income and, when dollar imputations are assigned for nonreporting, total wage and salary income approximates independently derived estimates. By contrast, 1977 income data (both reported and allocated) for Social Security payments to beneficiaries were approximately 90 percent of independently derived estimates; income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children was about 78 percent of independent estimates; and income from unemployment compensation was about 55 percent of independently derived estimates. For further details, see the section, "Underreporting of Income."

## HEAD VERSUS HOUSEHOLDER

In the 1980 census the Census Bureau plans to discontinue the use of the terms "head of family" and "head of household." Recent social changes have resulted in a trend toward more nearly equal status for adult members of a household and, therefore, have made the term "head" increasingly inappropriate in the analysis of household and family data. Specifically, the Bureau is planning to change its longtime practice of always classifying the husband as head when he and his wife are living together.

[6] A facsimile of the income questions asked in the survey is shown in the appendix.

In the 1980 census, a "householder" will be designated as the household reference person. The householder is to be the first adult household member listed on the census questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first and thereby becomes the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of other household members is to be recorded. However, in order to provide some comparability with earlier years, the husband will be shown as the householder in a selected number of tables.

Beginning with the October 1978 CPS, the Bureau started to collect information based on the householder concept. The publication of data incorporating the new concept will begin after the necessary programming changes to the detailed tables have been made. The user of this report is cautioned that the term "householder" as used in the text refers to the "head," as defined in earlier reports; the term "head" is retained in the detailed tables.

## THE MARCH 1979 CPS INCOME EXPERIMENT

As part of a continuing effort to improve the quality of its income statistics, the Census Bureau tested a modified income supplement questionnaire in the March 1979 CPS. The new questionnaire was administered to a representative sample consisting of three-eighths of the full sample of households. Another representative sample consisting of the remaining five-eighths of the full sample was interviewed using the traditional questionnaire.

The experimental questionnaire contained a number of modifications designed to improve income reporting. First, probes were added to identify circumstances which could result in the receipt of specific income types. For example, a question concerning injuries or work-related illnesses was added to identify persons likely to have received worker's compensation payments. Second, more detailed sources of income were enumerated. Third, the questionnaire was designed to facilitate the recording of income received jointly between husbands and wives, such as interest from saving accounts. Fourth, because of the additional probing, most questions concerning "unearned" income sources were asked using household screener questions in order to reduce respondent burden.

It should be noted here that even though the new questionnaire obtained more detailed income data, these data were collapsed to make them consistent with those obtained from the traditional questionnaire for processing purposes. Following is a discussion of the survey results obtained from using the two different questionnaires (see appendix C for facsimilies of both).

Overall, the experimental questionnaire yielded results very similar to traditional supplement for key summary statistics such as median household income. Comparisons of median household incomes obtained from the experimental and traditional questionnaires are shown in table C. Under the new approach, median income for all households

## Table C. Selected Characteristics of Households—Number of Households and Median Income in 1978 and 1977

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. AN ASTERISK (*) PRECEDING PERCENT CHANGE AND DIFFERENCE INDICATES STATISTICALLY SIGNIFICANT CHANGE AT THE 95-PERCENT CONFIDENCE LEVEL)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | 1978 | | | | | | | | | | 1977 | | PERCENT CHANGE MEDIAN INCOME, 1977 TO 1978 (FULL SAMPLE) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FULL SAMPLE | | | FIVE-EIGHTHS SAMPLE | | | THREE-EIGHTHS SAMPLE | | | DIFFERENCE--MEDIAN (THREE-EIGHTHS MINUS FIVE-EIGHTHS) | | | | |
| | | MEDIAN INCOME | | | MEDIAN INCOME | | | MEDIAN INCOME | | | | | | |
| | NUMBER (THOUS.) | VALUE (DOLS.) | STANDARD ERROR (DOLS.) | NUMBER (THOUS.) | VALUE (DOLS.) | STANDARD ERROR (DOLS.) | NUMBER (THOUS.) | VALUE (DOLS.) | STANDARD ERROR (DOLS.) | (DOLS.) | NUMBER (THOUS.) | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLS.) | IN CURRENT DOLLARS | IN 1978 DOLLARS |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 15 064 | 61 | 76 907 | 15 009 | 93 | 78 004 | 15 161 | 101 | 152 | 76 030 | 13 572 | *11.0 | *3.2 |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NONFARM | 74 934 | 15 098 | 62 | 74 454 | 15 047 | 86 | 75 743 | 15 191 | 104 | 144 | 73 505 | 13 648 | *10.6 | *2.8 |
| FARM | 2 396 | 13 841 | 514 | 2 453 | 13 578 | 630 | 2 302 | 14 191 | 798 | 613 | 2 524 | 11 536 | *20.0 | *11.5 |
| INSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 52 799 | 15 970 | 118 | 52 570 | 15 919 | 118 | 53 192 | 16 066 | 153 | 147 | 51 369 | 14 611 | *9.3 | 1.6 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 30 102 | 16 562 | 175 | 30 202 | 16 458 | 171 | 29 941 | 16 751 | 231 | 293 | 29 706 | 15 266 | *8.5 | 0.8 |
| INSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 12 363 | 12 839 | 223 | 12 417 | 12 771 | 220 | 12 288 | 12 962 | 293 | 191 | 12 377 | 11 875 | *8.1 | 0.5 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 17 740 | 19 280 | 251 | 17 786 | 19 136 | 243 | 17 653 | 19 551 | 340 | 415 | 17 369 | 17 564 | *9.8 | 2.0 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 22 697 | 15 304 | 157 | 22 368 | 15 291 | 158 | 23 251 | 15 333 | 199 | 42 | 21 633 | 13 792 | *11.0 | *3.1 |
| INSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 11 000 | 13 378 | 260 | 10 940 | 13 203 | 263 | 11 095 | 13 667 | 343 | 464 | 10 577 | 12 226 | *9.4 | 1.7 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 11 696 | 16 868 | 266 | 11 427 | 16 990 | 269 | 12 156 | 16 692 | 333 | -298 | 11 086 | 15 327 | *10.1 | 2.3 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 24 531 | 12 951 | 163 | 24 337 | 12 873 | 156 | 24 853 | 13 091 | 222 | 218 | 24 660 | 11 861 | *9.2 | 1.5 |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORTHEAST | 17 227 | 15 509 | 140 | 17 095 | 15 587 | 175 | 17 425 | 15 395 | 233 | -192 | 17 173 | 14 232 | *9.0 | 1.3 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 20 551 | 15 673 | 127 | 20 537 | 15 523 | 160 | 20 605 | 15 912 | 209 | 389 | 20 239 | 14 270 | *9.8 | 2.1 |
| SOUTH | 24 738 | 13 655 | 139 | 24 575 | 13 536 | 170 | 25 025 | 13 862 | 235 | 326 | 24 316 | 12 407 | *10.1 | 2.3 |
| WEST | 14 813 | 15 511 | 143 | 14 700 | 15 508 | 182 | 14 989 | 15 535 | 234 | 27 | 14 301 | 13 980 | *11.0 | *3.1 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WHITE | 68 028 | 15 660 | 69 | 67 699 | 15 587 | 87 | 68 583 | 15 789 | 117 | 202 | 66 934 | 14 272 | *9.7 | *2.0 |
| BLACK | 8 066 | 9 411 | 199 | 7 963 | 9 397 | 243 | 8 248 | 9 477 | 338 | 80 | 7 977 | 8 422 | *11.7 | 3.8 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 3 291 | 11 803 | 286 | 3 316 | 11 847 | 325 | 3 246 | 11 717 | 581 | -130 | 3 304 | 10 647 | *10.9 | 3.0 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HOUSEHOLDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MALE HOUSEHOLDER | 57 342 | 18 059 | 77 | 56 905 | 18 037 | 98 | 58 110 | 18 099 | 125 | 62 | 56 731 | 16 368 | *10.3 | *2.5 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 47 662 | 19 360 | 94 | 47 455 | 19 350 | 120 | 48 033 | 19 380 | 152 | 30 | 47 357 | 17 568 | *10.2 | *2.4 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 1 233 | 11 017 | 487 | 1 205 | 11 126 | 568 | 1 283 | 10 838 | 893 | -288 | 1 331 | 10 148 | 8.6 | 0.9 |
| WIDOWED | 1 551 | 7 460 | 253 | 1 514 | 7 386 | 280 | 1 615 | 7 656 | 557 | 270 | 1 513 | 6 565 | *13.6 | 5.6 |
| DIVORCED | 2 359 | 14 014 | 388 | 2 376 | 14 005 | 505 | 2 337 | 14 014 | 607 | 9 | 2 246 | 12 331 | *13.6 | 5.6 |
| SINGLE | 4 538 | 12 248 | 196 | 4 356 | 12 127 | 252 | 4 842 | 12 451 | 323 | 324 | 4 283 | 10 844 | *12.9 | *5.0 |
| FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER | 19 987 | 7 063 | 79 | 20 002 | 7 007 | 97 | 19 934 | 7 154 | 126 | 147 | 19 298 | 6 326 | *11.7 | *3.8 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 2 352 | 6 017 | 200 | 2 413 | 6 088 | 243 | 2 250 | 5 887 | 327 | -201 | 2 401 | 5 530 | 8.8 | 1.1 |
| WIDOWED | 8 821 | 5 649 | 88 | 8 935 | 5 688 | 111 | 8 632 | 5 578 | 147 | -110 | 8 483 | 4 995 | *13.1 | *5.1 |
| DIVORCED | 4 379 | 9 275 | 189 | 4 319 | 8 988 | 221 | 4 468 | 9 833 | 320 | *845 | 4 347 | 8 600 | *7.8 | 0.2 |
| SINGLE | 4 436 | 8 965 | 185 | 4 336 | 8 919 | 224 | 4 585 | 9 061 | 318 | 142 | 4 066 | 7 932 | *13.0 | 5.0 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 73 715 | 14 979 | 81 | 73 286 | 14 897 | 115 | 74 445 | 15 080 | 108 | 183 | 72 821 | 13 503 | *10.9 | *3.1 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 2 630 | 16 101 | 286 | 2 625 | 16 089 | 352 | 2 634 | 16 177 | 490 | 88 | 2 356 | 14 156 | 13.7 | 5.7 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 985 | 18 032 | 825 | 996 | 17 577 | 1 030 | 965 | 18 625 | 1 273 | 1 048 | 853 | 16 939 | 6.5 | -1.1 |
| AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 6 342 | 11 014 | 166 | 6 313 | 10 991 | 212 | 6 377 | 11 069 | 265 | 78 | 6 220 | 9 571 | *15.1 | *6.9 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 16 996 | 16 502 | 117 | 16 908 | 16 460 | 152 | 17 150 | 16 578 | 183 | 118 | 16 831 | 15 075 | *9.5 | *1.7 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 13 328 | 19 928 | 176 | 13 270 | 19 771 | 238 | 13 420 | 20 177 | 275 | 406 | 12 969 | 18 076 | *10.2 | *2.5 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 12 585 | 21 181 | 187 | 12 528 | 21 168 | 230 | 12 691 | 21 198 | 319 | 30 | 12 602 | 19 377 | *9.3 | 1.6 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 12 284 | 16 028 | 177 | 12 213 | 15 806 | 231 | 12 397 | 16 361 | 278 | 555 | 12 183 | 14 311 | *12.0 | *4.1 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 15 795 | 7 081 | 82 | 15 675 | 7 061 | 101 | 16 009 | 7 109 | 130 | 48 | 15 225 | 6 347 | *11.6 | *3.7 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 PERSON | 17 201 | 6 669 | 85 | 17 067 | 6 619 | 102 | 17 439 | 6 752 | 149 | 133 | 16 715 | 5 905 | *12.9 | *5.0 |
| 2 PERSONS | 23 928 | 14 453 | 131 | 23 699 | 14 410 | 161 | 24 306 | 14 537 | 223 | 127 | 23 334 | 13 072 | *10.6 | *2.8 |
| 3 PERSONS | 13 392 | 18 174 | 160 | 13 256 | 18 064 | 204 | 13 613 | 18 350 | 260 | 286 | 13 040 | 16 367 | *11.0 | *3.2 |
| 4 PERSONS | 12 274 | 20 462 | 151 | 12 111 | 20 457 | 185 | 12 553 | 20 470 | 258 | 13 | 11 955 | 18 657 | *9.7 | 1.9 |
| 5 PERSONS | 6 187 | 21 002 | 222 | 6 329 | 20 871 | 283 | 5 941 | 21 274 | 365 | 403 | 6 356 | 19 064 | *10.2 | 2.4 |
| 6 PERSONS | 2 573 | 20 808 | 389 | 2 664 | 20 763 | 481 | 2 428 | 20 843 | 650 | 80 | 2 723 | 19 077 | *9.1 | 1.4 |
| 7 PERSONS OR MORE | 1 774 | 20 216 | 488 | 1 782 | 20 579 | 583 | 1 765 | 19 468 | 1 016 | -1 111 | 1 906 | 17 266 | *17.1 | *8.8 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELEMENTARY: TOTAL | 14 468 | 7 628 | 100 | 14 490 | 7 677 | 122 | 14 432 | 7 551 | 174 | -126 | 15 054 | 7 014 | *8.8 | 1.1 |
| LESS THAN 8 YRS | 7 599 | 6 756 | 108 | 7 632 | 6 888 | 143 | 7 543 | 6 549 | 170 | -339 | 7 984 | 6 316 | *7.0 | -0.6 |
| 8 YEARS | 6 869 | 8 752 | 160 | 6 859 | 8 657 | 213 | 6 889 | 8 904 | 244 | 247 | 7 069 | 7 914 | *10.6 | 2.8 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: TOTAL | 36 911 | 14 606 | 111 | 36 562 | 14 525 | 144 | 37 496 | 14 739 | 174 | 214 | 36 436 | 13 229 | 10.4 | 2.6 |
| 1 TO 3 YEARS | 10 902 | 11 205 | 159 | 10 607 | 11 150 | 180 | 11 406 | 11 332 | 326 | 182 | 11 107 | 10 226 | *9.6 | 1.8 |
| 4 YEARS | 26 009 | 15 884 | 100 | 25 955 | 15 826 | 129 | 26 090 | 15 988 | 159 | 162 | 25 330 | 14 604 | *8.8 | 1.1 |
| COLLEGE: TOTAL | 25 951 | 20 366 | 120 | 25 855 | 20 247 | 154 | 26 117 | 20 558 | 192 | 311 | 24 540 | 18 660 | *9.1 | 1.4 |
| 1 TO 3 YEARS | 12 037 | 17 488 | 165 | 12 077 | 17 255 | 227 | 11 983 | 17 784 | 237 | 529 | 11 429 | 15 862 | *10.3 | *2.5 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 13 913 | 23 295 | 202 | 13 778 | 23 234 | 270 | 14 134 | 23 401 | 305 | 167 | 13 111 | 21 513 | *8.3 | 0.6 |
| TENURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OWNER OCCUPIED | 52 283 | 17 836 | 86 | 52 067 | 17 839 | 111 | 52 651 | 17 837 | 138 | -2 | 49 398 | 16 404 | *8.7 | 1.0 |
| RENTER OCCUPIED | 23 356 | 10 378 | 87 | 23 043 | 10 288 | 107 | 23 865 | 10 545 | 150 | 257 | 25 013 | 9 522 | *9.0 | 1.3 |
| OCCUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | 1 690 | 9 485 | 323 | 1 797 | 9 655 | 452 | 1 529 | 9 197 | 532 | -458 | 1 619 | 8 108 | *17.0 | 8.7 |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

was $15,160, very similar to the $15,010 yield by the conventional approach. The two questionnaires also produced similar medians for most subgroups of households. There were a few scattered exceptions, as shown in the table, but these did not appear to follow any particular pattern and may be the result of normal sampling variability.

The new approach brought about some improvements in reporting for certain types of income, particularly property income and some government transfer payments. There was an increase in recipiency for interest, dividends, rent, veterans' payments, unemployment compensation, and worker's compensation. A detailed discussion of the improvements will be presented in the upcoming final report on 1978 income for families and persons (Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 123).

Although the 1978 estimates based on the five-eighths sample were collected using the same questionnaire as used for the 1977 estimates, the smaller sample size results in a greater degree of sampling variability and a less accurate measure of change for most categories. In summary, the 1978 estimates based on the full sample give the best estimates of income in 1978 as well as the best measure of change from 1977.

## RELATED REPORTS

**Current Population Survey.** Other data based on the Current Population Survey showing the distributions of households, families, unrelated individuals, and persons by income levels, have been published in the Series P-60 reports, Nos. 1 to 107, 109, and 114 to 120. Frequently, tables showing the cross-classification of income and other characteristics have been published in the Series P-20 and P-23 reports of the Bureau of the Census and in the Special Labor Force Reports of the Bureau of Labor Statistics. An advance report showing 1978 income data cross-classified by selected characteristics of families, persons, households, and the poverty population was issued as Series P-60, No. 120.

Projections of money income size distributions have been prepared from the Current Population Survey and appear in Series P-23, No. 47, "Illustrative Projections of Money Income Size Distributions for Families and Unrelated Individuals." Projections have been prepared for families and unrelated individuals by age of the family head or of the individual in 1971 constant dollars for the following years: 1975, 1980, 1985, and 1990.

Data on the educational attainment and income of men have been assembled from information collected in the Current Population Survey. These data appear in Series P-60, No. 92, "Annual Mean Income, Lifetime Income, and Educational Attainment of Men in the United States, for Selected Years, 1956 to 1972." Included in the report are annual mean income and estimates of expected lifetime income in current dollars and in constant (1972) dollars, by educational attainment and age group, for all males and for male year-round full-time workers.

An historical and analytical summary of the income data collected in the Current Population Survey appears in Technical Paper No. 17, "Trends in the Income of Families and Persons in the United States: 1947 to 1964," published in 1967. This report contains detailed tables showing income distributions in constant (1964) dollars, mean incomes, fifths, and Gini Ratios of families and unrelated individuals cross-classified by various characteristics, for the United States, nonfarm and farm. Similar data are also shown for males and females classified by the amount of their own income and various personal characteristics.

**Decennial censuses.** Income data collected in the 1970 Census of Population appear in a number of published reports. Basic distributions of families and unrelated individuals, by money income in 1969, for the United States, each of the States, counties, standard metropolitan statistical areas, urbanized areas, and urban places are presented in 1970 Census of Population, Volume I, *Characteristics of the Population,* Chapter C, "General Social and Economic Characteristics." Statistics on income of persons 14 years old and over, households, families, and unrelated individuals in 1969, by detailed characteristics, including cross-classifications by age, weeks worked, education, type of family, etc., are presented in 1970 Census of Population, Volume I, *Characteristics of the Population,* Chapter D, "Detailed Characteristics," for some or all of the following areas: United States, each of the States, and standard metropolitan statistical areas of 250,000 inhabitants or more.

Detailed cross-classifications of income of families and persons by social and economic characteristics are presented in Volume II, *Subject Reports:* 8A, "Sources and Structures of Family Income"; 8B, "Earnings by Occupation and Education"; and 8C, "Income of the Farm-Related Population." Other statistics on income are included in Volume II reports on other subjects and in some reports of the 1970 Census of Housing. Reports of the 1960, 1950, and 1940 censuses also contain various statistics on income.

An important difference in the data content included in the 1970 reports versus the corresponding reports from the 1960 census is the cross-classification of most of the 1970 data for the Black population and the population of Spanish origin.

Statistics on income in 1969 collected in the March 1970 CPS differ from data for that year from the decennial census despite the fact that the same basic concept was used in both instances. In the first place, the CPS data excluded the institutional population and most members of the Armed Forces living on post. These two groups were included in the census. Secondly, college students are generally enumerated at their own homes in the CPS and classified as family members, but were enumerated at their college residence in the census, usually as secondary individuals. Thirdly, the small group of CPS enumerators was more experienced and had more intensive training and supervision than the large number of temporary census enumerators and may have more often obtained more accurate answers from respondents. Furthermore, approximately 60 percent of the households were self-enumerated in the 1970 census. Moreover, income data in the CPS are based on responses to separate

questions on eight types of income, as well as responses to additional yes-no circles within four of these questions, whereas in the census only six questions were used.

In general, the level of income reported in the census is slightly higher than that reported in the CPS. Thus, median household income reported in the 1970 census was about $8,486, 1.2 percent above the comparable figure of $8,389 derived from the March 1970 CPS. For a more detailed discussion of these differences see, "Preliminary Evaluation of 1969 Money Income Data Collected in the 1970 Census of Population and Housing," by Mitsuo Ono, published in the American Statistical Association, *Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section, 1972.*

**Survey of Income and Education.** The Survey of Income and Education (SIE) was a one-time survey of approximately 151,000 interviewed households nationwide, conducted in each State by the Bureau of the Census between April and July 1976. The purpose of the SIE was to provide estimates of the number of children 5 to 17 years old in poverty families in each State and the District of Columbia, as required by the Education Amendments of 1974.

In addition to collecting income data needed to determine poverty status, the opportunity presented by such a large survey was also used to gather some additional income-related information not usually collected in the Census Bureau's current income surveys. Such data include the receipt of food stamps, housing costs for homeowners and renters, and estimated cash assets. Also, information relevant to a number of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) programs was collected, including data on English language proficiency, school enrollment, food stamp and public assistance recipiency, housing tenure, liquid asset holdings, child and adult disability, and health insurance coverage.

Income and poverty data from the SIE have been published in a series of four reports (one for each of the four major regions in the Nation): Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 110 (Northeast); No. 111 (North Central); No. 112 (South); and No. 113 (West). Each report presents data for the divisions and States within the region and for the total United States. Contained in the reports are income distributions and poverty data for families, persons, and unrelated individuals, cross-classified by a broad range of socioeconomic and demographic characteristics similar in content to data published from the Current Population Survey. The income tables include such characteristics as residence, housing tenure, age, race, size and type of family, number of children under 18 years old, number of earners, and occupation, work experience, and education of head. In addition to many of the above characteristics, the poverty tables also include information on reasons for not working, type of income, subsidized housing of renters and living arrangements for unrelated individuals.

An additional report, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 108, contains estimates of household money income in 1975 for the United States, regions, divisions, and States. The primary focus of this report is to show income distributions by housing tenure and type of residence, cross-classified by age of head and other key characteristics of households. Added emphasis has been placed on showing summary statistics; in addition to mean and median incomes, average household size and per capita income are shown along with each income distribution.

Another report was published from the SIE (Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 334) containing data by selected characteristics such as family status, migration, income, and poverty. Where appropriate, this report includes comparisons between SIE and 1970 census data.

A report of the evaluation study entitled "Assessment of the Accuracy of the Survey of Income and Education," has been submitted to Congress in accordance with section 822(b) of the Education Amendments of 1974. This report outlines principal conclusions from the reinterview study.

Data on income and poverty for calendar year 1975 from the SIE differ somewhat from those based on the CPS. In general, the estimates of median income from the SIE are slightly higher than comparable estimates from the CPS. For example, the median family income from the SIE was $14,094 compared to $13,719 from the CPS. Estimates of the number of persons below the poverty level by various characteristics from the SIE are generally lower than from the CPS. For example, there were 23,991,000 persons below the poverty level in 1975 from the SIE compared to 25,877,000 from the CPS.

Although two major aspects of these surveys were the same, the money income concept and the questionnaire wording and design, there were some significant procedural differences which probably cause the income estimates in these surveys to differ. For a detailed discussion of these differences, see the published SIE reports.

## NOTE

In the past the Census Bureau has designated a head of household to serve as the central reference person for the collection and tabulation of data for each member of the household (or family). However, the trend toward recognition of equal status and roles for adult family members makes the term "head" less relevant in the analysis of household and family data. As a result, the Bureau is currently developing new techniques for the enumeration and presentation of data which will eliminate the concept "head." Although the data in this report are based on this concept, methodology for future Census Bureau reports will reflect a gradual movement away from this traditional practice.

## Table 1. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1978 and Race of Head

(IN CURRENT DOLLARS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | 1974[r] | 1974 | 1973 | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALL RACES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 77 330 | 76 030 | 74 142 | 72 867 | 71 163 | 71 120 | 69 859 | 68 251 | 66 676 | 64 778 | 63 401 | 62 214 | 60 813 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 6.2 | 7.3 | 8.4 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 12.0 | 13.8 | 15.1 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 17.4 | 19.8 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 8.5 | 9.2 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.9 | 13.1 | 13.5 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 12.4 | 13.9 | 15.5 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 10.8 | 11.7 | 12.4 | 13.2 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 14.6 | 16.0 | 17.4 | 18.5 | 19.7 | 21.1 | 21.7 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 10.4 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.6 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 12.7 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 9.2 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.3 | 15.6 | 16.4 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 16.8 | 15.9 | 14.0 | 12.2 | 11.2 | 10.0 | 7.9 | 6.1 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 12.2 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 2.0 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 22.7 | 18.2 | 14.6 | 11.7 | 9.9 | 9.5 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 15 064 | 13 572 | 12 686 | 11 800 | 11 197 | 11 101 | 10 512 | 9 697 | 9 028 | 8 734 | 8 389 | 7 743 | 7 143 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 61 | 51 | 47 | 48 | 43 | 41 | 40 | 37 | 35 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 26 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 17 730 | 16 100 | 14 922 | 13 779 | 13 094 | 12 893 | 12 157 | 11 286 | 10 383 | 10 001 | 9 544 | 8 760 | 7 989 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 68 | 49 | 46 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 32 | 30 | 28 | 26 |
| WHITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 68 028 | 66 934 | 65 353 | 64 392 | 62 984 | 62 945 | 61 965 | 60 618 | 59 463 | 57 575 | 56 248 | 55 394 | 54 188 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 8.3 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 12.4 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 15.9 | 18.2 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 7.7 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 12.7 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 13.7 | 15.4 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 10.6 | 11.4 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 13.7 | 14.4 | 16.0 | 17.6 | 18.7 | 20.0 | 21.7 | 22.5 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.0 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 10.9 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.7 | 10.9 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 11.4 | 9.8 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.6 | 16.2 | 17.0 | 16.5 | 16.0 | 17.6 | 16.7 | 14.7 | 12.9 | 11.8 | 10.7 | 8.4 | 6.5 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 12.8 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 24.0 | 19.4 | 15.7 | 12.5 | 10.7 | 10.3 | 8.4 | 6.7 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 15 660 | 14 272 | 13 289 | 12 340 | 11 710 | 11 604 | 11 017 | 10 173 | 9 443 | 9 097 | 8 755 | 8 062 | 7 449 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 69 | 60 | 55 | 45 | 44 | 42 | 42 | 39 | 36 | 35 | 32 | 30 | 27 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 18 387 | 16 729 | 15 496 | 14 288 | 13 579 | 13 384 | 12 627 | 11 725 | 10 759 | 10 351 | 9 898 | 9 075 | 8 281 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 74 | 54 | 50 | 47 | 44 | 41 | 40 | 38 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 30 | 28 |
| BLACK AND OTHER RACES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 9 302 | 9 095 | 8 789 | 8 476 | 8 179 | 8 175 | 7 894 | 7 633 | 7 213 | 6 800 | 6 626 | 6 411 | 6 258 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 12.8 | 14.5 | 15.8 | 18.3 | 19.2 | 20.3 | 21.5 | 24.6 | 26.6 | 27.2 | 27.6 | 30.1 | 34.2 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 13.8 | 14.1 | 15.4 | 15.8 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 16.8 | 18.5 | 20.5 | 20.3 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 10.0 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 11.3 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 13.2 | 13.5 | 14.2 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 15.5 | 16.7 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 12.8 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 15.6 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 16.2 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 14.8 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.2 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.5 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 13.0 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 11.2 | 9.6 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 2.4 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 7.7 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 13.1 | 8.8 | 6.5 | 5.2 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 10 130 | 8 922 | 8 403 | 7 935 | 7 417 | 7 180 | 6 779 | 6 153 | 5 834 | 5 722 | 5 454 | 4 927 | 4 522 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 174 | 108 | 114 | 103 | 102 | 96 | 93 | 94 | 82 | 75 | 74 | 69 | 69 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 12 920 | 11 473 | 10 654 | 9 904 | 9 354 | 9 115 | 8 471 | 7 793 | 7 277 | 7 037 | 6 539 | 6 044 | 5 458 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 157 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 81 | 86 | 80 | 79 | 72 | 72 | 67 | 63 | 59 |
| BLACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 8 066 | 7 977 | 7 776 | 7 489 | 7 263 | 7 262 | 7 040 | 6 809 | 6 578 | 6 180 | 6 053 | 5 870 | 5 728 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 13.9 | 15.3 | 16.8 | 19.5 | 20.6 | 21.5 | 22.5 | 25.9 | 27.9 | 28.2 | 28.4 | 31.2 | 35.7 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 14.9 | 14.8 | 16.1 | 16.9 | 16.4 | 16.7 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.6 | 17.2 | 19.1 | 21.2 | 20.8 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 10.3 | 13.0 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.4 | 14.3 | 15.6 | 16.2 | 15.5 | 17.1 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 13.2 | 14.7 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 15.9 | 15.7 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.5 | 16.2 | 17.5 | 15.8 | 14.1 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 5.6 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.3 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 4.1 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 12.6 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 10.4 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 1.9 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 11.0 | 7.2 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 9 411 | 8 422 | 7 902 | 7 408 | 6 964 | 6 797 | 6 485 | 5 938 | 5 578 | 5 537 | 5 292 | 4 754 | 4 325 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 199 | 113 | 98 | 109 | 84 | 87 | 101 | 89 | 83 | 76 | 78 | 69 | 72 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 12 027 | 10 791 | 10 096 | 9 247 | 8 661 | 8 509 | 8 053 | 7 501 | 6 912 | 6 761 | 6 300 | 5 790 | 5 197 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 157 | 96 | 90 | 82 | 77 | 81 | 80 | 80 | 71 | 73 | 67 | 61 | 58 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 3 291 | 3 304 | 3 081 | 2 948 | 2 897 | 2 896 | 2 722 | 2 655 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 7.4 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 11.9 | 12.8 | 14.2 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 10.5 | 11.4 | 13.0 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 16.5 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 9.4 | 11.2 | 12.2 | 13.5 | 13.4 | 13.1 | 14.6 | 14.1 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 13.9 | 15.4 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 19.0 | 20.7 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 9.7 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 10.4 | 10.2 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 11.1 | 11.7 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 11.5 | 10.8 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.4 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 12.8 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 11.3 | 8.9 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 10.2 | 8.8 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 2.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 12.4 | 8.7 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 11 803 | 10 647 | 9 569 | 8 865 | 8 906 | 8 920 | 8 144 | 7 677 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 286 | 187 | 204 | 196 | 195 | 196 | 185 | 150 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 13 942 | 12 565 | 11 308 | 10 524 | 10 317 | 10 358 | 9 462 | 8 824 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 282 | 194 | 184 | 187 | 168 | 168 | 154 | 150 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |

[r]BASED ON REVISED METHODOLOGY.
[1]SINCE MEDIANS WERE CALCULATED USING MORE DETAILED INTERVALS THAN THOSE SHOWN ABOVE, THEY WILL NOT BE THE SAME AS THOSE CALCULATED USING THE ABOVE INTERVALS.
[2]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

NOTE: FOR THE YEARS 1967 TO 1970, THE NUMBER OF WHITE AND BLACK AND OTHER RACES HOUSEHOLDS WILL NOT ADD TO ALL RACES BECAUSE THE NUMBERS FOR ALL RACES WERE ADJUSTED TO POPULATION CONTROLS BASED ON THE 1970 CENSUS. THESE CONTROLS ARE NOT AVAILABLE BY RACE.

## Table 2. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1978 (In Constant Dollars) and Race of Head

(IN 1978 DOLLARS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | 1974[r] | 1974 | 1973 | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALL RACES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 77 330 | 76 030 | 74 142 | 72 867 | 71 163 | 71 120 | 69 859 | 68 251 | 66 676 | 64 778 | 63 401 | 62 214 | 60 813 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 6.2 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 9.1 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.9 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 7.0 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 10.8 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 10.3 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.9 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.6 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.8 | 11.1 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.3 | 15.4 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 15.9 | 20.0 | 19.9 | 19.4 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 20.7 | 20.3 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.3 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 22.7 | 21.5 | 20.7 | 19.6 | 21.1 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 17.6 | 15.8 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 15 064 | 14 604 | 14 531 | 14 296 | 14 806 | 14 679 | 15 424 | 15 114 | 14 536 | 14 667 | 14 921 | 14 513 | 13 950 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 61 | 55 | 54 | 58 | 57 | 54 | 59 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 55 | 52 | 51 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 17 730 | 17 324 | 17 092 | 16 694 | 17 314 | 17 048 | 17 838 | 17 591 | 16 717 | 16 794 | 16 976 | 16 419 | 15 603 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 68 | 53 | 53 | 52 | 54 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 53 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 |
| WHITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 68 028 | 66 934 | 65 353 | 64 392 | 62 984 | 62 945 | 61 965 | 60 618 | 59 463 | 57 575 | 56 248 | 55 394 | 54 188 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 5.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.3 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.2 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 10.6 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 9.8 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 7.7 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.7 | 12.6 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.6 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 20.7 | 20.6 | 20.1 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 21.5 | 21.2 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 12.8 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.7 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 24.0 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 22.4 | 20.1 | 22.8 | 22.5 | 20.2 | 20.6 | 20.7 | 18.7 | 16.9 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 15 660 | 15 357 | 15 222 | 14 950 | 15 484 | 15 344 | 16 165 | 15 856 | 15 204 | 15 276 | 15 572 | 15 110 | 14 548 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 69 | 65 | 63 | 55 | 58 | 56 | 62 | 61 | 58 | 59 | 57 | 56 | 53 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 18 387 | 18 001 | 17 750 | 17 310 | 17 955 | 17 697 | 18 528 | 18 275 | 17 323 | 17 382 | 17 605 | 17 009 | 16 173 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 74 | 58 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 59 | 59 | 56 | 57 | 59 | 56 | 55 |
| BLACK AND OTHER RACES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 9 302 | 9 095 | 8 789 | 8 476 | 8 179 | 8 175 | 7 894 | 7 633 | 7 213 | 6 800 | 6 626 | 6 411 | 6 258 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 12.8 | 13.0 | 12.8 | 13.7 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 12.6 | 13.5 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 16.0 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 13.8 | 13.5 | 14.3 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 12.0 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 13.4 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 10.0 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 12.8 | 13.7 | 13.3 | 12.9 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 13.9 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 15.0 | 14.6 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 9.2 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.2 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 10.4 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 13.0 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 13.0 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.1 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 13.1 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 6.4 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 10 130 | 9 600 | 9 625 | 9 614 | 9 807 | 9 494 | 9 947 | 9 590 | 9 393 | 9 609 | 9 701 | 9 235 | 8 831 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 174 | 116 | 131 | 125 | 135 | 127 | 136 | 147 | 132 | 126 | 132 | 129 | 135 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 12 920 | 12 345 | 12 204 | 11 999 | 12 369 | 12 053 | 12 430 | 12 147 | 11 716 | 11 817 | 11 631 | 11 328 | 10 659 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 157 | 104 | 104 | 102 | 107 | 114 | 117 | 123 | 116 | 121 | 119 | 118 | 115 |
| BLACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 8 066 | 7 977 | 7 776 | 7 489 | 7 263 | 7 262 | 7 040 | 6 809 | 6 578 | 6 180 | 6 053 | 5 870 | 5 728 |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 13.9 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 14.6 | 13.9 | 14.8 | 13.1 | 14.3 | 14.9 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 16.9 |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 14.9 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 14.7 | 13.8 | 14.1 | 13.7 | 13.9 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 12.5 | 14.1 |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 10.3 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 12.1 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 13.2 | 14.3 | 13.8 | 13.1 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 14.8 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 9.6 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 9.3 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 10.3 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 12.6 | 11.6 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 14.5 | 14.7 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 13.5 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 12.5 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 4.6 |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 11.0 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 5.2 |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 9 411 | 9 062 | 9 051 | 8 975 | 9 208 | 8 988 | 9 516 | 9 255 | 8 981 | 9 298 | 9 413 | 8 910 | 8 447 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 199 | 122 | 112 | 132 | 111 | 115 | 148 | 139 | 134 | 128 | 139 | 129 | 141 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 12 027 | 11 611 | 11 565 | 11 203 | 11 452 | 11 251 | 11 816 | 11 692 | 11 129 | 11 354 | 11 206 | 10 852 | 10 150 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 157 | 103 | 103 | 99 | 102 | 107 | 117 | 125 | 114 | 123 | 119 | 114 | 113 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 3 291 | 3 304 | 3 081 | 2 948 | 2 897 | 2 896 | 2 722 | 2 655 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| PERCENT. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| UNDER $3,000. . . . . | 7.4 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 6.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $3,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 10.5 | 10.5 | 11.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 9.4 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $5,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 9.4 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 10.6 | 10.0 | 10.7 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $7,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 13.9 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 15.5 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 14.1 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $10,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 9.8 | 9.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $12,000 TO $14,999. . . . . | 11.1 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 11.8 | 13.0 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $15,000 TO $19,999. . . . . | 15.4 | 15.0 | 14.3 | 15.4 | 16.0 | 18.4 | 19.1 | 18.4 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $20,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 10.2 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 7.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| $25,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 12.4 | 11.1 | 10.2 | 9.1 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 10.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| MEDIAN INCOME[1]. . .DOLLARS. . | 11 803 | 11 457 | 10 961 | 10 740 | 11 776 | 11 795 | 11 950 | 11 966 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 286 | 201 | 234 | 237 | 258 | 259 | 271 | 234 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 13 942 | 13 520 | 12 953 | 12 750 | 13 642 | 13 696 | 13 884 | 13 754 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 282 | 209 | 211 | 227 | 222 | 222 | 226 | 234 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |

[r]BASED ON REVISED METHODOLOGY.
[1]SINCE MEDIANS WERE CALCULATED USING MORE DETAILED INTERVALS THAN THOSE SHOWN ABOVE, THEY WILL NOT BE THE SAME AS THOSE CALCULATED USING THE ABOVE INTERVALS.
[2]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

NOTE: FOR THE YEARS 1967 TO 1970, THE NUMBER OF WHITE AND BLACK AND OTHER RACES HOUSEHOLDS WILL NOT ADD TO ALL RACES BECAUSE THE NUMBERS FOR ALL RACES WERE ADJUSTED TO POPULATION CONTROLS BASED ON THE 1970 CENSUS. THESE CONTROLS ARE NOT AVAILABLE BY RACE.

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| ALL RACES | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| NONFARM | 74 934 | 96.9 | 207 849 | 96.5 | 2.77 | 1 330.3 | 97.0 | 17 753 | 69 | 6 400 |
| FARM | 2 396 | 3.1 | 7 471 | 3.5 | 3.12 | 40.8 | 3.0 | 17 016 | 566 | 5 456 |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | 52 799 | 68.3 | 145 425 | 67.5 | 2.75 | 991.5 | 72.3 | 18 779 | 121 | 6 818 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 23 363 | 30.2 | 60 297 | 28.0 | 2.58 | 380.9 | 27.8 | 16 305 | 175 | 6 318 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 29 436 | 38.1 | 85 128 | 39.5 | 2.89 | 610.6 | 44.5 | 20 743 | 164 | 7 173 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 30 102 | 38.9 | 82 458 | 38.3 | 2.74 | 590.1 | 43.0 | 19 603 | 167 | 7 156 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 12 363 | 16.0 | 31 671 | 14.7 | 2.56 | 201.5 | 14.7 | 16 298 | 244 | 6 362 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 17 740 | 22.9 | 50 786 | 23.6 | 2.86 | 388.6 | 28.3 | 21 906 | 222 | 7 652 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 22 697 | 29.4 | 62 967 | 29.2 | 2.77 | 401.4 | 29.3 | 17 687 | 173 | 6 375 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 11 000 | 14.2 | 28 626 | 13.3 | 2.60 | 179.4 | 13.1 | 16 312 | 250 | 6 268 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 11 696 | 15.1 | 34 342 | 15.9 | 2.94 | 222.0 | 16.2 | 18 979 | 236 | 6 464 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 24 531 | 31.7 | 69 895 | 32.5 | 2.85 | 379.5 | 27.7 | 15 471 | 150 | 5 430 |
| NONFARM | 22 587 | 29.2 | 63 802 | 29.6 | 2.82 | 347.4 | 25.3 | 15 381 | 153 | 5 445 |
| FARM | 1 944 | 2.5 | 6 093 | 2.8 | 3.13 | 32.1 | 2.3 | 16 516 | 869 | 5 270 |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| NORTHEAST | 17 227 | 22.3 | 48 420 | 22.5 | 2.81 | 312.6 | 22.8 | 18 147 | 146 | 6 456 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 20 551 | 26.6 | 57 297 | 26.6 | 2.79 | 370.0 | 27.0 | 18 003 | 129 | 6 457 |
| SOUTH | 24 738 | 32.0 | 69 849 | 32.4 | 2.82 | 411.9 | 30.0 | 16 652 | 123 | 5 898 |
| WEST | 14 813 | 19.2 | 39 753 | 18.5 | 2.68 | 276.5 | 20.2 | 18 666 | 160 | 6 955 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 73 715 | 95.3 | 204 464 | 95.0 | 2.77 | 1 301.4 | 94.9 | 17 655 | 70 | 6 365 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 2 630 | 3.4 | 6 394 | 3.0 | 2.43 | 48.7 | 3.6 | 18 510 | 335 | 7 614 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 985 | 1.3 | 4 461 | 2.1 | 4.53 | 20.9 | 1.5 | 21 240 | 687 | 4 689 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| MALE HEAD | 57 342 | 74.2 | 176 085 | 81.8 | 3.07 | 1 182.9 | 86.3 | 20 629 | 82 | 6 718 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 47 662 | 61.6 | 160 955 | 74.8 | 3.38 | 1 041.2 | 75.9 | 21 846 | 90 | 6 469 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 1 233 | 1.6 | 2 022 | 0.9 | 1.64 | 18.7 | 1.4 | 15 138 | 634 | 9 230 |
| SEPARATED | 920 | 1.2 | 1 516 | 0.7 | 1.65 | 14.2 | 1.0 | 15 486 | 798 | 9 399 |
| OTHER | 313 | 0.4 | 506 | 0.2 | 1.62 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 14 118 | 853 | 8 726 |
| WIDOWED | 1 551 | 2.0 | 2 388 | 1.1 | 1.54 | 18.3 | 1.3 | 11 798 | 431 | 7 661 |
| DIVORCED | 2 359 | 3.1 | 3 732 | 1.7 | 1.58 | 38.7 | 2.8 | 16 424 | 374 | 10 380 |
| SINGLE | 4 538 | 5.9 | 6 988 | 3.2 | 1.54 | 66.0 | 4.8 | 14 538 | 225 | 9 442 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 19 987 | 25.8 | 39 235 | 18.2 | 1.96 | 188.1 | 13.7 | 9 412 | 78 | 4 795 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 2 352 | 3.0 | 6 883 | 3.2 | 2.93 | 18.9 | 1.4 | 8 025 | 196 | 2 741 |
| SEPARATED | 1 934 | 2.5 | 5 898 | 2.7 | 3.05 | 15.5 | 1.1 | 8 009 | 205 | 2 626 |
| OTHER | 418 | 0.5 | 985 | 0.5 | 2.36 | 3.4 | 0.2 | 8 097 | 557 | 3 433 |
| WIDOWED | 8 821 | 11.4 | 14 153 | 6.6 | 1.60 | 73.4 | 5.4 | 8 315 | 115 | 5 183 |
| DIVORCED | 4 379 | 5.7 | 10 385 | 4.8 | 2.37 | 48.2 | 3.5 | 11 012 | 170 | 4 644 |
| SINGLE | 4 436 | 5.7 | 7 813 | 3.6 | 1.76 | 47.7 | 3.5 | 10 750 | 170 | 6 103 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 6 342 | 8.2 | 14 203 | 6.6 | 2.24 | 77.1 | 5.6 | 12 161 | 138 | 5 430 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 16 996 | 22.0 | 50 879 | 23.6 | 2.99 | 300.9 | 21.9 | 17 704 | 113 | 5 914 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 13 328 | 17.2 | 50 991 | 23.7 | 3.83 | 293.5 | 21.4 | 22 021 | 172 | 5 756 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 12 585 | 16.3 | 41 943 | 19.5 | 3.33 | 298.3 | 21.8 | 23 698 | 197 | 7 111 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 12 284 | 15.9 | 29 513 | 13.7 | 2.40 | 238.7 | 17.4 | 19 434 | 192 | 8 089 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 15 795 | 20.4 | 27 791 | 12.9 | 1.76 | 162.6 | 11.9 | 10 291 | 111 | 5 849 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| ONE PERSON | 17 201 | 22.2 | 17 201 | 8.0 | 1.00 | 157.5 | 11.5 | 9 154 | 93 | 9 154 |
| TWO PERSONS | 23 928 | 30.9 | 48 478 | 22.5 | 2.00 | 414.7 | 30.2 | 17 330 | 117 | 8 553 |
| THREE PERSONS | 13 392 | 17.3 | 40 700 | 18.9 | 3.00 | 272.5 | 19.9 | 20 349 | 156 | 6 696 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 12 274 | 15.9 | 48 990 | 22.8 | 4.00 | 276.9 | 20.2 | 22 562 | 176 | 5 653 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 6 187 | 8.0 | 30 824 | 14.3 | 5.00 | 146.6 | 10.7 | 23 686 | 260 | 4 754 |
| SIX PERSONS | 2 573 | 3.3 | 15 433 | 7.2 | 6.00 | 61.6 | 4.5 | 23 956 | 434 | 3 994 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 1 774 | 2.3 | 13 692 | 6.4 | 7.72 | 41.3 | 3.0 | 23 272 | 515 | 3 016 |

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| ALL RACES--CON. | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 56 240 | 72.7 | 171 703 | 79.7 | 3.05 | 1 173.8 | 85.6 | 20 871 | 81 | 6 836 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 55 490 | 71.8 | 169 242 | 78.6 | 3.05 | 1 162.3 | 84.8 | 20 947 | 82 | 6 868 |
| EMPLOYED | 53 271 | 68.9 | 162 687 | 75.6 | 3.05 | 1 134.2 | 82.7 | 21 292 | 84 | 6 972 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 2 219 | 2.9 | 6 555 | 3.0 | 2.95 | 28.1 | 2.0 | 12 664 | 297 | 4 288 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 21 090 | 27.3 | 43 616 | 20.3 | 2.07 | 197.3 | 14.4 | 9 353 | 84 | 4 523 |
| EMPLOYED | 53 271 | 68.9 | 162 687 | 75.6 | 3.05 | 1 134.2 | 82.7 | 21 292 | 84 | 6 972 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 26 160 | 33.8 | 75 560 | 35.1 | 2.89 | 645.6 | 47.1 | 24 680 | 142 | 8 545 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 312 | 12.0 | 27 145 | 12.6 | 2.91 | 246.9 | 18.0 | 26 511 | 238 | 9 095 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 8 088 | 10.5 | 25 365 | 11.8 | 3.14 | 231.1 | 16.9 | 28 567 | 291 | 9 109 |
| SALES WORKERS | 3 141 | 4.1 | 9 035 | 4.2 | 2.88 | 73.7 | 5.4 | 23 469 | 383 | 8 158 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 5 619 | 7.3 | 14 016 | 6.5 | 2.49 | 94.0 | 6.9 | 16 728 | 176 | 6 706 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 20 508 | 26.5 | 68 058 | 31.6 | 3.32 | 395.5 | 28.8 | 19 287 | 94 | 5 812 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 961 | 12.9 | 33 265 | 15.4 | 3.34 | 209.2 | 15.3 | 20 997 | 138 | 6 288 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT | 5 757 | 7.4 | 18 555 | 8.6 | 3.22 | 101.3 | 7.4 | 17 599 | 164 | 5 461 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 2 601 | 3.4 | 9 009 | 4.2 | 3.46 | 50.4 | 3.7 | 19 384 | 257 | 5 596 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 2 188 | 2.8 | 7 229 | 3.4 | 3.30 | 34.6 | 2.5 | 15 828 | 260 | 4 792 |
| FARM WORKERS | 1 651 | 2.1 | 5 438 | 2.5 | 3.29 | 25.4 | 1.9 | 15 405 | 472 | 4 677 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1 171 | 1.5 | 3 792 | 1.8 | 3.24 | 19.7 | 1.4 | 16 791 | 615 | 5 185 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 480 | 0.6 | 1 646 | 0.8 | 3.43 | 5.8 | 0.4 | 12 025 | 574 | 3 506 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 4 952 | 6.4 | 13 630 | 6.3 | 2.75 | 67.6 | 4.9 | 13 658 | 180 | 4 962 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 307 | 0.4 | 655 | 0.3 | 2.13 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 5 366 | 285 | 2 517 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 4 645 | 6.0 | 12 975 | 6.0 | 2.79 | 66.0 | 4.8 | 14 206 | 186 | 5 085 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 76 580 | 100.0 | 212 858 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 359.6 | 100.0 | 17 754 | 68 | 6 387 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 57 535 | 75.1 | 173 979 | 81.7 | 3.02 | 1 196.0 | 88.0 | 20 787 | 81 | 6 874 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 52 484 | 68.5 | 162 327 | 76.3 | 3.09 | 1 134.2 | 83.4 | 21 611 | 84 | 6 987 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 42 163 | 55.1 | 132 438 | 62.2 | 3.14 | 981.8 | 72.2 | 23 285 | 95 | 7 413 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 1 464 | 1.9 | 4 592 | 2.2 | 3.14 | 27.4 | 2.0 | 18 684 | 459 | 5 956 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 2 934 | 3.8 | 8 859 | 4.2 | 3.02 | 51.9 | 3.8 | 17 692 | 309 | 5 859 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 2 663 | 3.5 | 7 762 | 3.6 | 2.91 | 39.3 | 2.9 | 14 762 | 274 | 5 065 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 2 075 | 2.7 | 5 483 | 2.6 | 2.64 | 22.2 | 1.6 | 10 691 | 261 | 4 045 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 1 186 | 1.5 | 3 192 | 1.5 | 2.69 | 11.7 | 0.9 | 9 892 | 366 | 3 675 |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 5 050 | 6.6 | 11 652 | 5.5 | 2.31 | 61.7 | 4.5 | 12 225 | 222 | 5 299 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 2 063 | 2.7 | 4 754 | 2.2 | 2.30 | 27.7 | 2.0 | 13 434 | 367 | 5 830 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 226 | 0.3 | 454 | 0.2 | 2.01 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 13 850 | 1 088 | 6 890 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 576 | 0.8 | 1 357 | 0.6 | 2.35 | 8.5 | 0.6 | 14 800 | 851 | 6 289 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 699 | 0.9 | 1 592 | 0.7 | 2.28 | 7.9 | 0.6 | 11 264 | 518 | 4 947 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 663 | 0.9 | 1 508 | 0.7 | 2.27 | 6.5 | 0.5 | 9 839 | 480 | 4 328 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 822 | 1.1 | 1 988 | 0.9 | 2.42 | 8.0 | 0.6 | 9 684 | 417 | 4 006 |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 19 046 | 24.9 | 38 879 | 18.3 | 2.04 | 163.6 | 12.0 | 8 591 | 79 | 4 209 |
| YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 7 599 | 9.8 | 19 914 | 9.2 | 2.62 | 71.7 | 5.2 | 9 430 | 128 | 3 598 |
| 8 YEARS | 6 869 | 8.9 | 17 029 | 7.9 | 2.48 | 78.5 | 5.7 | 11 425 | 148 | 4 608 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 10 902 | 14.1 | 31 351 | 14.6 | 2.88 | 149.3 | 10.9 | 13 697 | 136 | 4 763 |
| 4 YEARS | 26 009 | 33.6 | 74 619 | 34.7 | 2.87 | 459.0 | 33.5 | 17 648 | 98 | 6 151 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 12 037 | 15.6 | 33 081 | 15.4 | 2.75 | 233.6 | 17.0 | 19 407 | 160 | 7 062 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 13 913 | 18.0 | 39 326 | 18.3 | 2.83 | 379.0 | 27.6 | 27 237 | 218 | 9 637 |
| 4 YEARS | 7 630 | 9.9 | 21 324 | 9.9 | 2.79 | 191.7 | 14.0 | 25 124 | 271 | 8 990 |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE | 6 283 | 8.1 | 18 002 | 8.4 | 2.87 | 187.3 | 13.7 | 29 804 | 350 | 10 403 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 100.0 | 215 320 | 100.0 | 2.78 | 1 371.0 | 100.0 | 17 730 | 68 | 6 367 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 44 239 | 57.2 | 124 627 | 57.9 | 2.82 | 808.7 | 59.0 | 18 281 | 95 | 6 489 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 32 046 | 41.4 | 87 630 | 40.7 | 2.73 | 546.5 | 39.9 | 17 052 | 97 | 6 236 |
| SAME COUNTY | 18 647 | 24.1 | 51 477 | 23.9 | 2.76 | 313.1 | 22.8 | 16 792 | 127 | 6 083 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 13 400 | 17.3 | 36 153 | 16.8 | 2.70 | 233.3 | 17.0 | 17 414 | 150 | 6 454 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 7 073 | 9.1 | 18 963 | 8.8 | 2.68 | 123.7 | 9.0 | 17 482 | 201 | 6 521 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 6 326 | 8.2 | 17 190 | 8.0 | 2.72 | 109.7 | 8.0 | 17 338 | 225 | 6 381 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 1 989 | 2.6 | 5 390 | 2.5 | 2.71 | 35.5 | 2.6 | 17 871 | 407 | 6 594 |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 4 337 | 5.6 | 11 800 | 5.5 | 2.72 | 74.1 | 5.4 | 17 093 | 270 | 6 283 |
| ABROAD | 1 045 | 1.4 | 3 063 | 1.4 | 2.93 | 15.8 | 1.2 | 15 167 | 538 | 5 172 |

[1] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[2] EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| **WHITE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| NONFARM | 65 744 | 96.6 | 179 269 | 96.2 | 2.73 | 1 211.2 | 96.8 | 18 423 | 75 | 6 756 |
| FARM | 2 284 | 3.4 | 7 056 | 3.8 | 3.09 | 39.6 | 3.2 | 17 353 | 586 | 5 617 |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | 45 520 | 66.9 | 123 260 | 66.2 | 2.71 | 892.3 | 71.3 | 19 603 | 133 | 7 239 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 18 092 | 26.6 | 44 642 | 24.0 | 2.47 | 315.4 | 25.2 | 17 435 | 209 | 7 066 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 27 428 | 40.3 | 78 618 | 42.2 | 2.87 | 576.9 | 46.1 | 21 033 | 171 | 7 338 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 25 377 | 37.3 | 68 198 | 36.6 | 2.69 | 522.3 | 41.8 | 20 581 | 187 | 7 658 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 8 910 | 13.1 | 21 499 | 11.5 | 2.41 | 156.5 | 12.5 | 17 563 | 308 | 7 279 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 16 467 | 24.2 | 46 700 | 25.1 | 2.84 | 365.8 | 29.2 | 22 214 | 231 | 7 833 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 20 144 | 29.6 | 55 061 | 29.6 | 2.73 | 370.0 | 29.6 | 18 370 | 187 | 6 720 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 9 182 | 13.5 | 23 143 | 12.4 | 2.52 | 158.9 | 12.7 | 17 310 | 284 | 6 868 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 10 961 | 16.1 | 31 918 | 17.1 | 2.91 | 211.1 | 16.9 | 19 258 | 247 | 6 614 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 22 508 | 33.1 | 63 065 | 33.8 | 2.80 | 358.5 | 28.7 | 15 929 | 159 | 5 685 |
| NONFARM | 20 660 | 30.4 | 57 344 | 30.8 | 2.78 | 327.3 | 26.2 | 15 844 | 162 | 5 708 |
| FARM | 1 848 | 2.7 | 5 721 | 3.1 | 3.10 | 31.2 | 2.5 | 16 881 | 900 | 5 452 |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| NORTHEAST | 15 464 | 22.7 | 43 076 | 23.1 | 2.79 | 288.8 | 23.1 | 18 677 | 157 | 6 705 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 18 691 | 27.5 | 51 686 | 27.7 | 2.77 | 343.2 | 27.4 | 18 359 | 136 | 6 639 |
| SOUTH | 20 565 | 30.2 | 56 308 | 30.2 | 2.74 | 365.7 | 29.2 | 17 783 | 140 | 6 495 |
| WEST | 13 308 | 19.6 | 35 255 | 18.9 | 2.65 | 253.2 | 20.2 | 19 025 | 171 | 7 181 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 64 992 | 95.5 | 177 547 | 95.3 | 2.73 | 1 189.7 | 95.1 | 18 306 | 75 | 6 701 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 2 276 | 3.3 | 5 437 | 2.9 | 2.39 | 43.8 | 3.5 | 19 251 | 368 | 8 057 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 760 | 1.1 | 3 340 | 1.8 | 4.39 | 17.3 | 1.4 | 22 788 | 825 | 5 185 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| MALE HEAD | 51 865 | 76.2 | 157 849 | 84.7 | 3.04 | 1 091.9 | 87.3 | 21 052 | 87 | 6 917 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 43 613 | 64.1 | 145 204 | 77.9 | 3.33 | 966.1 | 77.2 | 22 153 | 95 | 6 654 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 892 | 1.3 | 1 432 | 0.8 | 1.61 | 15.0 | 1.2 | 16 794 | 826 | 10 453 |
| SEPARATED | 631 | 0.9 | 1 018 | 0.5 | 1.61 | 11.2 | 0.9 | 17 813 | 1 097 | 11 051 |
| OTHER | 260 | 0.4 | 414 | 0.2 | 1.59 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 14 317 | 932 | 8 985 |
| WIDOWED | 1 318 | 1.9 | 1 968 | 1.1 | 1.49 | 16.4 | 1.3 | 12 435 | 492 | 8 326 |
| DIVORCED | 2 065 | 3.0 | 3 219 | 1.7 | 1.56 | 34.7 | 2.8 | 16 784 | 415 | 10 767 |
| SINGLE | 3 979 | 5.8 | 6 027 | 3.2 | 1.51 | 59.7 | 4.8 | 15 008 | 245 | 9 907 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 16 163 | 23.8 | 28 476 | 15.3 | 1.76 | 159.0 | 12.7 | 9 837 | 90 | 5 583 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 1 458 | 2.1 | 3 771 | 2.0 | 2.59 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 8 217 | 261 | 3 176 |
| SEPARATED | 1 124 | 1.7 | 3 024 | 1.6 | 2.69 | 9.3 | 0.7 | 8 246 | 279 | 3 065 |
| OTHER | 333 | 0.5 | 746 | 0.4 | 2.24 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 8 119 | 645 | 3 626 |
| WIDOWED | 7 666 | 11.3 | 11 377 | 6.1 | 1.48 | 65.4 | 5.2 | 8 525 | 127 | 5 745 |
| DIVORCED | 3 658 | 5.4 | 8 276 | 4.4 | 2.26 | 41.8 | 3.3 | 11 434 | 188 | 5 054 |
| SINGLE | 3 381 | 5.0 | 5 052 | 2.7 | 1.49 | 39.8 | 3.2 | 11 782 | 202 | 7 884 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 5 486 | 8.1 | 12 067 | 6.5 | 2.20 | 69.9 | 5.6 | 12 736 | 149 | 5 790 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 14 673 | 21.6 | 43 517 | 23.4 | 2.97 | 269.1 | 21.5 | 18 341 | 119 | 6 184 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 11 543 | 17.0 | 44 042 | 23.6 | 3.82 | 265.1 | 21.2 | 22 969 | 187 | 6 020 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 11 014 | 16.2 | 36 379 | 19.5 | 3.30 | 272.9 | 21.8 | 24 774 | 214 | 7 501 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 11 013 | 16.2 | 25 735 | 13.8 | 2.34 | 222.2 | 17.8 | 20 179 | 207 | 8 635 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 14 299 | 21.0 | 24 585 | 13.2 | 1.72 | 151.6 | 12.1 | 10 605 | 119 | 6 168 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| ONE PERSON | 15 075 | 22.2 | 15 075 | 8.1 | 1.00 | 142.2 | 11.4 | 9 430 | 102 | 9 430 |
| TWO PERSONS | 21 761 | 32.0 | 43 961 | 23.6 | 2.00 | 389.0 | 31.1 | 17 874 | 125 | 8 848 |
| THREE PERSONS | 11 704 | 17.2 | 35 453 | 19.0 | 3.00 | 248.4 | 19.9 | 21 223 | 169 | 7 007 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 10 769 | 15.8 | 42 939 | 23.0 | 4.00 | 251.5 | 20.1 | 23 357 | 187 | 5 858 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 5 313 | 7.8 | 26 476 | 14.2 | 5.00 | 132.5 | 10.6 | 24 933 | 284 | 5 004 |
| SIX PERSONS | 2 150 | 3.2 | 12 852 | 6.9 | 6.00 | 54.7 | 4.4 | 25 460 | 482 | 4 259 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 1 256 | 1.8 | 9 569 | 5.1 | 7.62 | 32.6 | 2.6 | 25 953 | 635 | 3 405 |

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| WHITE--CON. | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 49 893 | 73.3 | 151 017 | 81.1 | 3.03 | 1 073.2 | 85.8 | 21 511 | 88 | 7 107 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 49 251 | 72.4 | 148 901 | 79.9 | 3.02 | 1 063.3 | 85.0 | 21 589 | 88 | 7 141 |
| EMPLOYED | 47 520 | 69.9 | 143 815 | 77.2 | 3.03 | 1 039.8 | 83.1 | 21 882 | 90 | 7 230 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 1 732 | 2.5 | 5 086 | 2.7 | 2.94 | 23.5 | 1.9 | 13 553 | 349 | 4 615 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 18 135 | 26.7 | 35 308 | 18.9 | 1.95 | 177.6 | 14.2 | 9 794 | 93 | 5 030 |
| EMPLOYED | 47 520 | 69.9 | 143 815 | 77.2 | 3.03 | 1 039.8 | 83.1 | 21 882 | 90 | 7 230 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 24 178 | 35.5 | 69 674 | 37.4 | 2.88 | 606.9 | 48.5 | 25 100 | 149 | 8 710 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 8 592 | 12.6 | 25 061 | 13.5 | 2.92 | 230.5 | 18.4 | 26 828 | 251 | 9 198 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 7 687 | 11.3 | 24 116 | 12.9 | 3.14 | 221.5 | 17.7 | 28 817 | 298 | 9 186 |
| SALES WORKERS | 3 018 | 4.4 | 8 619 | 4.6 | 2.86 | 71.4 | 5.7 | 23 646 | 393 | 8 281 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 4 880 | 7.2 | 11 878 | 6.4 | 2.43 | 83.5 | 6.7 | 17 101 | 192 | 7 026 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 18 084 | 26.6 | 59 228 | 31.8 | 3.28 | 354.9 | 28.4 | 19 626 | 100 | 5 993 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 196 | 13.5 | 30 365 | 16.3 | 3.30 | 194.1 | 15.5 | 21 107 | 144 | 6 392 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT | 4 903 | 7.2 | 15 596 | 8.4 | 3.18 | 88.2 | 7.1 | 17 995 | 180 | 5 657 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 2 250 | 3.3 | 7 634 | 4.1 | 3.39 | 44.2 | 3.5 | 19 645 | 279 | 5 789 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 1 736 | 2.6 | 5 632 | 3.0 | 3.24 | 28.4 | 2.3 | 16 366 | 281 | 5 045 |
| FARM WORKERS | 1 522 | 2.2 | 4 930 | 2.6 | 3.24 | 24.1 | 1.9 | 15 839 | 497 | 4 891 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1 143 | 1.7 | 3 693 | 2.0 | 3.23 | 19.2 | 1.5 | 16 787 | 619 | 5 198 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 379 | 0.6 | 1 237 | 0.7 | 3.27 | 4.9 | 0.4 | 12 978 | 670 | 3 975 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 3 735 | 5.5 | 9 984 | 5.4 | 2.67 | 53.9 | 4.3 | 14 435 | 210 | 5 400 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 137 | 0.2 | 246 | 0.1 | 1.80 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 5 765 | 466 | 3 199 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 3 598 | 5.3 | 9 737 | 5.2 | 2.71 | 53.1 | 4.2 | 14 764 | 214 | 5 455 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 67 387 | 100.0 | 184 209 | 100.0 | 2.73 | 1 240.9 | 100.0 | 18 415 | 74 | 6 736 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 51 089 | 75.8 | 152 955 | 83.0 | 2.99 | 1 094.2 | 88.2 | 21 417 | 87 | 7 154 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 46 809 | 69.5 | 143 458 | 77.9 | 3.06 | 1 038.3 | 83.7 | 22 182 | 91 | 7 238 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 37 955 | 56.3 | 118 415 | 64.3 | 3.12 | 902.5 | 72.7 | 23 778 | 101 | 7 622 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 1 308 | 1.9 | 3 987 | 2.2 | 3.05 | 25.3 | 2.0 | 19 324 | 499 | 6 340 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 2 604 | 3.9 | 7 791 | 4.2 | 2.99 | 47.0 | 3.8 | 18 054 | 336 | 6 035 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 2 221 | 3.3 | 6 263 | 3.4 | 2.82 | 33.7 | 2.7 | 15 178 | 307 | 5 384 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 1 743 | 2.6 | 4 477 | 2.4 | 2.57 | 19.6 | 1.6 | 11 252 | 295 | 4 380 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 978 | 1.5 | 2 526 | 1.4 | 2.58 | 10.2 | 0.8 | 10 409 | 416 | 4 030 |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 4 279 | 6.4 | 9 497 | 5.2 | 2.22 | 55.9 | 4.5 | 13 057 | 251 | 5 884 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 1 739 | 2.6 | 3 883 | 2.1 | 2.23 | 25.1 | 2.0 | 14 442 | 415 | 6 469 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 209 | 0.3 | 414 | 0.2 | 1.98 | 3.0 | 0.2 | 14 292 | 1 157 | 7 203 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 488 | 0.7 | 1 116 | 0.6 | 2.29 | 7.7 | 0.6 | 15 711 | 975 | 6 876 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 599 | 0.9 | 1 324 | 0.7 | 2.21 | 7.1 | 0.6 | 11 827 | 569 | 5 346 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 556 | 0.8 | 1 215 | 0.7 | 2.18 | 5.8 | 0.5 | 10 459 | 550 | 4 788 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 689 | 1.0 | 1 545 | 0.8 | 2.24 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 10 472 | 473 | 4 667 |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 16 298 | 24.2 | 31 254 | 17.0 | 1.92 | 146.7 | 11.8 | 9 003 | 88 | 4 695 |
| YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 5 790 | 8.5 | 14 617 | 7.8 | 2.52 | 56.6 | 4.5 | 9 777 | 151 | 3 873 |
| 8 YEARS | 6 187 | 9.1 | 14 840 | 8.0 | 2.40 | 72.0 | 5.8 | 11 631 | 157 | 4 849 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 8 975 | 13.2 | 24 808 | 13.3 | 2.76 | 129.4 | 10.3 | 14 421 | 153 | 5 217 |
| 4 YEARS | 23 265 | 34.2 | 65 919 | 35.4 | 2.83 | 420.9 | 33.6 | 18 089 | 105 | 6 384 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 10 819 | 15.9 | 29 467 | 15.8 | 2.72 | 214.7 | 17.2 | 19 842 | 172 | 7 285 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 12 991 | 19.1 | 36 674 | 19.7 | 2.82 | 357.3 | 28.6 | 27 505 | 227 | 9 743 |
| 4 YEARS | 7 150 | 10.5 | 19 835 | 10.6 | 2.77 | 181.0 | 14.5 | 25 312 | 279 | 9 124 |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE | 5 841 | 8.6 | 16 839 | 9.0 | 2.88 | 176.3 | 14.1 | 30 189 | 368 | 10 473 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 68 028 | 100.0 | 186 325 | 100.0 | 2.74 | 1 250.9 | 100.0 | 18 387 | 74 | 6 713 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 39 158 | 57.6 | 108 414 | 58.2 | 2.77 | 742.4 | 59.3 | 18 958 | 103 | 6 848 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 28 067 | 41.3 | 75 591 | 40.6 | 2.69 | 495.9 | 39.6 | 17 670 | 105 | 6 561 |
| SAME COUNTY | 15 874 | 23.3 | 42 944 | 23.0 | 2.71 | 279.3 | 22.3 | 17 593 | 139 | 6 503 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 12 193 | 17.9 | 32 647 | 17.5 | 2.68 | 216.7 | 17.3 | 17 769 | 160 | 6 637 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 6 492 | 9.5 | 17 264 | 9.3 | 2.66 | 115.5 | 9.2 | 17 788 | 212 | 6 689 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 5 701 | 8.4 | 15 384 | 8.3 | 2.70 | 101.2 | 8.1 | 17 749 | 242 | 6 577 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 1 824 | 2.7 | 4 898 | 2.6 | 2.69 | 33.3 | 2.7 | 18 244 | 429 | 6 794 |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 3 877 | 5.7 | 10 486 | 5.6 | 2.70 | 67.9 | 5.4 | 17 516 | 293 | 6 476 |
| ABROAD | 803 | 1.2 | 2 320 | 1.2 | 2.89 | 12.6 | 1.0 | 15 628 | 635 | 5 411 |

[1] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[2] EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| BLACK | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| NONFARM | 7 969 | 98.8 | 24 632 | 98.6 | 3.09 | 96.1 | 99.1 | 12 064 | 158 | 3 903 |
| FARM | 97 | 1.2 | 356 | 1.4 | 3.67 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 9 053 | 1 581 | 2 470 |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | 6 310 | 78.2 | 19 063 | 76.3 | 3.02 | 80.4 | 82.9 | 12 738 | 262 | 4 217 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 4 753 | 58.9 | 14 120 | 56.5 | 2.97 | 56.4 | 58.1 | 11 867 | 273 | 3 994 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 1 558 | 19.3 | 4 943 | 19.8 | 3.17 | 24.0 | 24.7 | 15 397 | 640 | 4 852 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 4 111 | 51.0 | 12 236 | 49.0 | 2.98 | 55.0 | 56.7 | 13 386 | 344 | 4 498 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 3 105 | 38.5 | 9 124 | 36.5 | 2.94 | 38.6 | 39.8 | 12 436 | 351 | 4 232 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 1 006 | 12.5 | 3 111 | 12.5 | 3.09 | 16.4 | 16.9 | 16 320 | 873 | 5 276 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 2 199 | 27.3 | 6 827 | 27.3 | 3.10 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 11 527 | 384 | 3 713 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 1 648 | 20.4 | 4 996 | 20.0 | 3.03 | 17.8 | 18.3 | 10 795 | 424 | 3 560 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 552 | 6.8 | 1 832 | 7.3 | 3.32 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 13 715 | 836 | 4 131 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 1 756 | 21.8 | 5 926 | 23.7 | 3.38 | 16.6 | 17.1 | 9 472 | 366 | 2 807 |
| NONFARM | 1 673 | 20.7 | 5 612 | 22.5 | 3.35 | 15.9 | 16.4 | 9 515 | 372 | 2 836 |
| FARM | 83 | 1.0 | 314 | 1.3 | 3.79 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 8 612 | 2 523 | 2 275 |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| NORTHEAST | 1 571 | 19.5 | 4 747 | 19.0 | 3.02 | 20.1 | 20.7 | 12 773 | 330 | 4 227 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 1 684 | 20.9 | 5 064 | 20.3 | 3.01 | 23.9 | 24.6 | 14 180 | 429 | 4 716 |
| SOUTH | 3 999 | 49.6 | 12 987 | 52.0 | 3.25 | 43.3 | 44.7 | 10 839 | 194 | 3 337 |
| WEST | 812 | 10.1 | 2 192 | 8.8 | 2.70 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 11 972 | 422 | 4 438 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 7 555 | 93.7 | 23 181 | 92.8 | 3.07 | 90.0 | 92.8 | 11 911 | 162 | 3 882 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 310 | 3.8 | 826 | 3.3 | 2.67 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 13 010 | 746 | 4 880 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 201 | 2.5 | 982 | 3.9 | 4.89 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 14 879 | 994 | 3 044 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| MALE HEAD | 4 504 | 55.8 | 14 836 | 59.4 | 3.29 | 70.7 | 72.8 | 15 692 | 229 | 4 763 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 3 240 | 40.2 | 12 646 | 50.6 | 3.90 | 57.0 | 58.8 | 17 603 | 278 | 4 510 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 319 | 4.0 | 543 | 2.2 | 1.70 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 10 381 | 679 | 6 092 |
| SEPARATED | 283 | 3.5 | 488 | 2.0 | 1.72 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 10 364 | 738 | 6 018 |
| OTHER | 36 | 0.4 | 56 | 0.2 | (B) | 0.4 | 0.4 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WIDOWED | 202 | 2.5 | 363 | 1.5 | 1.80 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 7 903 | 610 | 4 390 |
| DIVORCED | 269 | 3.3 | 475 | 1.9 | 1.76 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 13 605 | 733 | 7 710 |
| SINGLE | 474 | 5.9 | 809 | 3.2 | 1.71 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 10 697 | 529 | 6 271 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 3 562 | 44.2 | 10 153 | 40.6 | 2.85 | 26.3 | 27.2 | 7 395 | 148 | 2 595 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 852 | 10.6 | 2 984 | 11.9 | 3.50 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7 671 | 308 | 2 189 |
| SEPARATED | 784 | 9.7 | 2 794 | 11.2 | 3.57 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 7 589 | 317 | 2 129 |
| OTHER | 68 | 0.8 | 190 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.6 | 0.6 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WIDOWED | 1 064 | 13.2 | 2 582 | 10.3 | 2.43 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6 579 | 254 | 2 711 |
| DIVORCED | 670 | 8.3 | 1 972 | 7.9 | 2.94 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 8 651 | 390 | 2 938 |
| SINGLE | 977 | 12.1 | 2 615 | 10.5 | 2.68 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7 184 | 261 | 2 685 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 738 | 9.1 | 1 883 | 7.5 | 2.55 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 8 131 | 329 | 3 184 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 1 969 | 24.4 | 6 236 | 25.0 | 3.17 | 25.6 | 26.4 | 13 016 | 349 | 4 109 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 1 515 | 18.8 | 5 868 | 23.5 | 3.87 | 22.4 | 23.1 | 14 797 | 361 | 3 820 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 1 389 | 17.2 | 4 861 | 19.5 | 3.50 | 21.1 | 21.7 | 15 162 | 416 | 4 332 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 1 128 | 14.0 | 3 310 | 13.2 | 2.93 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 11 704 | 409 | 3 988 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 1 328 | 16.5 | 2 831 | 11.3 | 2.13 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 6 563 | 208 | 3 079 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| ONE PERSON | 1 917 | 23.8 | 1 917 | 7.7 | 1.00 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 6 887 | 196 | 6 987 |
| TWO PERSONS | 1 892 | 23.5 | 3 960 | 15.8 | 2.00 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 11 177 | 270 | 5 341 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 475 | 18.3 | 4 605 | 18.4 | 3.00 | 20.0 | 20.6 | 13 573 | 363 | 4 347 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 1 266 | 15.7 | 5 142 | 20.6 | 4.00 | 20.2 | 20.8 | 15 935 | 529 | 3 923 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 713 | 8.8 | 3 579 | 14.3 | 5.00 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 14 605 | 538 | 2 908 |
| SIX PERSONS | 367 | 4.6 | 2 247 | 9.0 | 6.00 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 14 502 | 694 | 2 369 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 437 | 5.4 | 3 540 | 14.2 | 8.10 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 15 436 | 677 | 1 906 |

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| BLACK--CON. | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 5 377 | 66.7 | 17 399 | 69.6 | 3.24 | 80.1 | 82.5 | 14 888 | 202 | 4 601 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 5 295 | 65.6 | 17 145 | 68.6 | 3.24 | 78.9 | 81.3 | 14 902 | 204 | 4 602 |
| EMPLOYED | 4 844 | 60.1 | 15 791 | 63.2 | 3.26 | 74.7 | 77.0 | 15 423 | 215 | 4 731 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 451 | 5.6 | 1 354 | 5.4 | 3.00 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 9 310 | 520 | 3 104 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 2 689 | 33.3 | 7 590 | 30.4 | 2.82 | 17.0 | 17.5 | 6 308 | 155 | 2 235 |
| EMPLOYED | 4 844 | 60.1 | 15 791 | 63.2 | 3.26 | 74.7 | 77.0 | 15 423 | 215 | 4 731 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 1 510 | 18.7 | 4 377 | 17.5 | 2.90 | 27.1 | 27.9 | 17 944 | 471 | 6 191 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 472 | 5.9 | 1 298 | 5.2 | 2.75 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 20 477 | 709 | 7 445 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 295 | 3.7 | 911 | 3.6 | 3.09 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 23 240 | 1 652 | 7 522 |
| SALES WORKERS | 92 | 1.1 | 307 | 1.2 | 3.35 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 18 523 | 1 938 | 5 530 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 652 | 8.1 | 1 862 | 7.4 | 2.86 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 13 632 | 436 | 4 774 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 2 132 | 26.4 | 7 748 | 31.0 | 3.64 | 34.8 | 35.9 | 16 319 | 275 | 4 489 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 637 | 7.9 | 2 387 | 9.6 | 3.75 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 18 950 | 516 | 5 057 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT | 756 | 9.4 | 2 634 | 10.5 | 3.48 | 11.6 | 11.9 | 15 283 | 419 | 4 390 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 326 | 4.0 | 1 280 | 5.1 | 3.93 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 17 052 | 616 | 4 342 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 412 | 5.1 | 1 448 | 5.8 | 3.51 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 13 576 | 681 | 3 865 |
| FARM WORKERS | 107 | 1.3 | 418 | 1.7 | 3.89 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 8 247 | 1 112 | 2 119 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 18 | 0.2 | 64 | 0.3 | (B) | 0.2 | 0.2 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 89 | 1.1 | 354 | 1.4 | 3.98 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7 764 | 964 | 1 951 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 095 | 13.6 | 3 247 | 13.0 | 2.97 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 10 906 | 355 | 3 676 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 167 | 2.1 | 403 | 1.6 | 2.42 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 5 094 | 371 | 2 108 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 928 | 11.5 | 2 845 | 11.4 | 3.07 | 11.1 | 11.4 | 11 950 | 396 | 3 898 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 985 | 100.0 | 24 735 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 95.9 | 100.0 | 12 007 | 158 | 3 876 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 5 476 | 68.6 | 17 728 | 71.7 | 3.24 | 81.3 | 84.8 | 14 846 | 200 | 4 586 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 4 804 | 60.2 | 15 829 | 64.0 | 3.30 | 76.5 | 79.8 | 15 930 | 214 | 4 834 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 3 513 | 44.0 | 11 602 | 46.9 | 3.30 | 62.2 | 64.9 | 17 719 | 255 | 5 364 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 137 | 1.7 | 545 | 2.2 | 3.98 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 12 869 | 863 | 3 230 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 274 | 3.4 | 884 | 3.6 | 3.23 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 14 663 | 813 | 4 538 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 400 | 5.0 | 1 334 | 5.4 | 3.33 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 12 404 | 616 | 3 723 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 295 | 3.7 | 892 | 3.6 | 3.03 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 7 592 | 452 | 2 509 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 186 | 2.3 | 571 | 2.3 | 3.08 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 7 043 | 710 | 2 287 |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 672 | 8.4 | 1 899 | 7.7 | 2.82 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 7 105 | 341 | 2 515 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 290 | 3.6 | 762 | 3.1 | 2.62 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 7 239 | 457 | 2 759 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 13 | 0.2 | 35 | 0.1 | (B) | 0.1 | 0.1 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 74 | 0.9 | 209 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.7 | 0.7 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 86 | 1.1 | 240 | 1.0 | 2.80 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 7 261 | 1 251 | 2 593 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 97 | 1.2 | 264 | 1.1 | 2.71 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 6 538 | 796 | 2 412 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 112 | 1.4 | 390 | 1.6 | 3.48 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 5 323 | 685 | 1 528 |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 2 508 | 31.4 | 7 007 | 28.3 | 2.79 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 5 810 | 145 | 2 080 |
| YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 1 657 | 20.5 | 4 776 | 19.1 | 2.88 | 13.2 | 13.7 | 7 992 | 243 | 2 773 |
| 8 YEARS | 623 | 7.7 | 1 992 | 8.0 | 3.20 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 9 196 | 438 | 2 874 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 1 790 | 22.2 | 6 104 | 24.4 | 3.41 | 18.1 | 18.6 | 10 101 | 290 | 2 962 |
| 4 YEARS | 2 425 | 30.1 | 7 636 | 30.6 | 3.15 | 32.3 | 33.3 | 13 322 | 257 | 4 231 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 996 | 12.4 | 2 923 | 11.7 | 2.93 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 14 919 | 435 | 5 086 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 576 | 7.1 | 1 558 | 6.2 | 2.71 | 12.8 | 13.2 | 22 236 | 964 | 8 214 |
| 4 YEARS | 318 | 3.9 | 944 | 3.8 | 2.97 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 21 846 | 1 537 | 7 356 |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE | 258 | 3.2 | 614 | 2.5 | 2.38 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 22 718 | 1 019 | 9 534 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 066 | 100.0 | 24 989 | 100.0 | 3.10 | 97.0 | 100.0 | 12 027 | 157 | 3 882 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 4 583 | 56.8 | 14 538 | 58.2 | 3.17 | 56.0 | 57.7 | 12 221 | 202 | 3 853 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 3 426 | 42.5 | 10 287 | 41.2 | 3.00 | 40.1 | 41.4 | 11 718 | 250 | 3 903 |
| SAME COUNTY | 2 466 | 30.6 | 7 489 | 30.0 | 3.04 | 27.6 | 28.4 | 11 177 | 299 | 3 680 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 960 | 11.9 | 2 798 | 11.2 | 2.91 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 13 108 | 445 | 4 498 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 457 | 5.7 | 1 334 | 5.3 | 2.92 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 13 178 | 634 | 4 516 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 503 | 6.2 | 1 464 | 5.9 | 2.91 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 13 044 | 625 | 4 482 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 130 | 1.6 | 395 | 1.6 | 3.04 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 13 838 | 1 475 | 4 545 |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 373 | 4.6 | 1 068 | 4.3 | 2.86 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 12 768 | 667 | 4 458 |
| ABROAD | 57 | 0.7 | 164 | 0.7 | (B) | 0.9 | 0.9 | (B) | (B) | (B) |

[1] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[2] EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[3] | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| NONFARM | 3 269 | 99.3 | 11 260 | 99.2 | 3.44 | 45.5 | 99.3 | 13 933 | 282 | 4 045 |
| FARM | 22 | 0.7 | 95 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.3 | 0.7 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | 2 823 | 85.8 | 9 568 | 84.3 | 3.39 | 39.9 | 87.0 | 14 131 | 435 | 4 170 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 1 724 | 52.4 | 5 690 | 50.1 | 3.30 | 22.0 | 48.0 | 12 764 | 518 | 3 866 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 1 100 | 33.4 | 3 878 | 34.1 | 3.53 | 17.9 | 39.0 | 16 275 | 747 | 4 616 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 1 837 | 55.8 | 6 116 | 53.9 | 3.33 | 26.1 | 56.9 | 14 210 | 538 | 4 267 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 1 091 | 33.2 | 3 509 | 30.9 | 3.22 | 13.4 | 29.2 | 12 297 | 618 | 3 823 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 746 | 22.7 | 2 607 | 23.0 | 3.50 | 12.7 | 27.6 | 17 009 | 925 | 4 865 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 987 | 30.0 | 3 451 | 30.4 | 3.50 | 13.8 | 30.1 | 13 985 | 740 | 3 [illegible]8 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 633 | 19.2 | 2 181 | 19.2 | 3.45 | 8.6 | 18.7 | 13 569 | 920 | 3 936 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 354 | 10.8 | 1 270 | 11.2 | 3.59 | 5.2 | 11.4 | 14 728 | 1 241 | 4 105 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 467 | 14.2 | 1 788 | 15.7 | 3.83 | 6.0 | 13.0 | 12 799 | 961 | 3 345 |
| NONFARM | 448 | 13.6 | 1 705 | 15.0 | 3.81 | 5.7 | 12.4 | 12 708 | 952 | 3 335 |
| FARM | 20 | 0.6 | 82 | 0.7 | (B) | 0.3 | 0.6 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| NORTHEAST | 667 | 20.3 | 2 128 | 18.7 | 3.19 | 7.8 | 16.9 | 11 624 | 466 | 3 644 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 288 | 8.7 | 1 043 | 9.2 | 3.62 | 4.3 | 9.3 | 14 818 | 761 | 4 089 |
| SOUTH | 1 010 | 30.7 | 3 618 | 31.9 | 3.58 | 14.0 | 30.4 | 13 819 | 448 | 3 857 |
| WEST | 1 326 | 40.3 | 4 567 | 40.2 | 3.44 | 19.9 | 43.4 | 15 012 | 380 | 4 359 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 3 100 | 94.2 | 10 719 | 94.4 | 3.46 | 42.8 | 93.2 | 13 799 | 289 | 3 991 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 117 | 3.6 | 305 | 2.7 | 2.60 | 1.9 | 4.2 | 16 460 | 1 566 | 6 324 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 73 | 2.2 | 331 | 2.9 | (B) | 1.2 | 2.6 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| MALE HEAD | 2 506 | 76.2 | 9 258 | 81.5 | 3.69 | 39.7 | 86.6 | 15 845 | 325 | 4 290 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 2 084 | 63.3 | 8 444 | 74.4 | 4.05 | 34.7 | 75.6 | 16 633 | 358 | 4 105 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 87 | 2.6 | 179 | 1.6 | 2.06 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 12 108 | 1 631 | 5 870 |
| SEPARATED | 45 | 1.4 | 89 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.5 | 1.2 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| OTHER | 42 | 1.3 | 89 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.5 | 1.1 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WIDOWED | 41 | 1.3 | 83 | 0.7 | (B) | 0.4 | 0.9 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| DIVORCED | 91 | 2.8 | 167 | 1.5 | 1.82 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 14 103 | 1 511 | 7 728 |
| SINGLE | 203 | 6.2 | 386 | 3.4 | 1.90 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 11 366 | 990 | 5 982 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 784 | 23.8 | 2 097 | 18.5 | 2.67 | 6.2 | 13.4 | 7 862 | 409 | 2 940 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 221 | 6.7 | 744 | 6.6 | 3.37 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 6 551 | 621 | 1 944 |
| SEPARATED | 191 | 5.8 | 662 | 5.8 | 3.47 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 6 288 | 567 | 1 813 |
| OTHER | 30 | 0.9 | 82 | 0.7 | (B) | 0.2 | 0.5 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WIDOWED | 169 | 5.1 | 380 | 3.3 | 2.25 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 8 389 | 1 243 | 3 725 |
| DIVORCED | 195 | 5.9 | 506 | 4.5 | 2.59 | 1.7 | 3.7 | 8 598 | 714 | 3 320 |
| SINGLE | 199 | 6.1 | 467 | 4.1 | 2.34 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 8 147 | 694 | 3 479 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 426 | 12.9 | 1 096 | 9.7 | 2.57 | 4.3 | 9.4 | 10 178 | 534 | 3 954 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 963 | 29.3 | 3 398 | 29.9 | 3.53 | 13.0 | 28.4 | 13 529 | 417 | 3 836 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 727 | 22.1 | 3 140 | 27.6 | 4.32 | 11.5 | 25.1 | 15 837 | 631 | 3 669 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 525 | 15.9 | 2 020 | 17.8 | 3.85 | 9.3 | 20.2 | 17 641 | 845 | 4 581 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 325 | 9.9 | 945 | 8.3 | 2.91 | 4.9 | 10.6 | 14 950 | 989 | 5 141 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 324 | 9.9 | 756 | 6.7 | 2.33 | 2.9 | 6.3 | 8 873 | 844 | 3 809 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| ONE PERSON | 454 | 13.8 | 454 | 4.0 | 1.00 | 3.6 | 7.8 | 7 890 | 498 | 7 890 |
| TWO PERSONS | 706 | 21.5 | 1 436 | 12.6 | 2.00 | 8.7 | 18.9 | 12 256 | 578 | 6 028 |
| THREE PERSONS | 666 | 20.3 | 2 005 | 17.7 | 3.00 | 9.3 | 20.3 | 13 977 | 526 | 4 647 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 637 | 19.4 | 2 540 | 22.4 | 4.00 | 10.3 | 22.4 | 16 094 | 682 | 4 038 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 395 | 12.0 | 1 963 | 17.3 | 5.00 | 6.8 | 14.7 | 17 113 | 935 | 3 446 |
| SIX PERSONS | 213 | 6.5 | 1 272 | 11.2 | 6.00 | 3.6 | 7.9 | 17 119 | 1 133 | 2 863 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 218 | 6.6 | 1 686 | 14.8 | 7.72 | 3.7 | 8.0 | 16 771 | 1 141 | 2 172 |

[3]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

Series P-60, No. 121
Issued February 1980

# Money Income in 1978 of Households in the United States

U.S. Department of Commerce
Philip A. Klutznick,
Secretary
Luther H. Hodges, Jr.,
Deputy Secretary
Courtenay M. Slater,
Chief Economist

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Vincent P. Barabba,
Director

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**
**Vincent P. Barabba**, Director
**Daniel B. Levine**, Deputy Director
**George E. Hall**, Associate Director
for Demographic Fields

**POPULATION DIVISION**
**Meyer Zitter**, Chief

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared by **Robert W. Cleveland**, under the general direction of **Gordon W. Green, Jr.**, Chief, Income and Poverty Statistics Branch. Design of the experimental questionnaire and analysis of the results were conducted by **John F. Coder, Angela M. Feldman, Charles T. Nelson,** and **Iris M. Schneider.** Assistance in review of the text and tables was provided by **David A. Olsen, Gloria A. Thomas, Rose Mary Schade, Helen M. Ogle,** and **Ellen M. Yates.**

Editorial assistance was provided by **Vivian Brown.** Sampling review was conducted by **Robert Tegels,** Statistical Methods Division. Overall direction was provided by **Roger A. Herriot,** Assistant Division Chief (Socioeconomic Statistics Programs), Population Division.

## SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, P-60, No. 121, "Money Income in 1978 of Households in the United States," U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1980.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Postage stamps not acceptable; currency submitted at sender's risk. Remittances from foreign countries must be by international money order or by a draft on a U.S. bank. **Current Population Reports** are sold in two subscription packages: Series P-20, P-23, P-27, and P-60 are available for $40.00 per year ($10 additional for foreign mailing); Series P-25, P-26, and P-28 are available for $70.00 per year ($17.50 additional for foreign mailing). The single-copy price of this report is $4.25.

## Table 3. Number, Mean Income, Per Capita Income, and Aggregate Money Income in 1978 of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | | AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD | AGGREGATE INCOME | | MEAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) | | PER CAPITA HOUSEHOLD INCOME (DOLLARS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | AMOUNT (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS) | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | VALUE | STANDARD ERROR | |
| SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[3]--CON. | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 2 546 | 77.4 | 9 188 | 80.9 | 3.61 | 40.5 | 88.2 | 15 901 | 315 | 4 406 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 2 517 | 76.5 | 9 100 | 80.1 | 3.62 | 40.1 | 87.5 | 15 951 | 318 | 4 411 |
| EMPLOYED | 2 360 | 71.7 | 8 545 | 75.3 | 3.62 | 38.4 | 83.7 | 16 275 | 330 | 4 495 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 157 | 4.8 | 555 | 4.9 | 3.54 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 11 065 | 1 008 | 3 122 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 745 | 22.6 | 2 167 | 19.1 | 2.91 | 5.4 | 11.8 | 7 245 | 442 | 2 490 |
| EMPLOYED | 2 360 | 71.7 | 8 545 | 75.3 | 3.62 | 38.4 | 83.7 | 16 275 | 330 | 4 495 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 670 | 20.4 | 2 121 | 18.7 | 3.17 | 13.1 | 28.5 | 19 519 | 768 | 6 166 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 204 | 6.2 | 659 | 5.8 | 3.23 | 4.6 | 10.0 | 22 365 | 1 437 | 6 929 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 179 | 5.4 | 623 | 5.5 | 3.48 | 4.1 | 8.9 | 22 714 | 1 787 | 6 521 |
| SALES WORKERS | 72 | 2.2 | 232 | 2.0 | (B) | 1.1 | 2.4 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 215 | 6.5 | 606 | 5.3 | 2.82 | 3.3 | 7.3 | 15 552 | 933 | 5 507 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 1 266 | 38.5 | 4 918 | 43.3 | 3.88 | 20.3 | 44.1 | 15 999 | 395 | 4 119 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 469 | 14.3 | 1 915 | 16.9 | 4.08 | 8.5 | 18.6 | 18 172 | 660 | 4 453 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT | 450 | 13.7 | 1 663 | 14.6 | 3.70 | 6.6 | 14.3 | 14 582 | 637 | 3 941 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 136 | 4.1 | 511 | 4.5 | 3.76 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 16 515 | 1 116 | 4 394 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 211 | 6.4 | 829 | 7.3 | 3.92 | 2.9 | 6.4 | 13 855 | 934 | 3 533 |
| FARM WORKERS | 95 | 2.9 | 442 | 3.9 | 4.66 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 11 944 | 1 222 | 2 565 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 6 | 0.2 | 28 | 0.3 | (B) | 0.1 | 0.2 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 89 | 2.7 | 414 | 3.6 | 4.66 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 11 708 | 1 095 | 2 511 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 329 | 10.0 | 1 064 | 9.4 | 3.23 | 3.9 | 8.6 | 11 983 | 630 | 3 706 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 12 | 0.4 | 30 | 0.3 | (B) | 0.1 | 0.2 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 317 | 9.6 | 1 034 | 9.1 | 3.26 | 3.9 | 8.4 | 12 199 | 640 | 3 739 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 261 | 100.0 | 11 267 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.5 | 100.0 | 13 963 | 284 | 4 042 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 2 585 | 79.2 | 9 286 | 82.4 | 3.59 | 41.1 | 90.2 | 15 898 | 313 | 4 425 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 2 405 | 73.7 | 8 769 | 77.8 | 3.65 | 39.5 | 86.8 | 16 433 | 324 | 4 507 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 1 810 | 55.5 | 6 703 | 59.5 | 3.70 | 32.6 | 71.7 | 18 029 | 379 | 4 868 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 70 | 2.2 | 269 | 2.4 | (B) | 1.0 | 2.1 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 157 | 4.8 | 572 | 5.1 | 3.64 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 14 388 | 1 050 | 3 956 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 158 | 4.8 | 561 | 5.0 | 3.55 | 2.0 | 4.4 | 12 605 | 950 | 3 554 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 142 | 4.3 | 450 | 4.0 | 3.18 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 8 476 | 795 | 2 666 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 67 | 2.1 | 214 | 1.9 | (B) | 0.5 | 1.0 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 180 | 5.5 | 517 | 4.6 | 2.87 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 8 742 | 843 | 3 045 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 71 | 2.2 | 189 | 1.7 | (B) | 0.7 | 1.4 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 5 | 0.2 | 15 | 0.1 | (B) | - | 0.1 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 15 | 0.4 | 36 | 0.3 | (B) | 0.1 | 0.3 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 33 | 1.0 | 101 | 0.9 | (B) | 0.3 | 0.6 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 28 | 0.9 | 91 | 0.8 | (B) | 0.2 | 0.5 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 29 | 0.9 | 84 | 0.7 | (B) | 0.2 | 0.5 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 677 | 20.8 | 1 982 | 17.6 | 2.93 | 4.4 | 9.8 | 6 573 | 442 | 2 245 |
| YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 1 033 | 31.4 | 3 924 | 34.6 | 3.80 | 11.4 | 24.9 | 11 050 | 421 | 2 908 |
| 8 YEARS | 260 | 7.9 | 903 | 8.0 | 3.47 | 3.2 | 6.9 | 12 201 | 917 | 3 517 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 552 | 16.8 | 1 912 | 16.8 | 3.46 | 6.8 | 14.8 | 12 282 | 592 | 3 549 |
| 4 YEARS | 825 | 25.1 | 2 772 | 24.4 | 3.36 | 12.5 | 27.2 | 15 122 | 521 | 4 500 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 386 | 11.7 | 1 145 | 10.1 | 2.97 | 6.6 | 14.4 | 17 090 | 825 | 5 763 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 234 | 7.1 | 699 | 6.2 | 2.99 | 5.4 | 11.8 | 23 213 | 1 550 | 7 767 |
| 4 YEARS | 138 | 4.2 | 409 | 3.6 | 2.98 | 3.2 | 6.9 | 23 121 | 2 022 | 7 769 |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE | 96 | 2.9 | 290 | 2.6 | 3.01 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 23 346 | 2 414 | 7 764 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 291 | 100.0 | 11 355 | 100.0 | 3.45 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 13 942 | 282 | 4 040 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 1 461 | 44.4 | 5 278 | 46.5 | 3.61 | 22.0 | 48.0 | 15 077 | 466 | 4 172 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 1 613 | 49.0 | 5 346 | 47.1 | 3.31 | 21.7 | 47.4 | 13 483 | 363 | 4 068 |
| SAME COUNTY | 1 172 | 35.6 | 3 915 | 34.5 | 3.34 | 15.8 | 34.5 | 13 522 | 437 | 4 047 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 441 | 13.4 | 1 431 | 12.6 | 3.24 | 5.9 | 12.9 | 13 379 | 646 | 4 128 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 240 | 7.3 | 791 | 7.0 | 3.29 | 3.1 | 6.7 | 12 722 | 812 | 3 863 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 201 | 6.1 | 640 | 5.6 | 3.18 | 2.9 | 6.2 | 14 164 | 1 028 | 4 455 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 51 | 1.6 | 146 | 1.3 | (B) | 0.8 | 1.8 | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 150 | 4.6 | 493 | 4.3 | 3.29 | 2.0 | 4.4 | 13 495 | 1 141 | 4 097 |
| ABROAD | 217 | 6.6 | 731 | 6.4 | 3.37 | 2.1 | 4.6 | 9 714 | 874 | 2 883 |

[1] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[2] EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[3] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

## Table 4. Percentage Share of Aggregate Income in 1978 Received by Each Fifth of Households, Ranked by Income, by Selected Characteristics

(FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | TOTAL | AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LOWEST FIFTH | SECOND FIFTH | THIRD FIFTH | FOURTH FIFTH | HIGHEST FIFTH | TOP 5 PERCENT |
| AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME. .BILLIONS OF DOLLARS. | 1 371.0 | 57.0 | 140.0 | 231.1 | 338.5 | 604.4 | 230.0 |
| LOWER LIMIT . . . . . .DOLLARS. | ... | ... | 6 318 | 11 946 | 18 073 | 26 288 | 42 055 |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| NONFARM | 97.0 | 97.2 | 96.9 | 96.7 | 97.2 | 97.1 | 96.6 |
| FARM | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.4 |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | 72.3 | 63.6 | 64.4 | 67.0 | 70.2 | 78.2 | 80.7 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 27.8 | 37.2 | 31.9 | 30.5 | 26.3 | 25.8 | 27.1 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 44.5 | 26.4 | 32.5 | 36.5 | 43.9 | 52.4 | 53.6 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE | 43.0 | 35.3 | 35.7 | 36.8 | 39.9 | 49.6 | 54.8 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 14.7 | 20.3 | 17.3 | 15.8 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 15.0 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 28.3 | 15.0 | 18.3 | 21.0 | 26.6 | 35.7 | 39.5 |
| UNDER 1,000,000 | 29.3 | 28.3 | 28.7 | 30.2 | 30.2 | 28.6 | 26.2 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES | 13.1 | 16.9 | 14.5 | 14.7 | 13.0 | 11.8 | 12.2 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | 16.2 | 11.3 | 14.2 | 15.5 | 17.3 | 16.8 | 14.1 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | 27.7 | 36.4 | 35.6 | 33.0 | 29.8 | 21.8 | 19.3 |
| NONFARM | 25.3 | 34.1 | 33.0 | 30.3 | 27.6 | 19.6 | 16.8 |
| FARM | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| REGION | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| NORTHEAST | 22.8 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 22.2 | 22.9 | 23.2 | 23.1 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | 27.0 | 24.9 | 25.2 | 27.0 | 28.6 | 26.7 | 24.3 |
| SOUTH | 30.0 | 34.9 | 33.8 | 32.0 | 29.8 | 28.1 | 28.7 |
| WEST | 20.2 | 17.7 | 19.2 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 22.0 | 23.9 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[1] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| WHITE | 91.2 | 80.8 | 86.2 | 88.9 | 92.0 | 93.9 | 95.9 |
| BLACK | 7.1 | 17.8 | 12.1 | 9.6 | 6.5 | 4.2 | 2.3 |
| OTHER RACES | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 3.3 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 1.4 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 94.9 | 97.0 | 95.1 | 94.6 | 94.8 | 94.9 | 95.1 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 3.6 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| MALE HEAD | 86.3 | 42.3 | 66.2 | 80.6 | 89.9 | 95.2 | 96.4 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | 75.9 | 26.0 | 51.0 | 67.4 | 80.2 | 87.3 | 87.7 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | 1.4 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.8 |
| SEPARATED | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 |
| OTHER | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| WIDOWED | 1.3 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| DIVORCED | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| SINGLE | 4.8 | 6.5 | 7.6 | 6.9 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 13.7 | 57.7 | 33.8 | 19.4 | 10.1 | 4.8 | 3.6 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | 1.4 | 7.1 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| SEPARATED | 1.1 | 6.0 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| OTHER | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| WIDOWED | 5.4 | 31.6 | 12.9 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| DIVORCED | 3.5 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| SINGLE | 3.5 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 5.6 | 10.3 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 21.9 | 12.7 | 21.4 | 28.7 | 29.5 | 16.2 | 10.8 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 21.4 | 7.4 | 12.9 | 17.5 | 23.2 | 25.2 | 24.4 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 21.8 | 8.1 | 10.6 | 14.4 | 19.3 | 29.8 | 32.6 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 17.4 | 13.5 | 15.0 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 20.2 | 23.3 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 11.9 | 48.1 | 28.3 | 13.3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.9 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| ONE PERSON | 11.5 | 51.6 | 28.1 | 16.3 | 7.7 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| TWO PERSONS | 30.2 | 27.9 | 37.6 | 33.4 | 30.7 | 27.3 | 26.5 |
| THREE PERSONS | 19.9 | 8.9 | 14.5 | 19.6 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 19.7 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 20.2 | 6.0 | 10.6 | 17.1 | 22.4 | 23.7 | 22.4 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 10.7 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 8.1 | 10.9 | 13.6 | 14.7 |
| SIX PERSONS | 4.5 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 6.9 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 4.8 |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

## Table 4. Percentage Share of Aggregate Income in 1978 Received by Each Fifth of Households, Ranked by Income, by Selected Characteristics—Continued

(FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | TOTAL | AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | LOWEST FIFTH | SECOND FIFTH | THIRD FIFTH | FOURTH FIFTH | HIGHEST FIFTH | TOP 5 PERCENT |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[2] | 85.6 | 34.5 | 64.6 | 82.6 | 90.8 | 93.5 | 93.9 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 84.8 | 34.1 | 62.8 | 81.2 | 90.1 | 93.1 | 93.7 |
| EMPLOYED | 82.7 | 29.8 | 59.2 | 78.4 | 87.9 | 91.9 | 92.8 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 2.0 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 14.4 | 65.5 | 35.4 | 17.4 | 9.2 | 6.5 | 6.1 |
| EMPLOYED | 82.7 | 29.8 | 59.2 | 78.4 | 87.9 | 91.9 | 92.8 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 47.1 | 10.6 | 24.4 | 33.7 | 41.9 | 63.8 | 77.2 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 18.0 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 11.6 | 16.3 | 25.5 | 31.1 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 16.9 | 1.7 | 5.1 | 8.7 | 13.1 | 26.2 | 35.5 |
| SALES WORKERS | 5.4 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 8.3 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 6.9 | 4.5 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 5.0 | 2.3 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 28.8 | 9.5 | 23.1 | 35.7 | 39.3 | 23.5 | 12.0 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 15.3 | 2.9 | 8.9 | 16.3 | 21.0 | 14.2 | 7.8 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT | 7.4 | 3.5 | 7.9 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1.9 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 3.7 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 1.7 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 2.5 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 0.7 |
| FARM WORKERS | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 4.9 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 1.5 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | - | - | - |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 4.8 | 6.5 | 8.8 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 1.5 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[3] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 88.0 | 37.3 | 67.9 | 85.3 | 92.9 | 95.6 | 95.9 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 83.4 | 25.5 | 58.3 | 80.0 | 89.7 | 92.4 | 92.1 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 72.2 | 10.3 | 40.4 | 64.2 | 78.6 | 84.8 | 85.7 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 2.0 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 3.8 | 2.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 2.7 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 2.9 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.3 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 1.6 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 0.9 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 4.5 | 11.8 | 9.7 | 5.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.8 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 2.0 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 0.6 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 0.5 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 0.6 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 12.0 | 62.7 | 32.1 | 14.7 | 7.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 59.0 | 60.3 | 54.4 | 52.9 | 55.4 | 64.3 | 67.5 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 39.9 | 38.4 | 43.8 | 45.6 | 43.7 | 34.8 | 31.4 |
| SAME COUNTY | 22.8 | 23.7 | 24.8 | 26.6 | 25.3 | 19.5 | 17.4 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 17.0 | 14.7 | 19.0 | 18.9 | 18.4 | 15.3 | 13.9 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 9.0 | 7.8 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 10.5 | 7.9 | 6.6 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 8.0 | 6.9 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 7.3 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 5.4 | 4.7 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| ABROAD | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 |

[2] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[3] EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 5. Number of Households, Income at Selected Positions, and Percentage Share of Aggregate Income in 1967 to 1978 Received by Each Fifth and Top 5 Percent of Households, by Race of Head

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR)

| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD AND YEAR | NUMBER (THOUS.) | INCOME AT SELECTED POSITIONS (DOLLARS) UPPER LIMIT OF EACH FIFTH: LOWEST | SECOND | THIRD | FOURTH | TOP 5 PERCENT | PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF AGGREGATE INCOME: LOWEST FIFTH | SECOND FIFTH | THIRD FIFTH | FOURTH FIFTH | HIGHEST FIFTH | TOP 5 PERCENT | MEAN INCOME (DOLS.) | INDEX OF INCOME CONCENTRATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALL RACES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | 77 330 | 6 390 | 11 955 | 18 121 | 26 334 | 42 261 | 4.3 | 10.3 | 16.9 | 24.7 | 43.9 | 16.6 | 17 730 | 0.400 |
| 1977 | 76 030 | 5 796 | 10 840 | 16 426 | 23 980 | 38 208 | 4.3 | 10.3 | 16.9 | 24.7 | 43.8 | 16.6 | 16 100 | 0.399 |
| 1976 | 74 142 | 5 462 | 10 197 | 15 399 | 22 142 | 35 174 | 4.3 | 10.4 | 17.0 | 24.7 | 43.6 | 16.5 | 14 922 | 0.396 |
| 1975 | 72 867 | 5 018 | 9 439 | 14 181 | 20 487 | 32 295 | 4.3 | 10.4 | 17.1 | 24.7 | 43.4 | 16.3 | 13 779 | 0.394 |
| 1974[r] | 71 163 | 4 881 | 9 106 | 13 359 | 19 362 | 30 796 | 4.4 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 24.5 | 43.5 | 16.6 | 13 094 | 0.394 |
| 1974 | 71 120 | 4 774 | 8 969 | 13 170 | 18 447 | 30 309 | 4.3 | 10.7 | 17.2 | 24.4 | 43.4 | 16.5 | 12 893 | 0.392 |
| 1973 | 69 859 | 4 452 | 8 435 | 12 510 | 17 459 | 28 735 | 4.3 | 10.6 | 17.2 | 24.4 | 43.5 | 16.9 | 12 157 | 0.396 |
| 1972 | 68 251 | 4 093 | 7 804 | 11 566 | 16 364 | 26 742 | 4.1 | 10.5 | 17.2 | 24.5 | 43.7 | 17.0 | 11 286 | 0.398 |
| 1971 | 66 676 | 3 825 | 7 312 | 10 702 | 15 257 | 24 197 | 4.1 | 10.7 | 17.3 | 24.5 | 43.4 | 16.9 | 10 383 | 0.395 |
| 1970 | 64 778 | 3 699 | 7 126 | 10 342 | 14 687 | 23 199 | 4.1 | 10.8 | 17.4 | 24.5 | 43.3 | 16.8 | 10 001 | 0.394 |
| 1969 | 63 401 | 3 614 | 6 914 | 9 949 | 13 890 | 21 782 | 4.1 | 11.0 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 42.8 | 16.5 | 9 544 | 0.388 |
| 1968 | 62 214 | 3 353 | 6 382 | 9 132 | 12 733 | 19 812 | 4.2 | 11.1 | 17.6 | 24.6 | 42.5 | 16.2 | 8 760 | 0.385 |
| 1967 | 60 813 | 3 025 | 5 876 | 8 380 | 11 775 | 18 432 | 4.0 | 11.1 | 17.6 | 24.6 | 42.7 | 16.3 | 7 989 | 0.388 |
| WHITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | 68 028 | 6 915 | 12 613 | 18 822 | 26 972 | 43 436 | 4.5 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 24.5 | 43.4 | 16.5 | 18 387 | 0.393 |
| 1977 | 66 934 | 6 258 | 11 566 | 17 099 | 24 687 | 39 180 | 4.5 | 10.6 | 17.1 | 24.6 | 43.3 | 16.4 | 16 729 | 0.391 |
| 1976 | 65 353 | 5 892 | 10 761 | 15 921 | 22 727 | 36 074 | 4.5 | 10.7 | 17.2 | 24.5 | 43.1 | 16.3 | 15 496 | 0.388 |
| 1975 | 64 392 | 5 423 | 9 991 | 14 752 | 21 036 | 33 090 | 4.5 | 10.7 | 17.2 | 24.6 | 43.0 | 16.2 | 14 288 | 0.387 |
| 1974[r] | 62 984 | 5 272 | 9 637 | 13 871 | 19 910 | 31 598 | 4.5 | 10.9 | 17.2 | 24.4 | 43.0 | 16.4 | 13 579 | 0.386 |
| 1974 | 62 945 | 5 176 | 9 525 | 13 676 | 18 951 | 31 041 | 4.5 | 11.0 | 17.3 | 24.2 | 42.9 | 16.3 | 13 384 | 0.384 |
| 1973 | 61 965 | 4 801 | 8 940 | 12 953 | 17 903 | 29 492 | 4.4 | 10.9 | 17.4 | 24.2 | 43.1 | 16.8 | 12 627 | 0.388 |
| 1972 | 60 618 | 4 440 | 8 290 | 12 049 | 16 757 | 24 437 | 4.3 | 10.9 | 17.3 | 24.3 | 43.2 | 16.8 | 11 725 | 0.390 |
| 1971 | 59 463 | 4 142 | 7 721 | 11 068 | 15 579 | 24 843 | 4.3 | 11.0 | 17.4 | 24.3 | 42.9 | 16.8 | 10 759 | 0.388 |
| 1970 | 57 575 | 3 999 | 7 515 | 10 664 | 15 060 | 23 744 | 4.2 | 11.1 | 17.5 | 24.3 | 42.8 | 16.7 | 10 351 | 0.387 |
| 1969 | 56 248 | 3 893 | 7 293 | 10 275 | 14 272 | 22 334 | 4.3 | 11.4 | 17.6 | 24.3 | 42.3 | 16.3 | 9 898 | 0.381 |
| 1968 | 55 394 | 3 621 | 6 736 | 9 434 | 13 026 | 20 249 | 4.4 | 11.5 | 17.7 | 24.4 | 42.0 | 16.1 | 9 075 | 0.377 |
| 1967 | 54 188 | 3 275 | 6 213 | 8 672 | 12 081 | 18 856 | 4.2 | 11.5 | 17.7 | 24.4 | 42.2 | 16.1 | 8 281 | 0.380 |
| BLACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | 8 066 | 3 728 | 7 195 | 12 040 | 19 075 | 31 179 | 4.0 | 8.8 | 15.7 | 25.3 | 46.2 | 16.2 | 12 027 | 0.428 |
| 1977 | 7 977 | 3 581 | 6 531 | 10 543 | 17 047 | 27 751 | 4.2 | 9.2 | 15.5 | 24.9 | 46.1 | 16.7 | 10 791 | 0.423 |
| 1976 | 7 776 | 3 364 | 6 106 | 10 148 | 15 991 | 20 839 | 4.3 | 9.1 | 15.8 | 25.4 | 45.4 | 16.3 | 10 096 | 0.419 |
| 1975 | 7 489 | 3 054 | 5 600 | 9 448 | 14 740 | 23 499 | 4.2 | 9.2 | 16.1 | 25.5 | 45.1 | 15.7 | 9 247 | 0.416 |
| 1974[r] | 7 263 | 2 943 | 5 496 | 8 737 | 13 546 | 21 778 | 4.1 | 9.5 | 16.2 | 25.2 | 45.0 | 15.8 | 8 661 | 0.413 |
| 1974 | 7 262 | 2 822 | 5 284 | 8 509 | 13 350 | 20 787 | 4.1 | 9.4 | 16.1 | 25.3 | 45.1 | 16.3 | 8 509 | 0.416 |
| 1973 | 7 040 | 2 719 | 5 020 | 8 095 | 12 583 | 19 917 | 4.1 | 9.4 | 16.1 | 25.1 | 45.3 | 16.6 | 8 053 | 0.418 |
| 1972 | 6 809 | 2 462 | 4 613 | 7 453 | 11 812 | 18 751 | 3.9 | 9.1 | 15.8 | 24.8 | 46.3 | 17.3 | 7 501 | 0.428 |
| 1971 | 6 578 | 2 279 | 4 367 | 7 019 | 10 783 | 16 973 | 3.9 | 9.4 | 16.2 | 25.2 | 45.2 | 16.3 | 6 912 | 0.418 |
| 1970 | 6 180 | 2 175 | 4 315 | 6 842 | 10 603 | 16 825 | 3.7 | 9.4 | 16.3 | 25.1 | 45.5 | 16.5 | 6 761 | 0.422 |
| 1969 | 6 053 | 2 118 | 4 167 | 6 472 | 9 721 | 15 626 | 3.8 | 9.8 | 16.7 | 25.1 | 44.6 | 16.1 | 6 300 | 0.411 |
| 1968 | 5 870 | 1 980 | 3 738 | 5 873 | 9 051 | 14 399 | 3.9 | 9.8 | 16.3 | 25.2 | 44.8 | 16.0 | 5 790 | 0.414 |
| 1967 | 5 728 | 1 792 | 3 335 | 5 318 | 8 126 | 12 937 | 3.8 | 9.7 | 16.4 | 24.9 | 45.2 | 16.4 | 5 197 | 0.417 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | 3 291 | 5 427 | 9 701 | 14 288 | 21 079 | 32 459 | 4.7 | 10.7 | 16.9 | 24.9 | 42.8 | 15.5 | 13 942 | 0.384 |
| 1977 | 3 304 | 5 035 | 8 722 | 12 759 | 18 755 | 29 872 | 5.0 | 10.9 | 17.0 | 24.6 | 42.6 | 15.2 | 12 565 | 0.378 |
| 1976 | 3 081 | 4 297 | 7 664 | 11 605 | 17 179 | 26 303 | 4.7 | 10.5 | 16.9 | 25.0 | 42.8 | 15.3 | 11 308 | 0.385 |
| 1975 | 2 948 | 4 138 | 7 147 | 10 738 | 15 714 | 24 349 | 4.7 | 10.6 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 43.1 | 16.2 | 10 524 | 0.388 |
| 1974[r] | 2 897 | 4 254 | 7 203 | 10 649 | 15 240 | 23 849 | 5.1 | 10.9 | 17.1 | 24.5 | 42.3 | 15.6 | 10 317 | 0.376 |
| 1974 | 2 896 | 4 215 | 7 211 | 10 663 | 15 372 | 24 251 | 5.0 | 10.9 | 17.1 | 24.6 | 42.5 | 15.9 | 10 358 | 0.379 |
| 1973 | 2 722 | 4 060 | 6 770 | 9 858 | 14 094 | 21 031 | 5.1 | 11.4 | 17.2 | 24.7 | 41.6 | 15.2 | 9 462 | 0.368 |
| 1972 | 2 655 | 3 722 | 6 341 | 9 076 | 12 940 | 19 679 | 5.1 | 11.2 | 17.3 | 24.5 | 41.9 | 15.6 | 8 824 | 0.371 |

[r]BASED ON REVISED METHODOLOGY.
[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

NOTE: DATA WERE CALCULATED USING GROUPED DATA. FOR DETAILS SEE APPENDIX A.

## Table 6. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Years of School Completed by Household Head, for All Households and Fifths of Households by Size of Money Income in 1978

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | FIFTHS OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE OF MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | HOUSEHOLDS IN THE LOWEST FIFTH | | | | | HOUSEHOLDS IN THE HIGHEST FIFTH | | | | |
| | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 4 YEARS | COLLEGE 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE 4 YEARS OR MORE | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 4 YEARS | COLLEGE 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE 4 YEARS OR MORE | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL 4 YEARS | COLLEGE 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE 4 YEARS OR MORE |
| NUMBER . . . . . THOUSANDS. . | 14 468 | 10 902 | 26 009 | 12 037 | 13 913 | 6 157 | 3 123 | 3 809 | 1 503 | 873 | 808 | 1 248 | 4 789 | 2 792 | 5 829 |
| LOWEST LIMIT . . . . DOLLARS. . | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 318 | 6 318 | 6 318 | 6 318 | 6 318 | 26 288 | 26 288 | 26 288 | 26 288 | 26 288 |
| TYPE OF RESIDENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| NONFARM. . . . . | 95.1 | 97.2 | 96.5 | 98.1 | 98.3 | 95.6 | 97.9 | 96.2 | 97.5 | 97.8 | 91.7 | 97.1 | 95.9 | 98.5 | 98.5 |
| FARM . . . . . | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 8.3 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| IN METROPOLITAN AREAS. . . . . | 57.5 | 67.5 | 67.7 | 74.1 | 76.0 | 54.5 | 67.5 | 66.3 | 71.9 | 70.7 | 66.5 | 74.8 | 74.7 | 79.7 | 81.0 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES. . . . . | 30.0 | 33.2 | 28.8 | 31.5 | 29.6 | 32.1 | 42.2 | 37.3 | 43.6 | 38.1 | 23.8 | 26.2 | 24.7 | 25.8 | 25.4 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES . . | 27.5 | 34.3 | 39.0 | 42.6 | 46.4 | 22.4 | 25.3 | 29.0 | 28.3 | 32.6 | 42.7 | 48.6 | 50.0 | 53.8 | 55.6 |
| 1,000,000 OR MORE. . . . . | 31.9 | 38.4 | 37.0 | 43.3 | 46.5 | 29.4 | 38.5 | 35.3 | 38.6 | 41.3 | 39.1 | 48.3 | 44.2 | 51.2 | 51.9 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES. . . . . | 16.8 | 18.3 | 14.5 | 16.5 | 15.7 | 17.9 | 23.2 | 19.4 | 21.6 | 20.7 | 13.9 | 15.2 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 13.5 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES . . | 15.0 | 20.1 | 22.6 | 26.8 | 30.8 | 11.5 | 15.3 | 16.0 | 16.9 | 20.6 | 25.1 | 33.0 | 31.5 | 37.1 | 38.4 |
| UNDER 1,000,000. . . . . | 25.7 | 29.1 | 30.7 | 30.8 | 29.6 | 25.1 | 29.0 | 31.0 | 33.4 | 29.3 | 27.4 | 26.5 | 30.4 | 28.5 | 29.2 |
| IN CENTRAL CITIES. . . . . | 13.1 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 13.9 | 14.2 | 19.0 | 17.9 | 22.0 | 17.4 | 9.9 | 10.9 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 12.0 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES . . | 12.5 | 14.1 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 15.6 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 13.0 | 11.4 | 11.9 | 17.5 | 15.6 | 18.5 | 16.8 | 17.2 |
| OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS . . | 42.5 | 32.5 | 32.3 | 25.9 | 24.0 | 45.5 | 32.5 | 33.7 | 28.1 | 29.3 | 33.5 | 25.2 | 25.3 | 20.3 | 19.0 |
| NONFARM. . . . . | 38.3 | 30.2 | 29.5 | 24.3 | 22.7 | 41.7 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 26.0 | 27.3 | 26.4 | 23.1 | 22.3 | 19.2 | 17.9 |
| FARM . . . . . | 4.2 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 7.1 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| REGION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| NORTHEAST. . . . . | 22.0 | 24.2 | 23.1 | 18.3 | 23.0 | 20.6 | 23.3 | 22.3 | 17.4 | 19.7 | 23.5 | 24.9 | 24.0 | 19.2 | 24.2 |
| NORTH CENTRAL. . . . . | 25.5 | 27.1 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 24.3 | 24.8 | 24.0 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 22.7 | 33.8 | 32.6 | 31.7 | 26.3 | 22.3 |
| SOUTH. . . . . | 39.6 | 33.0 | 29.4 | 29.8 | 30.0 | 43.0 | 36.0 | 30.2 | 29.0 | 28.6 | 28.9 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 27.6 | 30.9 |
| WEST . . . . . | 12.8 | 15.7 | 18.6 | 26.9 | 22.7 | 11.6 | 16.8 | 22.0 | 28.2 | 29.1 | 13.8 | 17.6 | 19.0 | 26.9 | 22.6 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| WHITE. . . . . | 82.8 | 82.3 | 89.5 | 89.9 | 93.4 | 79.0 | 72.3 | 82.4 | 83.9 | 92.3 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 93.1 | 93.8 | 94.4 |
| BLACK. . . . . | 15.8 | 16.4 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 4.1 | 19.9 | 26.2 | 16.1 | 14.4 | 4.7 | 7.4 | 8.6 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 3.3 |
| OTHER RACES. . . . . | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN . . . . . | 8.9 | 5.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 8.8 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.3 |
| RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED. . . . . | 97.1 | 95.9 | 95.3 | 93.3 | 94.8 | 98.2 | 97.1 | 97.2 | 93.7 | 97.3 | 95.4 | 95.8 | 94.8 | 93.6 | 95.1 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED. . . . . | 1.8 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED . . . . | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.3 |
| MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| MALE HEAD. . . . . | 67.4 | 68.6 | 74.7 | 75.9 | 83.0 | 45.5 | 33.9 | 35.1 | 40.9 | 55.0 | 92.1 | 94.4 | 94.6 | 94.2 | 95.9 |
| MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT. . . . | 54.4 | 58.4 | 63.8 | 61.4 | 68.0 | 28.7 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 18.9 | 26.0 | 84.2 | 91.8 | 87.7 | 85.4 | 86.9 |
| MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT . . . . | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| SEPARATED. . . . . | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| OTHER. . . . . | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.0 | - | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| WIDOWED. . . . . | 4.8 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 6.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| DIVORCED . . . . . | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.0 |
| SINGLE . . . . . | 3.4 | 3.5 | 5.4 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 13.0 | 20.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| FEMALE HEAD. . . . . | 32.6 | 31.4 | 25.3 | 24.1 | 17.0 | 54.5 | 66.2 | 65.0 | 59.1 | 45.0 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 4.1 |
| MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT. . . | 3.3 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 9.7 | 7.3 | 3.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| SEPARATED. . . . . | 2.8 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 4.7 | 11.0 | 7.3 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| OTHER. . . . . | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | - | - | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| WIDOWED. . . . . | 23.5 | 14.6 | 9.4 | 6.9 | 4.1 | 40.3 | 30.1 | 27.9 | 20.8 | 13.9 | 6.3 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 0.8 |
| DIVORCED . . . . . | 3.2 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 12.9 | 13.3 | 12.2 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.4 |
| SINGLE . . . . . | 2.7 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 4.1 | 10.7 | 14.0 | 18.8 | 20.5 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS . . . . . | 1.7 | 9.0 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 13.3 | 15.5 | 22.7 | 17.5 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 1.0 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . . | 5.6 | 14.9 | 23.0 | 32.4 | 33.7 | 4.0 | 15.1 | 17.6 | 25.2 | 30.0 | 3.1 | 8.2 | 15.0 | 21.8 | 22.2 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . . | 8.4 | 16.1 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 22.6 | 4.8 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 8.2 | 11.3 | 12.0 | 18.1 | 25.4 | 26.3 | 28.5 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . . | 14.8 | 18.5 | 17.0 | 13.5 | 17.1 | 8.2 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 5.9 | 7.8 | 34.6 | 39.7 | 30.1 | 24.4 | 26.8 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . . | 21.3 | 18.4 | 15.9 | 12.5 | 11.2 | 15.9 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 9.3 | 10.0 | 32.8 | 24.7 | 20.7 | 18.9 | 15.8 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER. . . . . | 48.2 | 23.2 | 13.5 | 11.3 | 10.2 | 65.3 | 37.1 | 32.4 | 28.7 | 23.5 | 17.1 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL. . . . . | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| ONE PERSON . . . . . | 29.5 | 21.5 | 18.9 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 55.9 | 47.9 | 52.6 | 55.9 | 63.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 5.7 |
| TWO PERSONS. . . . . | 36.4 | 29.5 | 30.2 | 30.4 | 28.3 | 29.1 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 23.2 | 19.7 | 21.7 | 24.0 | 26.9 | 30.2 | 27.9 |
| THREE PERSONS. . . . . | 12.8 | 18.8 | 19.1 | 18.5 | 16.4 | 5.7 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 25.4 | 24.5 | 23.0 | 21.8 | 19.9 |
| FOUR PERSONS . . . . . | 9.1 | 14.5 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 19.5 | 4.1 | 9.1 | 7.4 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 24.1 | 23.1 | 25.3 |
| FIVE PERSONS . . . . . | 5.5 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 13.2 | 14.6 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.1 |
| SIX PERSONS. . . . . | 3.0 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE. . . . . | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 10.2 | 6.1 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

**Table 6. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Years of School Completed by Household Head, for All Households and Fifths of Households by Size of Money Income in 1978—Continued**

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | FIFTHS OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE OF MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | HOUSEHOLDS IN THE LOWEST FIFTH | | | | | HOUSEHOLDS IN THE HIGHEST FIFTH | | | | |
| | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL | | COLLEGE | | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL | | COLLEGE | | ELEMENTARY, 0 TO 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL | | COLLEGE | |
| | | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS OR MORE | | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS OR MORE | | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS OR MORE |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[2] | 41.6 | 64.7 | 80.6 | 83.1 | 87.8 | 18.9 | 34.6 | 45.3 | 51.6 | 58.6 | 80.0 | 91.3 | 93.6 | 94.1 | 95.4 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 41.5 | 64.4 | 79.1 | 81.9 | 86.5 | 18.9 | 34.5 | 44.4 | 50.9 | 57.6 | 80.0 | 91.3 | 93.3 | 93.8 | 94.2 |
| EMPLOYED | 38.9 | 59.9 | 75.9 | 79.4 | 85.0 | 16.1 | 28.6 | 38.9 | 45.0 | 53.1 | 78.0 | 89.3 | 91.6 | 93.0 | 93.4 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 2.6 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 58.4 | 35.3 | 19.4 | 16.9 | 12.2 | 81.1 | 65.4 | 54.7 | 48.4 | 41.4 | 20.0 | 8.7 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 4.6 |
| EMPLOYED | 38.9 | 59.9 | 75.9 | 79.4 | 85.0 | 16.1 | 28.6 | 38.9 | 45.0 | 53.1 | 78.0 | 89.3 | 91.6 | 93.0 | 93.4 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 4.7 | 12.8 | 28.8 | 48.2 | 77.4 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 13.5 | 25.9 | 42.9 | 13.9 | 24.4 | 41.0 | 62.3 | 88.7 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 0.4 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 13.6 | 45.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 5.5 | 25.5 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 6.6 | 17.5 | 48.4 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 2.3 | 5.3 | 9.7 | 15.5 | 20.0 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 5.1 | 7.3 | 8.6 | 13.7 | 19.8 | 27.5 | 29.0 |
| SALES WORKERS | 0.8 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 6.0 | 9.4 | 8.3 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1.3 | 4.1 | 10.8 | 12.4 | 4.9 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 7.9 | 2.9 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 23.9 | 36.5 | 37.2 | 22.9 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 11.2 | 11.9 | 7.9 | 3.3 | 53.4 | 58.3 | 44.0 | 25.1 | 3.0 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 8.9 | 15.2 | 19.2 | 13.4 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 24.4 | 27.9 | 27.6 | 17.5 | 2.2 |
| OPERATIVES, EXC. TRANSPORT | 8.1 | 11.1 | 10.1 | 5.2 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 16.5 | 13.6 | 9.4 | 4.2 | 0.5 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 3.3 | 6.0 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 8.2 | 12.2 | 4.6 | 2.5 | 0.2 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 |
| FARM WORKERS | 3.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 6.8 | 8.3 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 2.1 | 5.3 | 8.8 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 6.0 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| WORK EXPERIENCE OF HEAD[3] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| WORKED LAST YEAR | 45.5 | 67.6 | 82.2 | 85.8 | 89.8 | 21.4 | 36.1 | 46.1 | 54.3 | 61.0 | 84.3 | 94.1 | 95.8 | 96.3 | 96.7 |
| WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS | 38.4 | 60.2 | 76.6 | 78.1 | 83.5 | 13.5 | 24.7 | 34.0 | 34.8 | 41.9 | 80.8 | 91.9 | 92.7 | 93.6 | 93.4 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 27.0 | 43.9 | 61.8 | 64.9 | 72.3 | 5.6 | 10.1 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 14.9 | 67.2 | 79.1 | 83.4 | 86.9 | 87.9 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 2.8 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 11.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 1.6 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 7.7 | 6.2 | 7.9 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 19.5 | 19.1 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 |
| 50 TO 52 WEEKS | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.8 |
| 48 AND 49 WEEKS | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 40 TO 47 WEEKS | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 27 TO 39 WEEKS | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| 14 TO 26 WEEKS | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 13 WEEKS OR LESS | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR | 54.5 | 32.4 | 17.8 | 14.2 | 10.2 | 78.6 | 63.9 | 53.9 | 45.7 | 39.0 | 15.7 | 5.9 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.3 |
| MOBILITY STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| SAME HOUSE (NON-MOVER) | 74.2 | 62.2 | 56.3 | 46.3 | 46.9 | 73.5 | 55.4 | 53.8 | 42.9 | 37.8 | 78.1 | 73.3 | 69.2 | 59.3 | 56.4 |
| DIFFERENT HOUSE (MOVER) | 24.9 | 37.2 | 42.5 | 51.9 | 50.9 | 25.7 | 43.6 | 44.7 | 54.9 | 56.6 | 21.4 | 26.6 | 30.2 | 40.1 | 42.1 |
| SAME COUNTY | 17.0 | 25.3 | 26.4 | 28.6 | 22.5 | 18.2 | 29.9 | 27.1 | 27.6 | 22.8 | 12.9 | 17.1 | 19.8 | 23.3 | 20.2 |
| DIFFERENT COUNTY | 7.9 | 12.0 | 16.1 | 23.3 | 28.4 | 7.5 | 13.8 | 17.6 | 27.4 | 33.8 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 16.8 | 21.9 |
| WITHIN A STATE | 4.6 | 6.7 | 8.9 | 12.4 | 13.5 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 9.4 | 13.6 | 15.9 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 9.7 | 10.3 |
| BETWEEN STATES | 3.4 | 5.2 | 7.2 | 10.9 | 14.9 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 8.1 | 13.8 | 17.9 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 7.1 | 11.6 |
| CONTIGUOUS | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.4 |
| NONCONTIGUOUS | 2.0 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 7.4 | 10.1 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 9.3 | 14.0 | 1.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 8.2 |
| ABROAD | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.5 |

[2]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[3]EXCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

# Table 7. Size of Household and Relationship, by Age of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD, RELATIONSHIP, AGE OF HEAD, AND REGIONS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 8 331 | 8 890 | 8 373 | 5 453 | 7 424 | 6 420 | 5 406 | 9 451 | 6 368 | 8 921 | 2 293 | 15 064 | 61 | 17 730 | 68 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 73 715 | 8 146 | 8 564 | 7 989 | 5 170 | 7 030 | 6 049 | 5 132 | 8 961 | 6 020 | 8 469 | 2 186 | 14 979 | 81 | 17 655 | 70 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 2 630 | 137 | 248 | 287 | 221 | 280 | 291 | 217 | 347 | 222 | 322 | 59 | 16 101 | 286 | 18 510 | 335 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 985 | 48 | 79 | 97 | 62 | 114 | 80 | 58 | 143 | 127 | 130 | 48 | 18 032 | 825 | 21 240 | 687 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 17 201 | 5 176 | 3 762 | 2 519 | 1 364 | 1 421 | 967 | 591 | 676 | 293 | 306 | 127 | 6 669 | 85 | 9 154 | 93 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 23 928 | 1 654 | 2 940 | 3 207 | 1 973 | 2 600 | 2 065 | 1 746 | 2 942 | 1 817 | 2 380 | 605 | 14 453 | 131 | 17 330 | 117 |
| RELATED | 21 822 | 1 533 | 2 725 | 2 958 | 1 778 | 2 381 | 1 839 | 1 567 | 2 665 | 1 656 | 2 159 | 561 | 14 328 | 134 | 17 288 | 123 |
| UNRELATED | 2 106 | 120 | 215 | 249 | 195 | 219 | 226 | 179 | 277 | 161 | 221 | 44 | 15 521 | 300 | 17 757 | 376 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 13 392 | 707 | 936 | 1 196 | 819 | 1 458 | 1 247 | 1 110 | 2 037 | 1 507 | 1 946 | 430 | 18 174 | 160 | 20 349 | 156 |
| ALL RELATED | 12 655 | 675 | 876 | 1 124 | 771 | 1 375 | 1 161 | 1 069 | 1 938 | 1 415 | 1 837 | 413 | 18 226 | 163 | 20 381 | 162 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 352 | 13 | 16 | 27 | 19 | 42 | 48 | 25 | 55 | 44 | 54 | 9 | 18 487 | 1 174 | 20 897 | 825 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 385 | 19 | 44 | 45 | 29 | 40 | 38 | 16 | 44 | 47 | 55 | 7 | 15 916 | 812 | 18 767 | 870 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 12 274 | 436 | 638 | 770 | 707 | 1 103 | 1 195 | 1 058 | 2 129 | 1 539 | 2 184 | 515 | 20 462 | 151 | 22 562 | 176 |
| ALL RELATED | 11 890 | 417 | 603 | 737 | 681 | 1 045 | 1 169 | 1 028 | 2 088 | 1 489 | 2 133 | 500 | 20 548 | 153 | 22 636 | 178 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 133 | 4 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 16 | 29 | 5 | 18 761 | 1 682 | 21 964 | 1 545 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 251 | 15 | 24 | 23 | 18 | 44 | 14 | 19 | 29 | 34 | 22 | 9 | 15 300 | 1 366 | 19 360 | 1 277 |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 6 187 | 210 | 338 | 341 | 325 | 470 | 603 | 560 | 1 046 | 725 | 1 217 | 355 | 21 002 | 222 | 23 686 | 260 |
| ALL RELATED | 5 999 | 205 | 328 | 329 | 318 | 458 | 586 | 548 | 1 008 | 702 | 1 182 | 335 | 20 966 | 228 | 23 578 | 260 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 39 | - | 5 | 1 | - | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 18 | 1 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 149 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 12 | 33 | 22 | 17 | 18 | 21 684 | 1 101 | 27 479 | 2 529 |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 573 | 98 | 128 | 190 | 152 | 219 | 218 | 210 | 368 | 298 | 540 | 152 | 20 808 | 389 | 23 956 | 434 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 477 | 95 | 127 | 179 | 149 | 203 | 211 | 206 | 344 | 288 | 527 | 148 | 20 849 | 426 | 24 029 | 445 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 96 | 3 | 1 | 12 | 3 | 16 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 10 | 13 | 5 | 20 428 | 1 304 | 22 076 | 1 897 |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 1 774 | 51 | 149 | 149 | 115 | 154 | 125 | 131 | 253 | 189 | 349 | 111 | 20 216 | 488 | 23 272 | 515 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 670 | 45 | 144 | 143 | 109 | 146 | 116 | 124 | 241 | 175 | 325 | 102 | 20 134 | 505 | 23 150 | 530 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 104 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 13 | 24 | 9 | 22 573 | 2 847 | 25 240 | 2 154 |
| LESS THAN 25 YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 342 | 850 | 917 | 1 069 | 632 | 861 | 659 | 429 | 531 | 225 | 146 | 21 | 11 014 | 166 | 12 161 | 138 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 5 210 | 760 | 806 | 936 | 515 | 709 | 501 | 346 | 396 | 154 | 74 | 14 | 10 364 | 167 | 11 482 | 146 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 1 132 | 90 | 112 | 133 | 118 | 152 | 159 | 83 | 135 | 71 | 73 | 6 | 14 163 | 451 | 15 286 | 361 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 621 | 321 | 378 | 402 | 187 | 169 | 86 | 36 | 30 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 7 741 | 175 | 8 381 | 226 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 610 | 297 | 270 | 337 | 242 | 359 | 321 | 252 | 299 | 148 | 81 | 2 | 13 271 | 293 | 13 730 | 205 |
| RELATED | 1 824 | 227 | 184 | 246 | 149 | 255 | 213 | 187 | 213 | 105 | 43 | 2 | 13 220 | 348 | 13 528 | 245 |
| UNRELATED | 786 | 70 | 87 | 91 | 93 | 104 | 108 | 65 | 86 | 42 | 38 | - | 13 392 | 529 | 14 200 | 376 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 369 | 157 | 174 | 243 | 127 | 204 | 160 | 90 | 130 | 51 | 26 | 6 | 11 781 | 316 | 12 618 | 297 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 144 | 142 | 157 | 215 | 110 | 178 | 126 | 77 | 94 | 27 | 14 | 3 | 11 159 | 386 | 11 763 | 295 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 225 | 14 | 17 | 28 | 17 | 26 | 34 | 13 | 36 | 24 | 13 | 4 | 15 675 | 665 | 16 961 | 914 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 578 | 59 | 76 | 70 | 62 | 102 | 71 | 44 | 53 | 16 | 20 | 5 | 12 393 | 301 | 13 504 | 504 |
| ALL RELATED | 493 | 56 | 70 | 59 | 58 | 86 | 58 | 40 | 45 | 10 | 8 | 3 | 12 077 | 484 | 12 586 | 493 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 85 | 3 | 6 | 12 | 4 | 16 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 12 | 2 | 15 319 | 1 398 | 18 793 | 1 708 |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 122 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 22 | 19 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 676 | 1 022 | 14 427 | 1 216 |
| ALL RELATED | 96 | 12 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 18 | 18 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 13 018 | 1 327 | 13 288 | 1 277 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 25 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 6 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 28 | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | 4 | 2 | 1 | 7 | - | 3 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| ALL RELATED | 21 | 2 | 1 | 5 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 5 | - | 3 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 15 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | 6 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| ALL RELATED | 11 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 996 | 1 003 | 1 267 | 1 649 | 1 350 | 1 992 | 1 916 | 1 696 | 2 783 | 1 590 | 1 507 | 242 | 16 502 | 117 | 17 704 | 113 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 15 819 | 967 | 1 202 | 1 556 | 1 261 | 1 890 | 1 796 | 1 593 | 2 585 | 1 441 | 1 317 | 210 | 16 320 | 118 | 17 440 | 114 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 1 177 | 36 | 65 | 93 | 89 | 102 | 120 | 103 | 198 | 148 | 190 | 31 | 19 437 | 586 | 21 258 | 510 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2,780 | 262 | 344 | 441 | 379 | 448 | 329 | 221 | 198 | 74 | 62 | 23 | 11 813 | 180 | 12 746 | 211 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 969 | 193 | 215 | 350 | 249 | 373 | 371 | 407 | 727 | 489 | 519 | 77 | 18 831 | 258 | 19 880 | 246 |
| RELATED | 3 260 | 170 | 186 | 292 | 189 | 315 | 302 | 337 | 598 | 405 | 408 | 58 | 18 701 | 278 | 19 603 | 265 |
| UNRELATED | 708 | 22 | 29 | 58 | 60 | 59 | 69 | 70 | 129 | 84 | 110 | 19 | 19 486 | 671 | 21 152 | 637 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 809 | 266 | 262 | 339 | 230 | 495 | 415 | 372 | 614 | 415 | 357 | 44 | 16 794 | 266 | 17 893 | 239 |
| ALL RELATED | 3 577 | 262 | 244 | 323 | 215 | 471 | 383 | 358 | 583 | 389 | 309 | 40 | 16 686 | 275 | 17 680 | 245 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 232 | 4 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 25 | 32 | 14 | 31 | 25 | 49 | 4 | 18 727 | 1 611 | 21 193 | 1 001 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 4 161 | 149 | 245 | 341 | 319 | 441 | 515 | 442 | 821 | 434 | 388 | 67 | 17 844 | 211 | 18 928 | 236 |
| ALL RELATED | 4 041 | 144 | 232 | 330 | 311 | 432 | 509 | 430 | 806 | 413 | 374 | 62 | 17 814 | 213 | 18 849 | 234 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 120 | 5 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 21 | 14 | 5 | 19 018 | 1 654 | 21 593 | 2 166 |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 592 | 88 | 136 | 95 | 121 | 158 | 212 | 193 | 318 | 130 | 118 | 23 | 17 303 | 343 | 17 680 | 327 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 532 | 88 | 132 | 93 | 120 | 152 | 205 | 186 | 310 | 121 | 106 | 19 | 17 152 | 361 | 17 375 | 320 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 59 | - | 4 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 4 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 445 | 26 | 35 | 46 | 35 | 48 | 52 | 42 | 78 | 40 | 41 | 2 | 16 483 | 698 | 17 135 | 585 |
| ALL RELATED | 409 | 25 | 35 | 41 | 32 | 46 | 49 | 42 | 64 | 32 | 41 | 2 | 16 176 | 679 | 16 991 | 620 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 35 | 1 | - | 5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | - | 14 | 8 | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 241 | 19 | 31 | 38 | 18 | 29 | 23 | 20 | 27 | 8 | 21 | 7 | 13 126 | 1 001 | 16 146 | 1 113 |
| ALL RELATED | 219 | 15 | 29 | 36 | 15 | 26 | 21 | 20 | 26 | 7 | 17 | 7 | 13 134 | 1 102 | 16 157 | 1 180 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 23 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |

## Table 7. Size of Household and Relationship, by Age of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD, RELATIONSHIP, AGE OF HEAD, AND REGIONS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 13 328 | 632 | 768 | 966 | 813 | 1 146 | 1 213 | 1 155 | 2 158 | 1 673 | 2 234 | 570 | 19 928 | 176 | 22 021 | 172 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 12 891 | 620 | 747 | 937 | 792 | 1 102 | 1 180 | 1 120 | 2 085 | 1 618 | 2 156 | 535 | 19 866 | 184 | 21 926 | 174 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 437 | 12 | 20 | 29 | 20 | 44 | 33 | 35 | 73 | 55 | 78 | 36 | 21 531 | 921 | 24 829 | 1 031 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 380 | 163 | 134 | 167 | 152 | 151 | 171 | 100 | 141 | 82 | 85 | 34 | 13 168 | 439 | 15 659 | 493 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 597 | 108 | 118 | 133 | 138 | 148 | 126 | 134 | 219 | 151 | 259 | 64 | 17 965 | 448 | 20 589 | 496 |
| RELATED | 1 422 | 104 | 109 | 124 | 129 | 133 | 110 | 112 | 186 | 137 | 221 | 56 | 17 513 | 558 | 20 190 | 529 |
| UNRELATED | 175 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 22 | 34 | 13 | 38 | 8 | 20 689 | 1 156 | 23 828 | 1 370 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 225 | 118 | 149 | 169 | 126 | 230 | 209 | 176 | 370 | 245 | 348 | 84 | 18 997 | 454 | 21 077 | 398 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 132 | 116 | 145 | 159 | 124 | 219 | 200 | 171 | 362 | 228 | 328 | 79 | 18 912 | 453 | 20 946 | 407 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 92 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 11 | 10 | 5 | 8 | 17 | 20 | 5 | 22 052 | 3 457 | 24 084 | 1 892 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 723 | 112 | 153 | 199 | 160 | 279 | 315 | 333 | 684 | 588 | 730 | 170 | 22 278 | 247 | 23 854 | 314 |
| ALL RELATED | 3 657 | 109 | 149 | 196 | 152 | 269 | 314 | 330 | 681 | 578 | 717 | 163 | 22 283 | 246 | 23 858 | 316 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 65 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 13 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 489 | 65 | 92 | 135 | 113 | 175 | 237 | 236 | 450 | 352 | 487 | 146 | 22 124 | 338 | 24 495 | 411 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 443 | 64 | 89 | 133 | 111 | 174 | 234 | 235 | 434 | 346 | 484 | 138 | 22 086 | 353 | 24 392 | 409 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 46 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 16 | 5 | 4 | 8 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 190 | 42 | 57 | 93 | 78 | 109 | 104 | 110 | 181 | 149 | 214 | 53 | 20 054 | 539 | 22 870 | 617 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 169 | 42 | 56 | 92 | 78 | 103 | 104 | 109 | 176 | 147 | 212 | 51 | 20 014 | 552 | 22 804 | 620 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 22 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | 1 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 725 | 25 | 65 | 70 | 46 | 54 | 51 | 65 | 112 | 106 | 111 | 19 | 19 404 | 720 | 20 887 | 695 |
| ALL RELATED | 688 | 22 | 65 | 66 | 45 | 52 | 47 | 63 | 105 | 99 | 110 | 14 | 19 271 | 734 | 20 603 | 695 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 37 | 2 | - | 4 | - | 2 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 585 | 724 | 792 | 825 | 627 | 996 | 967 | 867 | 1 878 | 1 451 | 2 710 | 750 | 21 181 | 187 | 23 698 | 197 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 12 270 | 709 | 772 | 797 | 615 | 973 | 941 | 843 | 1 838 | 1 410 | 2 642 | 731 | 21 186 | 190 | 23 677 | 199 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 316 | 14 | 20 | 27 | 12 | 23 | 26 | 24 | 39 | 41 | 68 | 20 | 20 992 | 1 169 | 24 517 | 1 452 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 560 | 340 | 265 | 251 | 137 | 159 | 101 | 80 | 124 | 39 | 42 | 24 | 9 058 | 323 | 11 462 | 382 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 126 | 188 | 204 | 257 | 170 | 309 | 330 | 240 | 523 | 328 | 466 | 112 | 18 519 | 375 | 20 958 | 366 |
| RELATED | 3 017 | 185 | 195 | 241 | 164 | 299 | 315 | 236 | 516 | 317 | 445 | 103 | 18 563 | 375 | 20 829 | 365 |
| UNRELATED | 110 | 2 | 9 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 21 | 9 | 16 942 | 2 300 | 24 497 | 2 795 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 706 | 73 | 120 | 125 | 132 | 206 | 195 | 218 | 455 | 421 | 616 | 145 | 22 896 | 376 | 24 751 | 370 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 630 | 68 | 115 | 120 | 128 | 197 | 188 | 214 | 444 | 409 | 603 | 144 | 22 986 | 383 | 24 868 | 377 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 76 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 2 | 19 535 | 2 654 | 20 672 | 1 755 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 510 | 67 | 90 | 79 | 79 | 178 | 180 | 158 | 402 | 352 | 732 | 193 | 25 238 | 398 | 27 619 | 446 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 460 | 61 | 86 | 77 | 78 | 173 | 178 | 152 | 395 | 343 | 726 | 193 | 25 358 | 390 | 27 792 | 452 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 49 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 6 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 458 | 34 | 58 | 58 | 57 | 75 | 81 | 92 | 211 | 178 | 475 | 138 | 26 510 | 651 | 28 956 | 617 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 418 | 32 | 57 | 56 | 56 | 75 | 80 | 89 | 202 | 172 | 464 | 135 | 26 560 | 667 | 28 898 | 609 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 40 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 646 | 18 | 21 | 33 | 27 | 27 | 44 | 44 | 73 | 79 | 211 | 70 | 27 043 | 1 034 | 30 071 | 1 025 |
| ALL RELATED | 635 | 18 | 21 | 32 | 27 | 27 | 44 | 42 | 73 | 78 | 206 | 68 | 26 972 | 1 025 | 30 042 | 1 037 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 12 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 579 | 5 | 35 | 22 | 25 | 42 | 35 | 34 | 90 | 55 | 169 | 68 | 25 151 | 1 135 | 29 192 | 1 015 |
| ALL RELATED | 549 | 5 | 34 | 22 | 25 | 42 | 35 | 30 | 86 | 51 | 155 | 65 | 24 776 | 1 096 | 29 038 | 1 054 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 30 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 4 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 284 | 1 264 | 1 189 | 1 250 | 839 | 1 148 | 1 003 | 814 | 1 438 | 1 088 | 1 719 | 531 | 16 028 | 178 | 19 434 | 192 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 12 038 | 1 245 | 1 157 | 1 210 | 829 | 1 112 | 988 | 796 | 1 413 | 1 073 | 1 695 | 521 | 16 081 | 180 | 19 463 | 194 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 246 | 20 | 31 | 41 | 10 | 36 | 15 | 18 | 25 | 15 | 24 | 10 | 13 939 | 760 | 18 024 | 1 480 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 794 | 877 | 525 | 450 | 220 | 244 | 161 | 86 | 89 | 41 | 67 | 34 | 6 971 | 201 | 9 486 | 273 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 5 542 | 280 | 477 | 547 | 423 | 582 | 508 | 458 | 800 | 525 | 702 | 239 | 17 236 | 273 | 20 271 | 282 |
| RELATED | 5 407 | 269 | 454 | 517 | 418 | 569 | 499 | 445 | 791 | 518 | 693 | 234 | 17 374 | 266 | 20 360 | 283 |
| UNRELATED | 134 | 11 | 24 | 30 | 5 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 10 782 | 2 123 | 16 688 | 2 301 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 187 | 60 | 95 | 158 | 98 | 186 | 181 | 171 | 340 | 298 | 476 | 125 | 22 021 | 436 | 24 605 | 445 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 145 | 54 | 91 | 156 | 96 | 180 | 179 | 169 | 333 | 294 | 470 | 123 | 22 088 | 439 | 24 719 | 450 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 41 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 1 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 018 | 34 | 51 | 56 | 51 | 61 | 99 | 62 | 130 | 128 | 278 | 68 | 23 584 | 777 | 26 150 | 720 |
| ALL RELATED | 980 | 33 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 49 | 98 | 60 | 124 | 126 | 274 | 68 | 24 008 | 835 | 26 493 | 738 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 38 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 4 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 392 | 5 | 21 | 26 | 18 | 32 | 32 | 22 | 43 | 49 | 107 | 37 | 24 636 | 1 398 | 26 971 | 1 138 |
| ALL RELATED | 382 | 5 | 21 | 24 | 18 | 32 | 30 | 22 | 43 | 48 | 106 | 34 | 24 525 | 1 401 | 26 819 | 1 146 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 10 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 194 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 21 | 14 | 7 | 23 | 27 | 56 | 19 | 25 841 | 1 595 | 27 023 | 1 360 |
| ALL RELATED | 182 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 18 | 13 | 7 | 20 | 27 | 54 | 19 | 26 363 | 1 493 | 27 453 | 1 412 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 12 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 156 | - | 13 | 10 | 22 | 21 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 20 | 32 | 10 | 18 826 | 2 615 | 23 223 | 1 617 |
| ALL RELATED | 146 | - | 11 | 10 | 20 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 19 | 30 | 10 | 19 543 | 2 494 | 23 560 | 1 677 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 10 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |

## Table 7. Size of Household and Relationship, by Age of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD, RELATIONSHIP, AGE OF HEAD, AND REGIONS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 15 795 | 3 859 | 3 957 | 2 613 | 1 192 | 1 281 | 661 | 445 | 662 | 341 | 605 | 179 | 7 081 | 82 | 10 291 | 111 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 15 488 | 3 846 | 3 879 | 2 553 | 1 159 | 1 245 | 644 | 435 | 644 | 325 | 585 | 174 | 7 019 | 79 | 10 220 | 111 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 308 | 13 | 78 | 61 | 33 | 37 | 17 | 10 | 18 | 16 | 20 | 5 | 10 116 | 615 | 13 851 | 913 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 7 066 | 3 213 | 2 116 | 809 | 288 | 251 | 119 | 69 | 94 | 48 | 48 | 10 | 4 333 | 58 | 6 008 | 86 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 7 084 | 588 | 1 657 | 1 583 | 751 | 828 | 409 | 255 | 373 | 178 | 353 | 110 | 9 368 | 122 | 12 589 | 181 |
| RELATED | 6 891 | 577 | 1 598 | 1 538 | 729 | 810 | 400 | 249 | 361 | 173 | 348 | 108 | 9 397 | 123 | 12 629 | 185 |
| UNRELATED | 193 | 10 | 59 | 45 | 22 | 19 | 10 | 6 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 8 277 | 588 | 11 176 | 805 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 097 | 33 | 136 | 162 | 107 | 136 | 87 | 82 | 128 | 77 | 123 | 25 | 14 407 | 476 | 17 699 | 506 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 026 | 32 | 123 | 151 | 98 | 129 | 85 | 80 | 123 | 69 | 113 | 24 | 14 504 | 501 | 17 664 | 510 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 70 | 2 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 1 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 285 | 16 | 22 | 26 | 35 | 43 | 15 | 19 | 37 | 21 | 37 | 14 | 15 054 | 1 263 | 19 751 | 1 220 |
| ALL RELATED | 258 | 15 | 16 | 26 | 34 | 35 | 13 | 17 | 37 | 20 | 35 | 12 | 15 656 | 1 596 | 20 003 | 1 297 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 26 | 1 | 7 | - | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 134 | 4 | 15 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 21 | 11 | 16 | 13 | 21 | 8 | 17 705 | 1 392 | 21 447 | 1 652 |
| ALL RELATED | 127 | 4 | 15 | 12 | 4 | 8 | 19 | 11 | 14 | 11 | 21 | 7 | 17 714 | 1 391 | 21 413 | 1 697 |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 7 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 70 | 2 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 14 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| ALL RELATED | 60 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 10 | - | - | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 59 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 8 | - | 9 | 7 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| ALL RELATED | 58 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 8 | - | 9 | 7 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NOT ALL RELATED | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 1 643 | 2 063 | 1 862 | 1 137 | 1 578 | 1 426 | 1 261 | 2 151 | 1 500 | 2 083 | 523 | 15 509 | 140 | 18 147 | 146 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 16 486 | 1 610 | 1 986 | 1 782 | 1 093 | 1 489 | 1 350 | 1 219 | 2 053 | 1 428 | 1 985 | 492 | 15 460 | 143 | 18 066 | 149 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 543 | 27 | 59 | 67 | 24 | 66 | 65 | 32 | 64 | 49 | 74 | 15 | 15 935 | 570 | 19 025 | 820 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 198 | 5 | 18 | 14 | 19 | 23 | 11 | 10 | 35 | 23 | 24 | 15 | 19 508 | 1 738 | 22 448 | 1 546 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 848 | 1 099 | 904 | 578 | 306 | 288 | 212 | 135 | 166 | 63 | 67 | 30 | 6 687 | 162 | 9 268 | 197 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 5 123 | 291 | 606 | 746 | 379 | 584 | 422 | 380 | 669 | 414 | 487 | 146 | 14 722 | 295 | 17 662 | 263 |
| RELATED | 4 688 | 268 | 553 | 685 | 363 | 526 | 371 | 354 | 617 | 377 | 436 | 135 | 14 629 | 317 | 17 612 | 274 |
| UNRELATED | 435 | 22 | 53 | 60 | 16 | 58 | 50 | 26 | 51 | 37 | 51 | 10 | 15 345 | 644 | 18 201 | 922 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 029 | 152 | 229 | 242 | 173 | 321 | 297 | 266 | 458 | 344 | 455 | 92 | 18 358 | 330 | 20 521 | 327 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 880 | 146 | 215 | 228 | 157 | 307 | 281 | 262 | 442 | 323 | 432 | 88 | 18 424 | 330 | 20 557 | 337 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 73 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 76 | 1 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 2 | 14 103 | 1 977 | 18 619 | 1 837 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 759 | 58 | 185 | 139 | 146 | 236 | 267 | 254 | 457 | 385 | 526 | 106 | 20 882 | 345 | 23 011 | 371 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 690 | 54 | 177 | 136 | 139 | 227 | 262 | 249 | 448 | 379 | 516 | 102 | 20 962 | 352 | 23 062 | 375 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 29 | 1 | 2 | - | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 41 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 525 | 28 | 94 | 81 | 83 | 83 | 154 | 151 | 253 | 170 | 336 | 91 | 21 456 | 472 | 24 478 | 532 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 477 | 28 | 92 | 79 | 82 | 81 | 151 | 149 | 237 | 165 | 326 | 86 | 21 360 | 499 | 24 337 | 538 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 4 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 41 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 580 | 10 | 18 | 45 | 23 | 34 | 59 | 48 | 90 | 74 | 149 | 29 | 22 640 | 894 | 25 135 | 807 |
| ALL RELATED | 563 | 10 | 18 | 45 | 22 | 32 | 59 | 47 | 87 | 72 | 146 | 27 | 22 648 | 901 | 24 973 | 802 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 16 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 364 | 4 | 26 | 32 | 27 | 32 | 16 | 27 | 59 | 51 | 63 | 28 | 21 420 | 1 034 | 24 538 | 1 200 |
| ALL RELATED | 340 | 4 | 26 | 29 | 23 | 28 | 14 | 24 | 56 | 49 | 61 | 25 | 21 680 | 1 051 | 24 593 | 1 246 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 24 | - | - | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 1 993 | 2 292 | 2 110 | 1 363 | 1 985 | 1 760 | 1 512 | 2 710 | 1 803 | 2 476 | 548 | 15 673 | 127 | 18 003 | 129 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 19 755 | 1 922 | 2 233 | 2 034 | 1 296 | 1 885 | 1 681 | 1 441 | 2 613 | 1 728 | 2 385 | 537 | 15 670 | 130 | 18 022 | 133 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 587 | 52 | 40 | 54 | 57 | 73 | 64 | 59 | 72 | 51 | 58 | 5 | 15 556 | 574 | 17 010 | 602 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 210 | 18 | 18 | 22 | 10 | 27 | 15 | 11 | 26 | 24 | 33 | 6 | 16 580 | 1 724 | 19 039 | 1 144 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 4 634 | 1 299 | 1 093 | 741 | 362 | 361 | 272 | 178 | 177 | 68 | 58 | 26 | 6 750 | 153 | 8 843 | 154 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 6 341 | 365 | 717 | 823 | 529 | 720 | 580 | 494 | 820 | 527 | 663 | 102 | 15 058 | 213 | 17 346 | 208 |
| RELATED | 5 863 | 316 | 680 | 777 | 476 | 668 | 529 | 447 | 763 | 490 | 619 | 97 | 15 058 | 223 | 17 426 | 218 |
| UNRELATED | 478 | 49 | 37 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 51 | 47 | 58 | 37 | 43 | 4 | 15 053 | 821 | 16 366 | 667 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 442 | 147 | 211 | 272 | 179 | 404 | 321 | 299 | 586 | 403 | 516 | 105 | 18 974 | 340 | 20 789 | 297 |
| ALL RELATED | 3 292 | 138 | 199 | 260 | 173 | 379 | 303 | 287 | 568 | 386 | 495 | 105 | 19 103 | 351 | 20 926 | 306 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 79 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 15 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 10 | - | 17 634 | 1 550 | 18 832 | 1 330 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 71 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 11 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 329 | 110 | 146 | 160 | 187 | 316 | 334 | 279 | 629 | 439 | 593 | 136 | 20 961 | 300 | 22 902 | 352 |
| ALL RELATED | 3 244 | 103 | 139 | 153 | 179 | 298 | 331 | 273 | 624 | 429 | 580 | 133 | 21 068 | 302 | 23 017 | 358 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 26 | 2 | - | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 59 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 14 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 617 | 49 | 68 | 51 | 60 | 108 | 164 | 153 | 321 | 210 | 351 | 85 | 22 434 | 357 | 24 440 | 473 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 575 | 46 | 67 | 48 | 60 | 105 | 162 | 151 | 310 | 205 | 342 | 80 | 22 387 | 368 | 24 405 | 477 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 4 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 38 | 4 | 1 | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 5 | 7 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 684 | 17 | 34 | 38 | 19 | 38 | 51 | 68 | 108 | 88 | 172 | 51 | 23 267 | 911 | 26 362 | 852 |
| ALL RELATED | 666 | 17 | 33 | 30 | 19 | 37 | 48 | 68 | 103 | 88 | 172 | 51 | 23 714 | 965 | 26 723 | 866 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 18 | 1 | 1 | 8 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 504 | 4 | 25 | 24 | 27 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 71 | 68 | 125 | 44 | 23 615 | 1 247 | 27 113 | 1 063 |
| ALL RELATED | 481 | 4 | 23 | 24 | 27 | 38 | 36 | 37 | 68 | 61 | 119 | 44 | 23 503 | 1 240 | 27 202 | 1 106 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 24 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 6 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |

## Table 7. Size of Household and Relationship, by Age of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD, RELATIONSHIP, AGE OF HEAD, AND REGIONS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 3 205 | 2 968 | 2 842 | 1 852 | 2 457 | 2 008 | 1 642 | 2 814 | 1 861 | 2 408 | 681 | 13 655 | 139 | 16 652 | 123 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 23 719 | 3 148 | 2 856 | 2 721 | 1 764 | 2 353 | 1 905 | 1 575 | 2 668 | 1 782 | 2 298 | 651 | 13 553 | 139 | 16 582 | 126 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 722 | 38 | 87 | 82 | 73 | 63 | 76 | 51 | 99 | 51 | 80 | 20 | 15 493 | 556 | 18 080 | 707 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 297 | 18 | 26 | 39 | 15 | 41 | 27 | 16 | 47 | 28 | 30 | 10 | 15 789 | 1 028 | 18 794 | 1 120 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 5 079 | 1 800 | 1 015 | 681 | 394 | 432 | 238 | 150 | 157 | 96 | 83 | 33 | 5 986 | 157 | 8 605 | 175 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 7 816 | 720 | 1 134 | 1 073 | 686 | 809 | 639 | 537 | 864 | 525 | 639 | 189 | 12 926 | 205 | 16 171 | 214 |
| RELATED | 7 248 | 687 | 1 062 | 1 002 | 621 | 764 | 580 | 494 | 783 | 489 | 590 | 178 | 12 825 | 204 | 16 110 | 223 |
| UNRELATED | 568 | 33 | 72 | 72 | 66 | 45 | 59 | 43 | 81 | 37 | 49 | 11 | 14 773 | 849 | 16 952 | 780 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 4 517 | 283 | 334 | 484 | 298 | 489 | 426 | 380 | 643 | 478 | 566 | 134 | 17 115 | 304 | 19 252 | 274 |
| ALL RELATED | 4 306 | 273 | 318 | 453 | 286 | 469 | 402 | 367 | 611 | 455 | 544 | 127 | 17 151 | 316 | 19 266 | 281 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 99 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 6 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 18 756 | 2 641 | 22 031 | 1 824 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 111 | 6 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 7 | 16 | 12 | 9 | - | 14 740 | 2 189 | 16 216 | 1 344 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 926 | 213 | 220 | 312 | 230 | 372 | 398 | 341 | 668 | 424 | 594 | 154 | 19 008 | 327 | 21 058 | 311 |
| ALL RELATED | 3 812 | 207 | 202 | 304 | 225 | 350 | 391 | 334 | 658 | 414 | 578 | 150 | 19 118 | 333 | 21 116 | 315 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 32 | 2 | 8 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 10 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 82 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 20 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 14 466 | 1 086 | 17 843 | 1 935 |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 948 | 94 | 130 | 141 | 124 | 194 | 190 | 154 | 281 | 216 | 313 | 110 | 19 053 | 511 | 22 065 | 491 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 892 | 93 | 125 | 137 | 121 | 189 | 181 | 150 | 276 | 210 | 303 | 107 | 19 095 | 521 | 22 021 | 495 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 23 | - | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | 9 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 33 | 1 | - | 3 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 851 | 58 | 60 | 82 | 72 | 99 | 67 | 46 | 117 | 84 | 121 | 43 | 16 952 | 831 | 21 313 | 871 |
| ALL RELATED | 814 | 57 | 60 | 78 | 72 | 91 | 67 | 46 | 103 | 82 | 116 | 41 | 16 743 | 783 | 21 277 | 901 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 36 | 1 | - | 4 | - | 8 | - | - | 14 | 2 | 5 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 603 | 37 | 75 | 68 | 47 | 62 | 50 | 35 | 83 | 38 | 91 | 17 | 15 566 | 831 | 18 458 | 755 |
| ALL RELATED | 568 | 31 | 74 | 65 | 44 | 59 | 47 | 35 | 79 | 36 | 83 | 15 | 15 506 | 865 | 18 307 | 768 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 35 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 4 | 2 | 8 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 1 491 | 1 567 | 1 559 | 1 102 | 1 403 | 1 225 | 991 | 1 775 | 1 204 | 1 954 | 542 | 15 511 | 143 | 18 666 | 160 |
| ALL MEMBERS RELATED | 13 755 | 1 465 | 1 489 | 1 453 | 1 017 | 1 303 | 1 113 | 897 | 1 628 | 1 082 | 1 801 | 506 | 15 292 | 147 | 18 487 | 166 |
| ALL MEMBERS UNRELATED | 778 | 19 | 61 | 84 | 67 | 78 | 85 | 74 | 111 | 71 | 110 | 18 | 17 322 | 562 | 19 681 | 583 |
| SOME MEMBERS UNRELATED | 280 | 6 | 17 | 22 | 18 | 23 | 27 | 20 | 36 | 51 | 43 | 17 | 20 788 | 1 232 | 24 635 | 1 539 |
| ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 3 641 | 978 | 749 | 519 | 300 | 341 | 245 | 128 | 176 | 67 | 98 | 38 | 7 488 | 201 | 10 197 | 232 |
| TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 4 648 | 278 | 483 | 565 | 379 | 487 | 424 | 334 | 589 | 351 | 591 | 168 | 15 695 | 237 | 18 890 | 277 |
| RELATED | 4 023 | 262 | 430 | 493 | 319 | 423 | 359 | 272 | 502 | 300 | 513 | 150 | 15 516 | 254 | 18 835 | 302 |
| UNRELATED | 625 | 16 | 53 | 71 | 60 | 64 | 65 | 62 | 87 | 51 | 77 | 18 | 16 765 | 657 | 19 244 | 672 |
| THREE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 405 | 125 | 161 | 199 | 168 | 243 | 203 | 166 | 350 | 281 | 409 | 99 | 18 968 | 481 | 21 561 | 403 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 176 | 118 | 144 | 183 | 154 | 221 | 175 | 154 | 318 | 252 | 366 | 93 | 18 944 | 493 | 21 533 | 428 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 101 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 7 | 16 | 13 | 20 | - | 19 287 | 1 804 | 21 264 | 1 428 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 128 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 15 | 6 | 17 | 16 | 24 | 6 | 19 247 | 2 144 | 22 267 | 1 791 |
| FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 2 261 | 55 | 88 | 159 | 144 | 179 | 196 | 185 | 375 | 291 | 472 | 118 | 21 512 | 395 | 24 125 | 411 |
| ALL RELATED | 2 145 | 53 | 85 | 143 | 138 | 170 | 185 | 172 | 358 | 268 | 458 | 116 | 21 613 | 405 | 24 227 | 420 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 47 | - | 2 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 10 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 68 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 4 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FIVE-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 1 097 | 38 | 45 | 68 | 58 | 85 | 96 | 103 | 191 | 129 | 217 | 69 | 21 236 | 492 | 24 352 | 646 |
| ALL RELATED | 1 055 | 38 | 44 | 65 | 55 | 83 | 93 | 98 | 185 | 121 | 211 | 62 | 21 206 | 517 | 24 074 | 624 |
| ALL UNRELATED | 6 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SOME UNRELATED | 37 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 6 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SIX-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS | 459 | 12 | 16 | 25 | 38 | 47 | 41 | 48 | 53 | 53 | 98 | 28 | 20 152 | 784 | 23 779 | 911 |
| ALL RELATED | 433 | 12 | 16 | 25 | 37 | 43 | 37 | 45 | 50 | 46 | 94 | 28 | 20 084 | 803 | 23 836 | 954 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 26 | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 4 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SEVEN-OR-MORE-PERSON HSHLDS | 303 | 5 | 24 | 26 | 14 | 22 | 21 | 28 | 40 | 32 | 69 | 22 | 22 009 | 1 425 | 24 933 | 1 203 |
| ALL RELATED | 281 | 5 | 21 | 24 | 14 | 22 | 20 | 28 | 38 | 29 | 61 | 19 | 21 060 | 1 442 | 24 251 | 1 208 |
| SOME UNRELATED | 21 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 8 | 3 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |

## Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBER IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | | | | | | | | | OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | | | 1,000,000 OR MORE | | | UNDER 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | NONFARM | FARM |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 52 799 | 23 363 | 29 436 | 30 102 | 12 363 | 17 740 | 22 697 | 11 000 | 11 696 | 24 531 | 22 587 | 1 944 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 938 | 599 | 309 | 290 | 310 | 163 | 147 | 289 | 146 | 144 | 339 | 264 | 75 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 072 | 620 | 397 | 223 | 298 | 175 | 123 | 322 | 222 | 100 | 452 | 416 | 36 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 803 | 1 634 | 1 015 | 619 | 849 | 535 | 314 | 784 | 479 | 305 | 1 169 | 1 103 | 66 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 518 | 2 271 | 1 399 | 872 | 1 246 | 750 | 497 | 1 025 | 649 | 376 | 1 246 | 1 171 | 76 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 3 036 | 1 973 | 1 146 | 827 | 1 141 | 662 | 478 | 832 | 484 | 349 | 1 063 | 986 | 76 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 975 | 1 914 | 1 052 | 862 | 1 089 | 588 | 501 | 825 | 464 | 361 | 1 061 | 988 | 73 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 879 | 1 746 | 923 | 823 | 939 | 470 | 469 | 807 | 453 | 355 | 1 133 | 1 039 | 94 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 978 | 1 874 | 953 | 921 | 1 009 | 494 | 516 | 865 | 460 | 405 | 1 104 | 1 030 | 74 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 775 | 1 851 | 957 | 894 | 1 001 | 533 | 468 | 850 | 424 | 426 | 923 | 848 | 75 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 621 | 1 690 | 852 | 838 | 967 | 490 | 476 | 724 | 362 | 362 | 930 | 858 | 72 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 878 | 1 841 | 892 | 949 | 1 017 | 463 | 554 | 824 | 429 | 395 | 1 037 | 953 | 83 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 575 | 1 683 | 786 | 897 | 960 | 443 | 517 | 723 | 343 | 381 | 893 | 843 | 50 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 4 071 | 2 685 | 1 336 | 1 348 | 1 461 | 705 | 756 | 1 224 | 632 | 592 | 1 387 | 1 271 | 116 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 3 352 | 2 152 | 972 | 1 180 | 1 176 | 498 | 678 | 976 | 475 | 501 | 1 200 | 1 094 | 106 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 420 | 4 369 | 1 932 | 2 437 | 2 405 | 995 | 1 409 | 1 964 | 937 | 1 028 | 2 050 | 1 879 | 172 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 406 | 3 787 | 1 530 | 2 257 | 2 088 | 780 | 1 308 | 1 699 | 750 | 949 | 1 619 | 1 504 | 115 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 4 178 | 2 874 | 1 123 | 1 751 | 1 634 | 581 | 1 053 | 1 240 | 542 | 697 | 1 304 | 1 208 | 96 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 273 | 3 722 | 1 323 | 2 399 | 2 137 | 657 | 1 479 | 1 585 | 665 | 920 | 1 551 | 1 442 | 109 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 368 | 4 684 | 1 627 | 3 057 | 2 729 | 834 | 1 894 | 1 955 | 793 | 1 163 | 1 684 | 1 547 | 137 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 921 | 6 982 | 2 204 | 4 778 | 4 389 | 1 184 | 3 205 | 2 593 | 1 020 | 1 573 | 1 939 | 1 746 | 193 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 293 | 1 847 | 634 | 1 213 | 1 259 | 362 | 897 | 588 | 272 | 316 | 447 | 397 | 50 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 064 | 15 970 | 13 089 | 18 238 | 16 562 | 12 839 | 19 280 | 15 304 | 13 378 | 16 868 | 12 951 | 12 896 | 13 576 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 61 | 118 | 168 | 167 | 175 | 223 | 251 | 157 | 260 | 266 | 163 | 169 | 755 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 730 | 18 779 | 16 305 | 20 743 | 19 603 | 16 298 | 21 906 | 17 687 | 16 312 | 18 979 | 15 471 | 15 381 | 16 516 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 68 | 121 | 175 | 164 | 167 | 244 | 222 | 173 | 250 | 236 | 150 | 153 | 869 |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 13 603 | 5 908 | 7 696 | 8 788 | 4 079 | 4 710 | 4 815 | 1 829 | 2 986 | 3 624 | 3 543 | 81 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 157 | 136 | 69 | 67 | 93 | 50 | 43 | 42 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 19 | 2 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 139 | 113 | 76 | 37 | 73 | 47 | 25 | 40 | 29 | 11 | 26 | 25 | 1 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 511 | 405 | 248 | 157 | 258 | 172 | 86 | 146 | 76 | 71 | 106 | 102 | 4 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 682 | 444 | 238 | 445 | 303 | 142 | 237 | 141 | 96 | 154 | 154 | - |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 690 | 572 | 360 | 212 | 388 | 260 | 128 | 184 | 100 | 84 | 118 | 114 | 4 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 694 | 551 | 332 | 219 | 358 | 224 | 133 | 193 | 108 | 85 | 143 | 143 | - |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 679 | 498 | 273 | 225 | 312 | 182 | 130 | 186 | 91 | 95 | 180 | 176 | 4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 667 | 519 | 268 | 252 | 333 | 187 | 146 | 187 | 81 | 106 | 148 | 145 | 3 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 603 | 461 | 235 | 226 | 279 | 162 | 117 | 182 | 73 | 109 | 142 | 138 | 4 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 592 | 473 | 253 | 220 | 320 | 192 | 128 | 153 | 61 | 92 | 119 | 117 | 2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 590 | 445 | 215 | 230 | 300 | 149 | 151 | 146 | 67 | 79 | 145 | 143 | 2 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 547 | 421 | 203 | 218 | 274 | 144 | 129 | 147 | 59 | 89 | 126 | 123 | 3 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 860 | 673 | 316 | 358 | 411 | 216 | 194 | 263 | 99 | 163 | 187 | 184 | 3 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 718 | 552 | 249 | 304 | 341 | 159 | 182 | 212 | 90 | 122 | 166 | 159 | 7 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 426 | 1 118 | 484 | 633 | 669 | 323 | 346 | 448 | 161 | 287 | 309 | 295 | 13 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 261 | 986 | 363 | 623 | 618 | 249 | 370 | 367 | 114 | 253 | 275 | 269 | 6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 957 | 745 | 276 | 469 | 479 | 188 | 292 | 266 | 88 | 177 | 212 | 209 | 3 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 194 | 906 | 303 | 603 | 587 | 207 | 380 | 320 | 96 | 223 | 287 | 283 | 4 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 500 | 1 187 | 350 | 838 | 759 | 243 | 516 | 428 | 107 | 321 | 313 | 306 | 7 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 083 | 1 725 | 466 | 1 259 | 1 177 | 326 | 851 | 548 | 140 | 408 | 358 | 353 | 4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 523 | 434 | 125 | 309 | 315 | 93 | 222 | 119 | 31 | 87 | 89 | 84 | 5 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 509 | 15 592 | 11 886 | 18 427 | 15 705 | 11 757 | 19 290 | 15 427 | 12 162 | 17 278 | 15 219 | 15 207 | 15 459 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 140 | 160 | 243 | 227 | 219 | 292 | 330 | 231 | 426 | 350 | 297 | 311 | 1 117 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 147 | 18 349 | 15 008 | 20 913 | 18 703 | 15 095 | 21 827 | 17 702 | 14 814 | 19 472 | 17 389 | 17 361 | 18 593 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 146 | 169 | 237 | 229 | 219 | 293 | 309 | 259 | 395 | 333 | 285 | 286 | 2 533 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 13 431 | 5 760 | 7 671 | 7 946 | 3 069 | 4 877 | 5 485 | 2 691 | 2 794 | 7 121 | 6 290 | 831 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 247 | 136 | 59 | 77 | 64 | 30 | 34 | 73 | 29 | 43 | 111 | 76 | 34 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 235 | 121 | 82 | 39 | 60 | 36 | 25 | 61 | 46 | 14 | 114 | 102 | 12 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 674 | 405 | 285 | 121 | 256 | 187 | 69 | 149 | 98 | 51 | 269 | 251 | 18 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 474 | 309 | 165 | 268 | 171 | 97 | 206 | 138 | 68 | 362 | 336 | 26 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 801 | 498 | 299 | 199 | 294 | 171 | 123 | 203 | 128 | 75 | 303 | 281 | 22 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 734 | 444 | 240 | 204 | 264 | 128 | 136 | 179 | 111 | 68 | 291 | 258 | 33 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 757 | 414 | 224 | 190 | 226 | 111 | 115 | 188 | 113 | 76 | 342 | 300 | 42 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 735 | 447 | 219 | 229 | 246 | 119 | 126 | 202 | 99 | 102 | 288 | 255 | 33 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 722 | 458 | 244 | 214 | 255 | 131 | 124 | 203 | 114 | 90 | 264 | 231 | 33 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 652 | 387 | 200 | 187 | 223 | 110 | 113 | 164 | 89 | 75 | 265 | 241 | 25 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 708 | 398 | 208 | 190 | 204 | 104 | 100 | 193 | 103 | 90 | 311 | 271 | 40 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 655 | 422 | 224 | 198 | 251 | 139 | 112 | 171 | 85 | 87 | 233 | 214 | 18 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 078 | 676 | 340 | 336 | 381 | 186 | 195 | 294 | 154 | 140 | 403 | 346 | 57 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 907 | 546 | 255 | 292 | 299 | 119 | 180 | 247 | 135 | 112 | 361 | 319 | 42 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 760 | 1 135 | 489 | 645 | 679 | 257 | 422 | 455 | 232 | 223 | 625 | 553 | 73 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 512 | 1 015 | 406 | 610 | 583 | 201 | 382 | 432 | 204 | 228 | 497 | 452 | 44 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 166 | 744 | 265 | 478 | 439 | 140 | 299 | 305 | 125 | 180 | 422 | 373 | 49 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 545 | 1 053 | 318 | 734 | 615 | 137 | 478 | 438 | 181 | 256 | 492 | 440 | 52 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 803 | 1 317 | 431 | 886 | 818 | 235 | 583 | 499 | 196 | 303 | 485 | 421 | 65 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 476 | 1 899 | 560 | 1 339 | 1 188 | 289 | 900 | 710 | 271 | 439 | 577 | 483 | 95 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 548 | 442 | 104 | 338 | 331 | 66 | 264 | 111 | 38 | 73 | 106 | 88 | 18 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 673 | 16 889 | 13 250 | 19 722 | 17 506 | 12 735 | 20 530 | 16 044 | 13 891 | 18 319 | 13 518 | 13 419 | 14 241 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 127 | 186 | 242 | 269 | 238 | 299 | 298 | 267 | 367 | 370 | 223 | 243 | 692 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 003 | 19 277 | 15 927 | 21 792 | 20 075 | 15 760 | 22 791 | 18 121 | 16 119 | 20 049 | 15 601 | 15 432 | 16 878 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 129 | 167 | 223 | 233 | 230 | 311 | 308 | 238 | 318 | 345 | 193 | 202 | 617 |

## Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | IN METROPOLITAN AREAS | | | | | | | | | OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | | | 1,000,000 OR MORE | | | UNDER 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | IN CENTRAL CITIES | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | TOTAL | NONFARM | FARM |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 14 064 | 6 725 | 7 339 | 5 481 | 2 059 | 3 422 | 8 583 | 4 666 | 3 917 | 10 674 | 9 834 | 841 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 317 | 162 | 102 | 60 | 47 | 28 | 19 | 116 | 74 | 42 | 154 | 129 | 26 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 495 | 238 | 158 | 80 | 75 | 46 | 29 | 163 | 112 | 51 | 257 | 238 | 19 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 1 257 | 564 | 346 | 218 | 186 | 95 | 91 | 378 | 250 | 127 | 693 | 654 | 39 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 1 137 | 572 | 355 | 217 | 184 | 98 | 86 | 388 | 257 | 131 | 565 | 520 | 44 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 991 | 487 | 296 | 190 | 169 | 100 | 69 | 318 | 196 | 122 | 504 | 462 | 42 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 1 022 | 509 | 284 | 225 | 195 | 101 | 94 | 314 | 183 | 132 | 513 | 478 | 35 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 955 | 479 | 261 | 218 | 160 | 69 | 91 | 319 | 192 | 127 | 476 | 442 | 35 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 1 043 | 500 | 273 | 226 | 179 | 80 | 99 | 321 | 194 | 128 | 543 | 509 | 34 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 915 | 505 | 251 | 255 | 194 | 91 | 103 | 312 | 160 | 152 | 409 | 377 | 32 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 885 | 454 | 239 | 215 | 176 | 78 | 97 | 278 | 161 | 118 | 431 | 398 | 33 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 972 | 521 | 254 | 267 | 181 | 83 | 99 | 340 | 172 | 168 | 451 | 418 | 32 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 880 | 466 | 222 | 245 | 185 | 67 | 118 | 281 | 154 | 127 | 414 | 392 | 21 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 381 | 738 | 381 | 357 | 285 | 113 | 172 | 453 | 268 | 184 | 644 | 599 | 45 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 1 075 | 558 | 259 | 299 | 196 | 81 | 115 | 362 | 179 | 184 | 517 | 471 | 46 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 2 008 | 1 153 | 533 | 620 | 410 | 150 | 260 | 743 | 382 | 361 | 855 | 777 | 78 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 642 | 983 | 447 | 535 | 369 | 145 | 225 | 614 | 303 | 311 | 659 | 600 | 59 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 267 | 770 | 346 | 424 | 300 | 102 | 197 | 471 | 244 | 226 | 496 | 460 | 36 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 547 | 972 | 397 | 575 | 385 | 119 | 267 | 587 | 278 | 309 | 575 | 531 | 44 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 861 | 1 199 | 496 | 703 | 493 | 147 | 346 | 706 | 349 | 357 | 662 | 611 | 51 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 408 | 1 717 | 599 | 1 118 | 853 | 194 | 659 | 864 | 404 | 459 | 691 | 616 | 74 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 681 | 516 | 226 | 290 | 260 | 72 | 187 | 256 | 154 | 103 | 165 | 151 | 15 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 13 655 | 15 532 | 13 243 | 17 391 | 16 950 | 13 222 | 19 331 | 14 769 | 13 252 | 16 054 | 11 826 | 11 745 | 12 907 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 139 | 161 | 239 | 261 | 337 | 457 | 475 | 270 | 287 | 291 | 171 | 173 | 673 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 16 652 | 18 406 | 16 722 | 19 948 | 20 169 | 16 954 | 22 105 | 17 279 | 16 620 | 18 064 | 14 342 | 14 250 | 15 414 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 123 | 174 | 258 | 234 | 298 | 479 | 372 | 212 | 306 | 287 | 163 | 168 | 672 |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 11 701 | 4 970 | 6 731 | 7 887 | 3 156 | 4 732 | 3 814 | 1 814 | 2 000 | 3 112 | 2 921 | 191 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 218 | 165 | 79 | 85 | 106 | 55 | 51 | 59 | 24 | 35 | 53 | 40 | 13 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 203 | 148 | 81 | 67 | 89 | 45 | 44 | 59 | 35 | 24 | 55 | 51 | 5 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 361 | 260 | 137 | 123 | 149 | 81 | 68 | 111 | 56 | 56 | 101 | 97 | 4 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 708 | 543 | 291 | 252 | 349 | 178 | 172 | 194 | 113 | 81 | 166 | 161 | 5 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 554 | 417 | 191 | 226 | 290 | 132 | 158 | 127 | 59 | 68 | 138 | 130 | 8 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 524 | 411 | 196 | 214 | 272 | 134 | 138 | 138 | 62 | 76 | 114 | 110 | 4 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 488 | 354 | 165 | 189 | 241 | 108 | 133 | 113 | 57 | 56 | 134 | 122 | 13 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 532 | 408 | 194 | 214 | 253 | 107 | 145 | 155 | 86 | 69 | 125 | 120 | 4 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 535 | 427 | 227 | 200 | 274 | 150 | 124 | 153 | 77 | 76 | 108 | 102 | 6 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 491 | 376 | 160 | 215 | 248 | 109 | 138 | 128 | 51 | 77 | 116 | 102 | 14 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 608 | 477 | 215 | 263 | 331 | 127 | 204 | 146 | 88 | 58 | 131 | 121 | 10 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 494 | 374 | 138 | 236 | 251 | 93 | 158 | 123 | 45 | 78 | 120 | 113 | 7 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 751 | 598 | 299 | 298 | 384 | 189 | 195 | 214 | 110 | 104 | 154 | 142 | 12 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 652 | 495 | 210 | 285 | 340 | 138 | 202 | 155 | 72 | 83 | 157 | 146 | 11 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 225 | 964 | 426 | 538 | 646 | 265 | 382 | 317 | 161 | 156 | 261 | 253 | 8 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 991 | 803 | 314 | 489 | 517 | 185 | 332 | 286 | 129 | 157 | 188 | 183 | 5 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 788 | 615 | 236 | 379 | 416 | 151 | 266 | 199 | 85 | 114 | 173 | 165 | 8 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 987 | 791 | 305 | 486 | 550 | 195 | 355 | 241 | 110 | 132 | 196 | 188 | 9 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 204 | 980 | 350 | 630 | 657 | 209 | 449 | 323 | 141 | 182 | 223 | 210 | 14 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 954 | 1 642 | 580 | 1 062 | 1 170 | 375 | 795 | 471 | 205 | 267 | 313 | 293 | 20 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 542 | 455 | 179 | 277 | 354 | 130 | 224 | 101 | 49 | 52 | 86 | 75 | 12 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 511 | 15 939 | 14 273 | 17 274 | 16 323 | 14 217 | 17 865 | 15 215 | 14 383 | 15 861 | 13 875 | 13 997 | 12 309 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 143 | 172 | 320 | 269 | 221 | 385 | 298 | 283 | 576 | 434 | 321 | 341 | 1 122 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 666 | 19 158 | 17 719 | 20 220 | 19 737 | 17 951 | 20 928 | 17 960 | 17 317 | 18 542 | 16 815 | 16 678 | 18 910 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 160 | 183 | 278 | 242 | 226 | 356 | 291 | 309 | 440 | 433 | 324 | 315 | 2 166 |

# Table 9. Type of Residence and Tenure—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | | | | INSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | | | | | | | | OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | TOTAL | | | IN CENTRAL CITIES | | | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 77 330 | 52 283 | 23 356 | 1 690 | 33 964 | 18 100 | 735 | 12 513 | 10 548 | 303 | 21 451 | 7 552 | 432 | 18 320 | 5 256 | 955 |
| UNDER $2,000 . . . . . | 2 011 | 1 064 | 837 | 110 | 573 | 600 | 47 | 285 | 400 | 22 | 289 | 200 | 25 | 491 | 237 | 63 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 . . . | 2 803 | 1 285 | 1 400 | 118 | 620 | 971 | 42 | 287 | 708 | 20 | 333 | 263 | 23 | 665 | 429 | 75 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 . . . | 3 518 | 1 700 | 1 686 | 132 | 915 | 1 307 | 49 | 437 | 936 | 26 | 478 | 371 | 24 | 785 | 379 | 83 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 . . . | 3 036 | 1 566 | 1 385 | 85 | 911 | 1 028 | 35 | 447 | 677 | 22 | 464 | 350 | 13 | 655 | 357 | 50 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 . . . | 2 975 | 1 625 | 1 248 | 102 | 938 | 939 | 38 | 444 | 591 | 17 | 494 | 348 | 21 | 687 | 309 | 65 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 . . . | 2 879 | 1 553 | 1 223 | 102 | 841 | 873 | 33 | 380 | 527 | 16 | 461 | 345 | 17 | 712 | 351 | 69 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 . . . | 8 373 | 4 671 | 3 463 | 239 | 2 722 | 2 584 | 109 | 1 157 | 1 566 | 40 | 1 565 | 1 018 | 69 | 1 949 | 879 | 129 |
| $10,000 TO $14,999 . . | 12 877 | 7 800 | 4 756 | 321 | 4 512 | 3 714 | 135 | 1 865 | 2 086 | 36 | 2 647 | 1 628 | 99 | 3 287 | 1 043 | 186 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999 . . | 11 826 | 8 200 | 3 423 | 203 | 5 274 | 2 785 | 97 | 2 001 | 1 411 | 50 | 3 273 | 1 374 | 47 | 2 926 | 638 | 106 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 . . | 9 451 | 7 439 | 1 877 | 135 | 4 987 | 1 541 | 67 | 1 632 | 788 | 26 | 3 355 | 753 | 41 | 2 452 | 336 | 68 |
| $25,000 TO $49,999 . . | 15 289 | 13 313 | 1 852 | 123 | 10 021 | 1 579 | 66 | 3 068 | 743 | 20 | 6 953 | 837 | 46 | 3 292 | 273 | 57 |
| $50,000 AND OVER . . . | 2 293 | 2 069 | 205 | 20 | 1 651 | 179 | 17 | 511 | 114 | 8 | 1 140 | 64 | 9 | 418 | 26 | 3 |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . DOLS. | 15 064 | 17 836 | 10 378 | 9 485 | 19 647 | 10 842 | 10 540 | 17 209 | 9 733 | 9 026 | 20 968 | 12 388 | 11 363 | 14 871 | 8 882 | 8 663 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 61 | 86 | 87 | 323 | 184 | 141 | 820 | 276 | 194 | 1 447 | 193 | 221 | 953 | 211 | 255 | 699 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . DOLS. | 17 730 | 20 264 | 12 471 | 12 000 | 21 998 | 12 948 | 13 630 | 20 002 | 12 000 | 13 505 | 23 163 | 14 272 | 13 717 | 17 050 | 10 827 | 10 745 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 68 | 87 | 90 | 389 | 160 | 150 | 1 038 | 260 | 198 | 2 085 | 201 | 228 | 993 | 183 | 226 | 545 |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 17 227 | 10 968 | 6 000 | 259 | 8 274 | 5 152 | 178 | 2 501 | 3 345 | 63 | 5 773 | 1 807 | 115 | 2 695 | 848 | 81 |
| UNDER $2,000 . . . . . | 296 | 138 | 150 | 8 | 109 | 134 | 6 | 48 | 92 | 5 | 61 | 41 | 1 | 29 | 16 | 2 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 . . . | 511 | 188 | 302 | 21 | 140 | 252 | 13 | 59 | 181 | 8 | 81 | 71 | 5 | 48 | 51 | 7 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 . . . | 836 | 314 | 506 | 16 | 221 | 450 | 12 | 106 | 333 | 5 | 116 | 116 | 6 | 93 | 56 | 5 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 . . . | 690 | 295 | 390 | 6 | 225 | 343 | 5 | 115 | 241 | 4 | 109 | 102 | 1 | 70 | 47 | 1 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 . . . | 694 | 324 | 357 | 14 | 243 | 296 | 12 | 113 | 215 | 5 | 130 | 81 | 7 | 80 | 61 | 2 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 . . . | 679 | 333 | 325 | 21 | 221 | 267 | 10 | 92 | 178 | 3 | 129 | 90 | 6 | 111 | 58 | 11 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 . . . | 1 862 | 976 | 843 | 43 | 716 | 701 | 36 | 272 | 471 | 13 | 444 | 230 | 23 | 260 | 141 | 7 |
| $10,000 TO $14,999 . . | 2 715 | 1 550 | 1 115 | 50 | 1 088 | 973 | 30 | 370 | 609 | 4 | 718 | 365 | 27 | 461 | 142 | 20 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999 . . | 2 687 | 1 796 | 857 | 34 | 1 354 | 725 | 24 | 417 | 422 | 9 | 937 | 304 | 15 | 441 | 132 | 11 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 . . | 2 151 | 1 615 | 515 | 21 | 1 205 | 437 | 10 | 301 | 274 | 4 | 904 | 163 | 5 | 410 | 78 | 12 |
| $25,000 TO $49,999 . . | 3 583 | 2 998 | 561 | 24 | 2 391 | 501 | 21 | 534 | 279 | 2 | 1 857 | 221 | 18 | 607 | 60 | 4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER . . . | 523 | 443 | 79 | - | 360 | 73 | - | 75 | 50 | - | 285 | 24 | - | 83 | 6 | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . DOLS. | 15 509 | 18 714 | 10 511 | 10 079 | 19 256 | 10 603 | 9 637 | 15 765 | 9 755 | 7 260 | 20 731 | 12 330 | 11 426 | 17 179 | 9 876 | 10 791 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 140 | 195 | 206 | 845 | 240 | 217 | 1 078 | 354 | 241 | 1 243 | 242 | 341 | 1 636 | 427 | 518 | 1 140 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . DOLS. | 18 147 | 20 995 | 13 196 | I2 225 | 21 602 | 13 334 | 12 289 | 18 164 | 12 754 | 9 307 | 23 091 | 14 406 | 13 910 | 19 131 | 12 357 | 12 085 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 146 | 189 | 209 | 718 | 224 | 232 | 899 | 367 | 303 | 1 183 | 274 | 350 | 1 181 | 344 | 449 | 1 168 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 20 551 | 14 698 | 5 462 | 391 | 9 284 | 4 001 | 146 | 3 421 | 2 288 | 51 | 5 863 | 1 713 | 95 | 5 414 | 1 461 | 245 |
| UNDER $2,000 . . . . . | 482 | 293 | 174 | 15 | 138 | 116 | 4 | 69 | 71 | 2 | 69 | 45 | 2 | 155 | 58 | 11 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 . . . | 674 | 300 | 353 | 22 | 151 | 245 | 9 | 73 | 207 | 4 | 78 | 38 | 5 | 149 | 108 | 13 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 . . . | 836 | 434 | 376 | 27 | 216 | 253 | 5 | 117 | 190 | 2 | 99 | 63 | 3 | 218 | 123 | 22 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 . . . | 801 | 464 | 316 | 21 | 274 | 212 | 11 | 148 | 142 | 8 | 126 | 70 | 3 | 189 | 104 | 10 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 . . . | 734 | 468 | 238 | 29 | 263 | 168 | 13 | 135 | 101 | 4 | 128 | 67 | 9 | 205 | 70 | 16 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 . . . | 757 | 432 | 299 | 26 | 215 | 193 | 7 | 94 | 126 | 5 | 121 | 67 | 2 | 217 | 106 | 19 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 . . . | 2 110 | 1 240 | 816 | 54 | 699 | 575 | 18 | 305 | 353 | 4 | 393 | 222 | 14 | 541 | 240 | 36 |
| $10,000 TO $14,999 . . | 3 348 | 2 129 | 1 145 | 75 | 1 182 | 826 | 34 | 531 | 485 | 10 | 650 | 341 | 25 | 947 | 319 | 40 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999 . . | 3 272 | 2 385 | 844 | 43 | 1 457 | 676 | 17 | 598 | 288 | 9 | 859 | 388 | 8 | 927 | 168 | 26 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 . . | 2 710 | 2 196 | 468 | 46 | 1 406 | 375 | 16 | 419 | 162 | 2 | 987 | 213 | 14 | 790 | 93 | 31 |
| $25,000 TO $49,999 . . | 4 279 | 3 844 | 405 | 30 | 2 869 | 338 | 9 | 838 | 151 | 2 | 2 030 | 187 | 8 | 976 | 66 | 21 |
| $50,000 AND OVER . . . | 548 | 515 | 28 | 5 | 415 | 23 | 4 | 93 | 12 | - | 322 | 12 | 4 | 100 | 4 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . DOLS. | 15 673 | 18 181 | 10 580 | I0 187 | 20 152 | 11 301 | 11 608 | 16 721 | 9 502 | 8 654 | 22 120 | 13 900 | 12 862 | 15 366 | 9 088 | 9 636 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 127 | 167 | 180 | 878 | 216 | 237 | 1 441 | 319 | 348 | 2 326 | 235 | 492 | 803 | 216 | 327 | 925 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . DOLS. | 18 003 | 20 247 | 12 336 | I2 812 | 22 078 | 13 003 | 13 111 | 19 008 | 11 455 | 9 897 | 23 869 | 15 071 | 14 816 | 17 109 | 10 510 | 12 634 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 129 | 160 | 179 | 749 | 210 | 221 | 1 195 | 314 | 257 | 1 236 | 273 | 376 | 1 661 | 232 | 272 | 959 |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 24 738 | 17 267 | 6 731 | 740 | 9 265 | 4 569 | 230 | 3 883 | 2 735 | 107 | 5 381 | 1 835 | 123 | 8 003 | 2 162 | 510 |
| UNDER $2,000 . . . . . | 812 | 413 | 335 | 63 | 171 | 210 | 19 | 97 | 152 | 12 | 75 | 58 | 7 | 242 | 125 | 45 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 . . . | 1 257 | 635 | 565 | 56 | 228 | 327 | 9 | 107 | 235 | 4 | 121 | 92 | 5 | 407 | 238 | 48 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 . . . | 1 137 | 649 | 422 | 66 | 269 | 283 | 20 | 131 | 214 | 11 | 138 | 69 | 9 | 380 | 139 | 46 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 . . . | 991 | 559 | 395 | 37 | 242 | 237 | 8 | 121 | 172 | 4 | 122 | 65 | 3 | 317 | 158 | 29 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 . . . | 1 022 | 595 | 376 | 52 | 264 | 236 | 10 | 129 | 150 | 5 | 135 | 86 | 5 | 331 | 140 | 42 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 . . . | 955 | 560 | 347 | 48 | 248 | 216 | 15 | 120 | 133 | 7 | 128 | 83 | 8 | 312 | 131 | 33 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 . . . | 2 842 | 1 689 | 1 055 | 98 | 751 | 677 | 31 | 342 | 408 | 13 | 409 | 269 | 18 | 938 | 378 | 66 |
| $10,000 TO $14,999 . . | 4 308 | 2 809 | 1 359 | 140 | 1 303 | 940 | 40 | 581 | 526 | 9 | 722 | 414 | 31 | 1 506 | 419 | 101 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999 . . | 3 651 | 2 643 | 922 | 86 | 1 412 | 694 | 30 | 594 | 371 | 15 | 818 | 323 | 15 | 1 231 | 228 | 56 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 . . | 2 814 | 2 288 | 484 | 42 | 1 344 | 377 | 22 | 535 | 196 | 11 | 809 | 180 | 10 | 945 | 107 | 20 |
| $25,000 TO $49,999 . . | 4 269 | 3 794 | 431 | 44 | 2 554 | 342 | 20 | 927 | 157 | 10 | 1 627 | 185 | 10 | 1 240 | 89 | 24 |
| $50,000 AND OVER . . . | 681 | 633 | 40 | 8 | 478 | 30 | 8 | 200 | 20 | 6 | 279 | 9 | 2 | 155 | 10 | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . DOLS. | 13 655 | 16 171 | 9 626 | 8 340 | 18 961 | 10 434 | 10 376 | 17 527 | 9 327 | 9 379 | 20 121 | 12 049 | 10 719 | 13 426 | 8 007 | 7 487 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 139 | 157 | 162 | 698 | 253 | 204 | 951 | 360 | 252 | 2 131 | 295 | 305 | 861 | 216 | 250 | 626 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . DOLS. | 16 652 | 18 897 | 11 496 | I1 163 | 21 562 | 12 186 | 14 809 | 20 630 | 11 160 | 17 046 | 22 235 | 13 717 | 12 852 | 15 812 | 10 038 | 9 518 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 123 | 157 | 156 | 699 | 230 | 192 | 1 964 | 374 | 245 | 3 912 | 288 | 303 | 1 309 | 199 | 258 | 460 |

## Table 9. Type of Residence and Tenure—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | | | | INSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | | | | | | | | OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREAS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | TOTAL | | | IN CENTRAL CITIES | | | OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT | OWNER OC-CUPIED | RENTER OC-CUPIED | OC-CUPIER PAID NO CASH RENT |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 14 813 | 9 350 | 5 163 | 301 | 7 142 | 4 378 | 182 | 2 707 | 2 180 | 82 | 4 434 | 2 198 | 99 | 2 208 | 785 | 119 |
| UNDER $2,000 . . . . . | 421 | 221 | 177 | 24 | 155 | 140 | 18 | 71 | 84 | 4 | 84 | 55 | 14 | 66 | 37 | 5 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 . . . | 361 | 162 | 180 | 19 | 102 | 147 | 12 | 48 | 85 | 4 | 54 | 62 | 8 | 60 | 33 | 7 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 . . . | 708 | 303 | 383 | 23 | 208 | 322 | 13 | 83 | 199 | 8 | 125 | 122 | 5 | 95 | 61 | 10 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 . . . | 554 | 249 | 284 | 21 | 170 | 236 | 11 | 62 | 122 | 6 | 107 | 114 | 5 | 79 | 49 | 10 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 . . . | 524 | 238 | 278 | 8 | 168 | 239 | 3 | 68 | 125 | 3 | 100 | 114 | - | 70 | 39 | 5 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 . . . | 488 | 229 | 252 | 8 | 157 | 196 | 1 | 73 | 91 | 1 | 83 | 105 | 1 | 72 | 56 | 6 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 . . . | 1 559 | 766 | 749 | 44 | 556 | 631 | 24 | 237 | 334 | 9 | 318 | 297 | 15 | 210 | 119 | 20 |
| $10,000 TO $14,999 . . | 2 505 | 1 312 | 1 137 | 56 | 939 | 974 | 31 | 383 | 465 | 13 | 556 | 509 | 17 | 373 | 163 | 26 |
| $15,000 TO $19,999 . . | 2 216 | 1 376 | 800 | 40 | 1 050 | 690 | 27 | 392 | 330 | 17 | 658 | 360 | 10 | 326 | 110 | 13 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 . . | 1 775 | 1 340 | 410 | 26 | 1 032 | 353 | 20 | 377 | 156 | 8 | 656 | 197 | 12 | 307 | 57 | 6 |
| $25,000 TO $49,999 . . | 3 158 | 2 677 | 456 | 25 | 2 207 | 398 | 17 | 768 | 155 | 6 | 1 439 | 243 | 10 | 469 | 58 | 9 |
| $50,000 AND OVER . . . | 542 | 478 | 57 | 7 | 397 | 53 | 6 | 143 | 33 | 3 | 254 | 20 | 3 | 80 | 5 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . DOLS. | 15 511 | 19 251 | 10 931 | 10 194 | 20 280 | 11 106 | 10 801 | 19 065 | 10 412 | 11 218 | 20 880 | 11 736 | 10 443 | 15 987 | 9 996 | 9 154 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 143 | 244 | 162 | 612 | 231 | 191 | 1 061 | 448 | 248 | 1 851 | 297 | 236 | 1 332 | 396 | 464 | 933 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . DOLS. | 18 666 | 21 960 | 13 041 | 12 806 | 22 921 | 13 239 | 13 867 | 22 053 | 12 467 | 14 300 | 23 451 | 14 004 | 13 507 | 18 852 | 11 939 | 11 194 |
| STAND. ERROR . DOLS. | 160 | 220 | 183 | 850 | 256 | 202 | 1 180 | 422 | 289 | 1 783 | 322 | 282 | 1 570 | 415 | 422 | 1 146 |

## Table 10. Ten Standard Federal Regions—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | UNITED STATES | STANDARD FEDERAL REGION I (BOSTON) | II (NEW YORK) | III (PHILA-DELPHIA) | IV (ATLANTA) | V (CHICAGO) | VI (DALLAS-FT. WORTH) | VII (KANSAS CITY) | VIII (DENVER) | IX (SAN FRANCISCO) | X (SEATTLE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOTAL. . . . . | 77 330 | 4 307 | 8 817 | 8 368 | 12 697 | 15 755 | 8 187 | 4 329 | 2 297 | 9 778 | 2 795 |
| UNDER $1,000. . . . . | 938 | 40 | 85 | 65 | 179 | 164 | 111 | 70 | 36 | 130 | 57 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999. . . . . | 1 072 | 35 | 63 | 110 | 285 | 156 | 156 | 73 | 33 | 121 | 40 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999. . . . . | 2 803 | 136 | 230 | 296 | 700 | 481 | 425 | 174 | 82 | 208 | 70 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999. . . . . | 3 518 | 186 | 458 | 344 | 601 | 627 | 403 | 190 | 92 | 492 | 126 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999. . . . . | 3 036 | 165 | 377 | 281 | 543 | 615 | 331 | 166 | 81 | 375 | 101 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999. . . . . | 2 975 | 174 | 335 | 319 | 573 | 538 | 334 | 174 | 93 | 353 | 84 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999. . . . . | 2 879 | 166 | 334 | 315 | 515 | 551 | 320 | 183 | 90 | 316 | 89 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999. . . . . | 2 978 | 178 | 328 | 301 | 591 | 544 | 330 | 168 | 82 | 356 | 99 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999. . . . . | 2 775 | 163 | 287 | 304 | 479 | 544 | 303 | 158 | 94 | 347 | 95 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999. . . . . | 2 621 | 107 | 333 | 300 | 452 | 461 | 296 | 177 | 76 | 319 | 101 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999. . . . . | 2 878 | 139 | 326 | 259 | 513 | 506 | 339 | 184 | 91 | 408 | 113 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999. . . . . | 2 575 | 139 | 273 | 305 | 445 | 478 | 280 | 158 | 85 | 324 | 88 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499. . . . . | 4 071 | 223 | 418 | 444 | 712 | 792 | 464 | 256 | 119 | 512 | 133 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999. . . . . | 3 352 | 199 | 360 | 339 | 606 | 694 | 305 | 191 | 110 | 425 | 124 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499. . . . . | 6 420 | 352 | 678 | 715 | 1 076 | 1 364 | 648 | 360 | 183 | 798 | 245 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999. . . . . | 5 406 | 328 | 620 | 639 | 756 | 1 179 | 577 | 306 | 151 | 634 | 216 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999. . . . . | 4 178 | 249 | 460 | 476 | 615 | 884 | 446 | 255 | 130 | 498 | 166 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999. . . . . | 5 273 | 291 | 619 | 546 | 809 | 1 220 | 507 | 294 | 148 | 642 | 197 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999. . . . . | 6 368 | 392 | 808 | 655 | 924 | 1 479 | 612 | 294 | 168 | 802 | 234 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999. . . . . | 8 921 | 522 | 1 098 | 1 090 | 1 058 | 2 007 | 771 | 429 | 280 | 1 341 | 324 |
| $50,000 AND OVER. . . . . | 2 293 | 121 | 328 | 265 | 268 | 471 | 229 | 69 | 74 | 376 | 92 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . .DOLLARS. . | 15 064 | 15 647 | 15 666 | 15 621 | 12 960 | 16 231 | 13 506 | 13 745 | 14 779 | 15 560 | 15 704 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 61 | 263 | 220 | 201 | 168 | 158 | 248 | 303 | 302 | 188 | 327 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . .DOLLARS. . | 17 730 | 18 153 | 18 625 | 18 372 | 15 667 | 18 596 | 16 627 | 16 116 | 17 906 | 18 970 | 18 067 |
| STANDARD ERROR. .DOLLARS. . | 68 | 260 | 221 | 214 | 159 | 156 | 215 | 230 | 279 | 213 | 334 |

## Table 11. Twenty Largest Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Households Inside and Outside Central Cities, by Total Money Income in 1978

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 52 799 | 5 124 | 5 634 | 5 416 | 3 524 | 4 837 | 4 369 | 3 787 | 6 596 | 4 684 | 6 982 | 1 847 | 15 970 | 84 | 18 779 | 86 |
| ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA | 759 | 38 | 73 | 56 | 47 | 56 | 52 | 65 | 116 | 76 | 142 | 38 | 19 643 | 757 | 21 694 | 684 |
| ATLANTA, GEORGIA | 557 | 65 | 50 | 47 | 29 | 43 | 47 | 37 | 82 | 41 | 99 | 17 | 17 323 | 924 | 19 522 | 851 |
| BALTIMORE, MARYLAND | 708 | 74 | 50 | 69 | 40 | 60 | 49 | 61 | 93 | 77 | 112 | 24 | 17 968 | 709 | 20 023 | 768 |
| BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS | 966 | 102 | 116 | 91 | 61 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 113 | 86 | 117 | 40 | 15 604 | 594 | 18 938 | 700 |
| CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 2 424 | 205 | 224 | 221 | 145 | 193 | 193 | 166 | 305 | 277 | 379 | 115 | 17 914 | 447 | 20 840 | 450 |
| CLEVELAND, OHIO | 687 | 37 | 80 | 76 | 39 | 63 | 72 | 47 | 88 | 67 | 80 | 37 | 16 552 | 632 | 20 187 | 853 |
| DALLAS, TEXAS | 682 | 47 | 59 | 66 | 52 | 66 | 63 | 42 | 96 | 64 | 95 | 33 | 17 006 | 778 | 20 532 | 834 |
| DETROIT, MICHIGAN | 1 421 | 112 | 132 | 76 | 59 | 103 | 113 | 128 | 186 | 148 | 279 | 84 | 19 710 | 537 | 22 359 | 563 |
| HOUSTON, TEXAS | 826 | 70 | 74 | 62 | 62 | 57 | 59 | 64 | 110 | 89 | 142 | 36 | 18 505 | 717 | 20 574 | 672 |
| LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA | 2 695 | 296 | 300 | 270 | 250 | 282 | 211 | 128 | 263 | 192 | 367 | 137 | 14 381 | 403 | 18 963 | 430 |
| MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN | 519 | 29 | 45 | 44 | 25 | 40 | 46 | 46 | 67 | 62 | 87 | 28 | 19 048 | 845 | 21 621 | 833 |
| MINNEAPOLIS-ST.PAUL,MINN. | 665 | 51 | 63 | 55 | 38 | 47 | 63 | 44 | 109 | 75 | 93 | 25 | 18 211 | 906 | 20 005 | 673 |
| NEWARK, NEW JERSEY | 565 | 50 | 50 | 55 | 38 | 30 | 29 | 51 | 69 | 59 | 111 | 23 | 18 870 | 783 | 21 231 | 895 |
| NEW YORK, NEW YORK | 3 950 | 430 | 518 | 423 | 277 | 346 | 296 | 246 | 449 | 331 | 482 | 152 | 14 806 | 385 | 18 129 | 332 |
| PHILADELPHIA, PA.-N.J. | 1 593 | 155 | 180 | 183 | 105 | 138 | 137 | 107 | 201 | 123 | 223 | 41 | 15 579 | 438 | 18 239 | 461 |
| PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA | 817 | 67 | 87 | 99 | 46 | 77 | 61 | 74 | 126 | 57 | 109 | 14 | 16 232 | 772 | 17 998 | 561 |
| SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA | 1 243 | 112 | 117 | 130 | 77 | 99 | 120 | 67 | 164 | 104 | 198 | 55 | 16 707 | 517 | 20 467 | 629 |
| SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH. | 581 | 34 | 52 | 53 | 39 | 44 | 40 | 43 | 84 | 61 | 108 | 22 | 19 066 | 944 | 20 879 | 754 |
| ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILLINOIS | 832 | 83 | 109 | 86 | 59 | 86 | 72 | 48 | 122 | 55 | 93 | 20 | 14 635 | 898 | 17 016 | 571 |
| WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA. | 1 113 | 54 | 71 | 86 | 68 | 85 | 70 | 65 | 119 | 109 | 276 | 112 | 22 431 | 885 | 26 079 | 730 |
| ALL OTHER SMSA'S | 29 198 | 3 012 | 3 185 | 3 166 | 1 970 | 2 831 | 2 496 | 2 188 | 3 633 | 2 531 | 3 391 | 794 | 15 379 | 101 | 17 839 | 108 |
| INSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 23 363 | 3 120 | 3 121 | 2 763 | 1 678 | 2 309 | 1 932 | 1 530 | 2 446 | 1 627 | 2 204 | 634 | 13 089 | 119 | 16 305 | 123 |
| ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA | 220 | 18 | 29 | 15 | 8 | 23 | 20 | 19 | 32 | 24 | 27 | 7 | 17 260 | 1 261 | 18 500 | 1 080 |
| ATLANTA, GEORGIA | 152 | 32 | 30 | 24 | 8 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 9 219 | 853 | 12 346 | 1 430 |
| BALTIMORE, MARYLAND | 261 | 54 | 21 | 34 | 14 | 23 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 18 | 27 | 3 | 12 757 | 1 315 | 15 256 | 987 |
| BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS | 213 | 29 | 41 | 26 | 14 | 23 | 15 | 15 | 29 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 11 409 | 1 337 | 13 855 | 1 146 |
| CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 1 050 | 155 | 145 | 111 | 86 | 112 | 78 | 64 | 82 | 93 | 92 | 31 | 12 648 | 531 | 15 892 | 548 |
| CLEVELAND, OHIO | 227 | 21 | 43 | 34 | 19 | 25 | 28 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 5 | 11 732 | 1 095 | 14 193 | 906 |
| DALLAS, TEXAS | 371 | 29 | 41 | 39 | 23 | 39 | 32 | 25 | 48 | 33 | 44 | 20 | 16 089 | 975 | 19 838 | 1 217 |
| DETROIT, MICHIGAN | 446 | 59 | 65 | 29 | 23 | 34 | 44 | 42 | 59 | 32 | 53 | 6 | 15 623 | 764 | 16 672 | 776 |
| HOUSTON, TEXAS | 485 | 37 | 56 | 46 | 44 | 40 | 40 | 46 | 53 | 50 | 52 | 19 | 16 079 | 893 | 18 552 | 836 |
| LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA | 1 261 | 165 | 157 | 149 | 109 | 135 | 97 | 49 | 109 | 81 | 140 | 70 | 12 863 | 432 | 17 865 | 626 |
| MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN | 240 | 27 | 31 | 27 | 17 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 23 | 17 | 28 | 4 | 13 203 | 1 352 | 16 384 | 1 011 |
| MINNEAPOLIS-ST.PAUL,MINN. | 281 | 37 | 40 | 35 | 27 | 22 | 28 | 6 | 27 | 24 | 28 | 8 | 12 080 | 761 | 16 196 | 1 040 |
| NEWARK, NEW JERSEY | 96 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 2 | - | 8 915 | 918 | 11 427 | 1 092 |
| NEW YORK, NEW YORK | 2 730 | 367 | 428 | 343 | 210 | 262 | 217 | 161 | 260 | 166 | 232 | 85 | 12 168 | 333 | 15 796 | 385 |
| PHILADELPHIA, PA.-N.J. | 610 | 99 | 104 | 85 | 46 | 46 | 61 | 27 | 56 | 37 | 44 | 5 | 10 687 | 683 | 13 622 | 581 |
| PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA | 193 | 18 | 27 | 35 | 9 | 17 | 10 | 17 | 20 | 12 | 28 | - | 12 614 | 1 222 | 16 434 | 1 115 |
| SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA | 431 | 54 | 52 | 64 | 24 | 48 | 36 | 13 | 56 | 23 | 42 | 18 | 13 148 | 813 | 17 497 | 1 090 |
| SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH. | 228 | 20 | 35 | 29 | 21 | 14 | 22 | 15 | 34 | 10 | 24 | 3 | 13 363 | 1 789 | 15 672 | 981 |
| ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILLINOIS | 183 | 39 | 27 | 32 | 22 | 24 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 9 495 | 706 | 11 122 | 1 055 |
| WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA. | 268 | 38 | 29 | 33 | 30 | 27 | 16 | 12 | 27 | 14 | 29 | 13 | 12 366 | 929 | 18 006 | 1 552 |
| ALL OTHER SMSA'S | 13 417 | 1 802 | 1 702 | 1 552 | 921 | 1 350 | 1 126 | 941 | 1 454 | 958 | 1 280 | 329 | 13 406 | 166 | 16 372 | 161 |
| OUTSIDE CENTRAL CITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 29 436 | 2 004 | 2 512 | 2 653 | 1 846 | 2 528 | 2 437 | 2 257 | 4 150 | 3 057 | 4 778 | 1 213 | 18 238 | 118 | 20 743 | 116 |
| ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA | 539 | 20 | 44 | 42 | 40 | 33 | 33 | 46 | 84 | 52 | 115 | 31 | 20 893 | 1 121 | 22 995 | 845 |
| ATLANTA, GEORGIA | 405 | 34 | 20 | 23 | 21 | 31 | 36 | 28 | 67 | 37 | 93 | 14 | 20 706 | 1 123 | 22 215 | 984 |
| BALTIMORE, MARYLAND | 447 | 20 | 29 | 35 | 26 | 37 | 29 | 39 | 69 | 60 | 84 | 20 | 20 441 | 757 | 22 799 | 1 033 |
| BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS | 752 | 73 | 74 | 64 | 46 | 68 | 64 | 55 | 84 | 79 | 107 | 37 | 16 868 | 750 | 20 380 | 825 |
| CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 1 373 | 50 | 79 | 110 | 59 | 81 | 115 | 101 | 224 | 184 | 287 | 84 | 22 285 | 472 | 24 624 | 644 |
| CLEVELAND, OHIO | 460 | 17 | 37 | 42 | 20 | 39 | 43 | 36 | 74 | 51 | 68 | 32 | 19 657 | 1 042 | 23 153 | 1 151 |
| DALLAS, TEXAS | 310 | 18 | 18 | 27 | 29 | 27 | 30 | 16 | 48 | 32 | 51 | 13 | 18 349 | 1 556 | 21 364 | 1 109 |
| DETROIT, MICHIGAN | 974 | 53 | 67 | 47 | 36 | 69 | 69 | 86 | 127 | 116 | 226 | 79 | 22 392 | 761 | 24 962 | 713 |
| HOUSTON, TEXAS | 341 | 32 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 17 | 19 | 18 | 56 | 39 | 90 | 17 | 21 998 | 1 093 | 23 449 | 1 079 |
| LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA | 1 434 | 131 | 143 | 121 | 141 | 147 | 114 | 78 | 154 | 111 | 227 | 67 | 15 671 | 507 | 19 929 | 589 |
| MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN | 278 | 2 | 14 | 17 | 7 | 14 | 24 | 29 | 44 | 45 | 59 | 24 | 23 443 | 1 326 | 26 142 | 1 172 |
| MINNEAPOLIS-ST.PAUL,MINN. | 384 | 14 | 23 | 20 | 12 | 26 | 36 | 38 | 82 | 52 | 65 | 17 | 21 614 | 825 | 22 788 | 835 |
| NEWARK, NEW JERSEY | 470 | 32 | 32 | 36 | 35 | 22 | 27 | 42 | 60 | 52 | 109 | 23 | 20 746 | 1 159 | 23 227 | 1 012 |
| NEW YORK, NEW YORK | 1 220 | 64 | 90 | 80 | 67 | 83 | 80 | 85 | 189 | 165 | 250 | 67 | 21 587 | 617 | 23 352 | 599 |
| PHILADELPHIA, PA.-N.J. | 983 | 56 | 76 | 98 | 59 | 92 | 76 | 80 | 145 | 86 | 179 | 36 | 18 490 | 627 | 21 101 | 624 |
| PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA | 624 | 49 | 60 | 64 | 36 | 60 | 52 | 57 | 106 | 45 | 81 | 14 | 17 008 | 804 | 18 481 | 646 |
| SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA | 812 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 53 | 50 | 84 | 55 | 108 | 80 | 155 | 37 | 18 755 | 862 | 22 044 | 759 |
| SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH. | 354 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 18 | 29 | 18 | 28 | 50 | 52 | 84 | 19 | 22 648 | 1 217 | 24 230 | 1 000 |
| ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILLINOIS | 649 | 43 | 82 | 54 | 37 | 62 | 64 | 40 | 108 | 52 | 88 | 19 | 16 720 | 705 | 18 677 | 644 |
| WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA. | 846 | 16 | 42 | 53 | 37 | 58 | 55 | 52 | 92 | 95 | 247 | 99 | 25 798 | 880 | 28 637 | 792 |
| ALL OTHER SMSA'S | 15 781 | 1 210 | 1 483 | 1 614 | 1 049 | 1 481 | 1 369 | 1 247 | 2 179 | 1 574 | 2 111 | 465 | 16 851 | 164 | 19 086 | 145 |

## Table 12. Sex, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978, Nonfarm-Farm Residence, and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | | | | MALE HEAD | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] |
| UNITED STATES--TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 68 028 | 8 066 | 3 291 | 57 342 | 51 865 | 4 504 | 2 506 | 19 987 | 16 163 | 3 562 | 784 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 938 | 765 | 153 | 60 | 497 | 435 | 57 | 33 | 442 | 330 | 96 | 27 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 072 | 773 | 272 | 51 | 354 | 292 | 50 | 14 | 718 | 481 | 222 | 37 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 803 | 2 085 | 693 | 133 | 738 | 583 | 143 | 48 | 2 064 | 1 502 | 550 | 86 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 518 | 2 779 | 680 | 183 | 1 220 | 995 | 201 | 75 | 2 297 | 1 784 | 480 | 108 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 3 036 | 2 489 | 520 | 164 | 1 262 | 1 062 | 186 | 73 | 1 774 | 1 428 | 334 | 91 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 975 | 2 470 | 451 | 157 | 1 580 | 1 371 | 173 | 85 | 1 395 | 1 099 | 278 | 72 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 879 | 2 453 | 381 | 153 | 1 650 | 1 439 | 174 | 103 | 1 229 | 1 014 | 207 | 50 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 978 | 2 538 | 391 | 167 | 1 803 | 1 559 | 215 | 120 | 1 175 | 979 | 176 | 47 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 775 | 2 360 | 364 | 152 | 1 735 | 1 525 | 176 | 123 | 1 039 | 835 | 188 | 29 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 621 | 2 280 | 309 | 137 | 1 775 | 1 584 | 164 | 109 | 845 | 696 | 145 | 28 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 878 | 2 491 | 338 | 164 | 2 038 | 1 800 | 197 | 139 | 840 | 691 | 141 | 26 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 575 | 2 255 | 275 | 154 | 1 833 | 1 623 | 170 | 120 | 742 | 632 | 104 | 34 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 4 071 | 3 602 | 415 | 219 | 3 057 | 2 732 | 280 | 186 | 1 015 | 870 | 136 | 33 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 3 352 | 2 969 | 336 | 145 | 2 645 | 2 376 | 234 | 126 | 708 | 594 | 102 | 19 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 420 | 5 734 | 589 | 291 | 5 301 | 4 790 | 432 | 257 | 1 119 | 944 | 157 | 33 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 406 | 4 887 | 424 | 217 | 4 708 | 4 284 | 350 | 204 | 698 | 602 | 74 | 13 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 4 178 | 3 822 | 292 | 147 | 3 736 | 3 431 | 247 | 133 | 442 | 391 | 45 | 13 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 273 | 4 915 | 293 | 189 | 4 769 | 4 463 | 252 | 174 | 504 | 452 | 40 | 15 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 368 | 5 853 | 404 | 184 | 5 916 | 5 453 | 355 | 173 | 452 | 400 | 48 | 11 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 921 | 8 292 | 445 | 192 | 8 516 | 7 927 | 412 | 182 | 404 | 366 | 33 | 10 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 293 | 2 215 | 41 | 31 | 2 209 | 2 141 | 35 | 31 | 84 | 74 | 6 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 064 | 15 660 | 9 411 | 11 803 | 18 059 | 18 441 | 13 889 | 13 797 | 7 063 | 7 454 | 5 358 | 5 600 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 61 | 69 | 199 | 286 | 77 | 84 | 281 | 428 | 79 | 85 | 147 | 303 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 730 | 18 387 | 12 027 | 13 942 | 20 629 | 21 052 | 15 692 | 15 845 | 9 412 | 9 837 | 7 395 | 7 862 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 68 | 74 | 157 | 282 | 82 | 87 | 229 | 325 | 78 | 90 | 148 | 409 |
| UNITED STATES--NONFARM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 74 934 | 65 744 | 7 969 | 3 269 | 55 221 | 49 837 | 4 424 | 2 485 | 19 713 | 15 907 | 3 545 | 783 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 851 | 684 | 146 | 60 | 416 | 361 | 50 | 33 | 434 | 322 | 96 | 27 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 034 | 742 | 264 | 51 | 327 | 266 | 50 | 14 | 706 | 476 | 215 | 37 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 722 | 2 013 | 685 | 133 | 695 | 547 | 136 | 48 | 2 027 | 1 465 | 549 | 85 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 423 | 2 692 | 672 | 182 | 1 161 | 941 | 195 | 74 | 2 262 | 1 752 | 477 | 108 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 2 946 | 2 407 | 512 | 164 | 1 197 | 1 003 | 179 | 73 | 1 749 | 1 404 | 333 | 91 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 888 | 2 388 | 446 | 157 | 1 510 | 1 306 | 169 | 85 | 1 377 | 1 082 | 277 | 72 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 765 | 2 348 | 374 | 151 | 1 552 | 1 346 | 171 | 101 | 1 213 | 1 002 | 203 | 50 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 892 | 2 454 | 389 | 165 | 1 727 | 1 486 | 213 | 118 | 1 165 | 968 | 176 | 47 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 688 | 2 281 | 358 | 149 | 1 659 | 1 455 | 170 | 120 | 1 029 | 825 | 188 | 29 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 530 | 2 192 | 307 | 134 | 1 698 | 1 509 | 162 | 106 | 833 | 683 | 145 | 28 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 770 | 2 390 | 332 | 164 | 1 946 | 1 716 | 191 | 138 | 823 | 674 | 141 | 26 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 516 | 2 199 | 271 | 153 | 1 780 | 1 574 | 166 | 118 | 735 | 625 | 104 | 34 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 3 928 | 3 470 | 407 | 218 | 2 926 | 2 612 | 272 | 185 | 1 003 | 858 | 136 | 33 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 3 231 | 2 849 | 336 | 144 | 2 527 | 2 259 | 234 | 125 | 704 | 591 | 102 | 19 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 201 | 5 523 | 581 | 290 | 5 096 | 4 592 | 424 | 256 | 1 105 | 931 | 157 | 33 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 268 | 4 751 | 423 | 216 | 4 580 | 4 159 | 348 | 203 | 688 | 592 | 74 | 13 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 4 062 | 3 707 | 292 | 146 | 3 622 | 3 318 | 247 | 133 | 441 | 390 | 45 | 13 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 133 | 4 777 | 291 | 188 | 4 635 | 4 331 | 251 | 173 | 498 | 446 | 40 | 15 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 194 | 5 683 | 401 | 183 | 5 751 | 5 291 | 352 | 172 | 443 | 391 | 48 | 11 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 679 | 8 057 | 441 | 191 | 8 283 | 7 700 | 408 | 181 | 396 | 358 | 33 | 10 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 216 | 2 138 | 41 | 31 | 2 134 | 2 066 | 35 | 30 | 82 | 72 | 6 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 098 | 15 712 | 9 449 | 11 822 | 18 183 | 18 576 | 14 024 | 13 833 | 7 076 | 7 465 | 5 372 | 5 606 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 62 | 71 | 199 | 287 | 79 | 87 | 284 | 433 | 79 | 85 | 147 | 303 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 753 | 18 423 | 12 064 | 13 933 | 20 729 | 21 163 | 15 789 | 15 845 | 9 414 | 9 840 | 7 415 | 7 868 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 69 | 75 | 158 | 282 | 83 | 88 | 231 | 325 | 78 | 90 | 149 | 409 |
| UNITED STATES--FARM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 396 | 2 284 | 97 | 22 | 2 121 | 2 028 | 80 | 21 | 274 | 255 | 18 | 1 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 88 | 81 | 6 | - | 80 | 74 | 6 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 39 | 31 | 7 | - | 27 | 26 | - | - | 12 | 5 | 7 | - |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 81 | 72 | 9 | 1 | 44 | 36 | 7 | - | 37 | 36 | 1 | 1 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 95 | 86 | 8 | 1 | 60 | 54 | 6 | 1 | 35 | 32 | 3 | - |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 90 | 83 | 8 | - | 65 | 59 | 7 | - | 25 | 24 | 1 | - |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 88 | 82 | 6 | - | 69 | 65 | 4 | - | 18 | 17 | 1 | - |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 114 | 105 | 7 | 2 | 97 | 93 | 3 | 2 | 17 | 12 | 4 | - |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 86 | 84 | 2 | 2 | 76 | 73 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 11 | - | - |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 86 | 80 | 6 | 3 | 76 | 70 | 6 | 3 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 90 | 88 | 2 | 3 | 78 | 75 | 2 | 3 | 12 | 12 | - | - |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 108 | 101 | 6 | - | 92 | 85 | 6 | - | 17 | 17 | - | - |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 60 | 56 | 4 | 2 | 53 | 49 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 7 | - | - |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 143 | 132 | 8 | - | 131 | 120 | 8 | - | 12 | 12 | - | - |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 122 | 120 | - | 1 | 118 | 117 | - | 1 | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 219 | 211 | 8 | 1 | 205 | 197 | 8 | 1 | 14 | 14 | - | - |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 138 | 136 | 1 | 1 | 128 | 126 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 116 | 115 | - | 1 | 114 | 113 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 140 | 139 | 1 | 1 | 134 | 132 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | - | - |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 174 | 170 | 3 | 1 | 166 | 162 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 8 | - | - |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 242 | 235 | 4 | 1 | 233 | 227 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 8 | - | - |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 77 | 77 | - | (B) | 75 | 75 | - | (B) | 2 | 2 | (B) | (B) |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 13 841 | 14 224 | 6 690 | (B) | 14 930 | 15 195 | 8 733 | (B) | 6 141 | 6 533 | (B) | (B) |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 514 | 530 | 1 708 | (B) | 499 | 476 | 2 040 | (B) | 859 | 1 120 | (B) | (B) |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 016 | 17 353 | 9 053 | (B) | 18 018 | 18 324 | 10 276 | (B) | 9 262 | 9 646 | (B) | (B) |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 566 | 586 | 1 581 | (B) | 616 | 636 | 1 835 | (B) | 1 000 | 1 057 | (B) | (B) |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

## Table 12. Sex, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978, Nonfarm-Farm Residence, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | | | | MALE HEAD | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 15 464 | 1 571 | 667 | 12 392 | 11 412 | 829 | 413 | 4 835 | 4 052 | 741 | 254 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 157 | 139 | 15 | 16 | 74 | 70 | 3 | 12 | 83 | 70 | 12 | 5 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 139 | 103 | 32 | 5 | 50 | 39 | 11 | - | 88 | 64 | 21 | 5 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 511 | 414 | 92 | 31 | 127 | 106 | 20 | 8 | 384 | 307 | 72 | 23 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 688 | 134 | 54 | 209 | 174 | 30 | 10 | 627 | 514 | 103 | 44 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 690 | 578 | 108 | 67 | 226 | 195 | 30 | 17 | 464 | 383 | 79 | 51 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 694 | 602 | 87 | 46 | 326 | 301 | 20 | 16 | 369 | 302 | 66 | 30 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 679 | 595 | 77 | 40 | 351 | 323 | 22 | 18 | 327 | 272 | 55 | 22 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 667 | 586 | 75 | 37 | 374 | 338 | 33 | 21 | 293 | 248 | 42 | 16 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 603 | 519 | 75 | 25 | 357 | 316 | 35 | 23 | 246 | 203 | 41 | 2 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 592 | 512 | 78 | 37 | 379 | 348 | 29 | 27 | 214 | 164 | 49 | 10 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 590 | 514 | 67 | 25 | 387 | 347 | 31 | 18 | 203 | 167 | 36 | 6 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 547 | 495 | 49 | 33 | 378 | 349 | 26 | 21 | 169 | 146 | 22 | 11 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 860 | 750 | 98 | 36 | 603 | 533 | 60 | 28 | 257 | 218 | 39 | 8 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 718 | 648 | 65 | 28 | 559 | 516 | 40 | 22 | 159 | 132 | 25 | 5 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 426 | 1 301 | 113 | 50 | 1 160 | 1 072 | 76 | 44 | 266 | 229 | 37 | 7 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 261 | 1 167 | 81 | 31 | 1 078 | 1 001 | 67 | 30 | 183 | 166 | 14 | 1 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 957 | 895 | 55 | 29 | 845 | 792 | 46 | 24 | 112 | 102 | 10 | 5 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 194 | 1 098 | 87 | 25 | 1 059 | 977 | 78 | 22 | 135 | 122 | 8 | 2 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 500 | 1 400 | 78 | 24 | 1 372 | 1 275 | 74 | 23 | 128 | 125 | 4 | 1 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 083 | 1 951 | 96 | 25 | 1 981 | 1 856 | 93 | 25 | 101 | 95 | 4 | - |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 523 | 508 | 8 | 4 | 494 | 485 | 4 | 4 | 29 | 23 | 4 | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 509 | 16 031 | 10 174 | 9 334 | 18 876 | 19 114 | 15 697 | 12 829 | 7 257 | 7 459 | 6 311 | 5 001 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 140 | 156 | 380 | 497 | 175 | 187 | 587 | 741 | 158 | 171 | 327 | 283 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 147 | 18 677 | 12 773 | 11 624 | 21 383 | 21 700 | 17 019 | 14 753 | 9 852 | 10 161 | 8 024 | 6 544 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 146 | 157 | 330 | 466 | 178 | 189 | 474 | 635 | 168 | 189 | 323 | 375 |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 18 691 | 1 684 | 288 | 15 390 | 14 306 | 945 | 234 | 5 161 | 4 385 | 739 | 54 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 247 | 221 | 26 | 5 | 130 | 114 | 16 | 3 | 117 | 106 | 11 | 3 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 235 | 199 | 30 | 4 | 67 | 59 | 5 | - | 167 | 140 | 26 | 4 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 674 | 529 | 140 | 7 | 164 | 138 | 24 | 1 | 510 | 391 | 116 | 6 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 697 | 129 | 13 | 278 | 237 | 33 | 5 | 558 | 460 | 96 | 8 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 801 | 696 | 101 | 10 | 309 | 274 | 31 | 6 | 492 | 422 | 70 | 4 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 734 | 655 | 68 | 12 | 383 | 348 | 29 | 9 | 351 | 308 | 39 | 3 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 757 | 683 | 62 | 12 | 410 | 382 | 20 | 8 | 347 | 302 | 42 | 4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 735 | 656 | 70 | 13 | 439 | 406 | 26 | 11 | 296 | 251 | 43 | 3 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 722 | 651 | 68 | 14 | 432 | 401 | 30 | 11 | 290 | 250 | 38 | 3 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 652 | 611 | 40 | 10 | 439 | 423 | 16 | 10 | 213 | 189 | 24 | - |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 708 | 633 | 71 | 11 | 477 | 440 | 33 | 8 | 232 | 193 | 38 | 3 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 655 | 588 | 57 | 12 | 468 | 418 | 40 | 7 | 187 | 170 | 17 | 5 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 078 | 971 | 96 | 18 | 799 | 739 | 49 | 17 | 280 | 232 | 47 | 1 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 907 | 837 | 65 | 15 | 740 | 690 | 46 | 14 | 167 | 147 | 19 | 1 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 760 | 1 598 | 150 | 30 | 1 464 | 1 344 | 111 | 27 | 296 | 254 | 39 | 4 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 512 | 1 373 | 120 | 29 | 1 313 | 1 202 | 98 | 28 | 199 | 171 | 22 | 1 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 166 | 1 093 | 67 | 15 | 1 055 | 992 | 58 | 13 | 111 | 101 | 9 | 2 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 545 | 1 480 | 51 | 21 | 1 416 | 1 361 | 45 | 20 | 129 | 119 | 6 | 1 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 803 | 1 671 | 118 | 16 | 1 701 | 1 589 | 98 | 15 | 102 | 82 | 20 | 1 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 476 | 2 324 | 136 | 17 | 2 374 | 2 239 | 120 | 17 | 102 | 86 | 16 | 1 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 548 | 524 | 20 | 3 | 533 | 511 | 18 | 3 | 15 | 13 | 2 | (B) |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 673 | 16 021 | 11 645 | 13 712 | 18 732 | 18 953 | 16 569 | 15 450 | 7 126 | 7 256 | 6 312 | (B) |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 127 | 140 | 468 | 1 056 | 159 | 171 | 489 | 940 | 159 | 177 | 434 | (B) |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 003 | 18 359 | 14 180 | 14 818 | 20 921 | 21 103 | 18 592 | 16 428 | 9 302 | 9 408 | 8 544 | (B) |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 129 | 136 | 429 | 761 | 153 | 158 | 648 | 833 | 143 | 156 | 365 | (B) |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 20 565 | 3 999 | 1 010 | 18 504 | 16 081 | 2 276 | 824 | 6 234 | 4 484 | 1 723 | 185 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 317 | 224 | 93 | 18 | 180 | 149 | 31 | 12 | 136 | 74 | 62 | 6 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 495 | 303 | 184 | 20 | 138 | 108 | 23 | 5 | 357 | 195 | 160 | 15 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 1 257 | 822 | 432 | 57 | 332 | 238 | 93 | 25 | 925 | 583 | 339 | 33 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 1 137 | 804 | 326 | 46 | 505 | 387 | 114 | 29 | 631 | 418 | 212 | 18 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 991 | 722 | 263 | 38 | 506 | 396 | 105 | 27 | 485 | 326 | 158 | 11 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 1 022 | 767 | 250 | 37 | 591 | 477 | 110 | 25 | 431 | 290 | 139 | 13 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 955 | 747 | 202 | 48 | 592 | 475 | 110 | 38 | 364 | 271 | 92 | 10 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 1 043 | 826 | 207 | 66 | 671 | 529 | 137 | 51 | 372 | 297 | 70 | 15 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 915 | 728 | 178 | 51 | 602 | 508 | 87 | 40 | 313 | 220 | 92 | 11 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 885 | 726 | 151 | 35 | 636 | 530 | 99 | 30 | 248 | 197 | 52 | 5 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 972 | 799 | 160 | 58 | 752 | 628 | 112 | 54 | 219 | 171 | 48 | 4 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 880 | 734 | 138 | 49 | 622 | 526 | 88 | 42 | 258 | 208 | 50 | 7 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 381 | 1 191 | 181 | 76 | 1 121 | 966 | 147 | 66 | 260 | 225 | 34 | 10 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 1 075 | 905 | 163 | 37 | 844 | 720 | 120 | 34 | 232 | 185 | 43 | 3 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 2 008 | 1 736 | 264 | 83 | 1 689 | 1 481 | 200 | 75 | 319 | 256 | 63 | 8 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 642 | 1 442 | 185 | 61 | 1 469 | 1 304 | 154 | 57 | 173 | 138 | 31 | 4 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 267 | 1 115 | 137 | 41 | 1 155 | 1 024 | 116 | 40 | 112 | 91 | 20 | - |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 547 | 1 397 | 138 | 62 | 1 398 | 1 276 | 111 | 56 | 149 | 122 | 26 | 6 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 861 | 1 678 | 173 | 60 | 1 738 | 1 576 | 151 | 58 | 123 | 102 | 21 | 3 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 408 | 2 229 | 168 | 56 | 2 299 | 2 132 | 159 | 50 | 109 | 97 | 9 | 6 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 681 | 668 | 8 | 9 | 663 | 650 | 8 | 9 | 18 | 18 | - | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 13 655 | 14 971 | 8 244 | 11 615 | 16 625 | 17 347 | 12 263 | 12 720 | 6 417 | 7 283 | 4 563 | 5 900 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 139 | 153 | 243 | 439 | 146 | 168 | 313 | 450 | 149 | 154 | 180 | 837 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 16 652 | 17 783 | 10 839 | 13 819 | 19 322 | 20 081 | 14 081 | 15 061 | 8 728 | 9 541 | 6 557 | 8 298 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 123 | 140 | 194 | 448 | 147 | 163 | 272 | 497 | 145 | 183 | 197 | 828 |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

## Table 12. Sex, Race, and Spanish Origin of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978, Nonfarm-Farm Residence, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | | | | MALE HEAD | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] | ALL RACES | WHITE | BLACK | SPANISH ORIGIN[1] |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 13 308 | 812 | 1 326 | 11 056 | 10 067 | 454 | 1 036 | 3 757 | 3 241 | 359 | 290 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 218 | 182 | 19 | 20 | 112 | 102 | 7 | 6 | 106 | 80 | 11 | 14 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 203 | 167 | 25 | 22 | 99 | 86 | 11 | 9 | 105 | 81 | 15 | 13 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 361 | 320 | 29 | 38 | 115 | 100 | 6 | 15 | 246 | 220 | 23 | 24 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 708 | 590 | 92 | 70 | 228 | 198 | 23 | 31 | 481 | 392 | 69 | 39 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 554 | 494 | 48 | 49 | 221 | 197 | 20 | 23 | 333 | 297 | 28 | 25 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 524 | 445 | 47 | 62 | 280 | 245 | 13 | 35 | 244 | 200 | 34 | 27 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 488 | 428 | 39 | 53 | 297 | 259 | 22 | 38 | 191 | 169 | 17 | 15 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 532 | 470 | 39 | 51 | 318 | 287 | 19 | 38 | 214 | 183 | 21 | 13 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 535 | 462 | 43 | 62 | 344 | 301 | 25 | 49 | 191 | 162 | 18 | 13 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 491 | 430 | 41 | 55 | 321 | 284 | 21 | 42 | 170 | 146 | 20 | 13 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 608 | 545 | 39 | 71 | 422 | 386 | 21 | 58 | 186 | 159 | 18 | 13 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 494 | 438 | 31 | 60 | 365 | 330 | 16 | 49 | 128 | 108 | 15 | 11 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 751 | 689 | 40 | 89 | 534 | 494 | 24 | 75 | 218 | 195 | 16 | 15 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 652 | 579 | 43 | 65 | 502 | 450 | 28 | 55 | 150 | 130 | 15 | 10 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 225 | 1 098 | 62 | 127 | 987 | 893 | 44 | 112 | 238 | 205 | 18 | 15 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 991 | 905 | 39 | 97 | 848 | 778 | 31 | 89 | 143 | 127 | 7 | 8 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 788 | 720 | 33 | 62 | 680 | 623 | 27 | 55 | 108 | 97 | 6 | 7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 987 | 940 | 18 | 81 | 896 | 849 | 18 | 76 | 91 | 90 | - | 6 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 204 | 1 104 | 35 | 84 | 1 105 | 1 012 | 32 | 77 | 98 | 92 | 3 | 7 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 954 | 1 787 | 45 | 94 | 1 861 | 1 700 | 41 | 90 | 93 | 88 | 4 | 3 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 542 | 515 | 6 | 15 | 519 | 494 | 6 | 14 | 23 | 21 | - | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . .DOLLARS. . | 15 511 | 15 852 | 9 598 | 12 802 | 18 538 | 18 770 | 13 438 | 14 864 | 7 808 | 7 998 | 5 979 | 6 192 |
| STANDARD ERROR. . . .DOLLARS. . | 143 | 159 | 444 | 392 | 192 | 205 | 784 | 507 | 181 | 209 | 518 | 615 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . .DOLLARS. . | 18 666 | 19 025 | 11 972 | 15 012 | 21 565 | 21 795 | 15 303 | 16 772 | 10 133 | 10 421 | 7 755 | 8 737 |
| STANDARD ERROR. . . .DOLLARS. . | 160 | 171 | 422 | 380 | 194 | 205 | 625 | 428 | 181 | 200 | 381 | 641 |

[1]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.

## Table 13. Age of Household Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL, 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | AGE OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD (YEARS) | | | | | | MEDIAN AGE OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 14 TO 24 | 25 TO 34 | 35 TO 44 | 45 TO 54 | 55 TO 64 | 65 AND OVER | |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 6 342 | 16 996 | 13 328 | 12 585 | 12 284 | 15 795 | 46.6 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 938 | 139 | 198 | 133 | 149 | 207 | 112 | 44.9 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 072 | 170 | 168 | 99 | 102 | 213 | 321 | 54.8 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 803 | 218 | 274 | 176 | 233 | 418 | 1 484 | 65+ |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 518 | 323 | 363 | 225 | 240 | 425 | 1 942 | 65+ |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 3 036 | 299 | 417 | 241 | 233 | 369 | 1 477 | 63.9 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 975 | 333 | 420 | 252 | 300 | 398 | 1 272 | 59.6 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 879 | 285 | 430 | 275 | 258 | 422 | 1 208 | 59.5 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 978 | 384 | 552 | 316 | 282 | 435 | 1 009 | 53.4 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 775 | 361 | 550 | 304 | 248 | 418 | 894 | 52.0 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 621 | 324 | 547 | 347 | 295 | 397 | 711 | 48.1 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 878 | 331 | 733 | 405 | 325 | 452 | 631 | 44.3 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 575 | 302 | 617 | 407 | 302 | 387 | 561 | 44.1 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 4 071 | 499 | 1 127 | 555 | 574 | 599 | 717 | 42.4 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 3 352 | 362 | 865 | 591 | 421 | 548 | 565 | 42.6 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 420 | 659 | 1 916 | 1 213 | 967 | 1 003 | 661 | 40.2 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 406 | 429 | 1 696 | 1 155 | 867 | 814 | 445 | 40.0 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 4 178 | 277 | 1 274 | 903 | 805 | 595 | 323 | 41.0 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 273 | 255 | 1 509 | 1 255 | 1 072 | 843 | 339 | 42.0 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 368 | 225 | 1 590 | 1 673 | 1 451 | 1 088 | 341 | 43.2 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 921 | 146 | 1 507 | 2 234 | 2 710 | 1 719 | 605 | 47.1 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 293 | 21 | 242 | 570 | 750 | 531 | 179 | 49.2 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 064 | 11 014 | 16 502 | 19 928 | 21 181 | 16 028 | 7 081 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 61 | 166 | 117 | 176 | 187 | 177 | 82 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 730 | 12 161 | 17 704 | 22 021 | 23 698 | 19 434 | 10 291 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 68 | 138 | 113 | 172 | 197 | 192 | 111 | ... |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 1 008 | 3 480 | 2 991 | 3 056 | 2 934 | 3 757 | 48.7 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 157 | 25 | 37 | 15 | 18 | 44 | 18 | 46.0 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 139 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 11 | 45 | 30 | 56.3 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 511 | 35 | 59 | 37 | 53 | 82 | 244 | 63.6 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 67 | 95 | 68 | 59 | 81 | 466 | 65+ |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 690 | 60 | 121 | 72 | 54 | 68 | 316 | 60.7 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 694 | 49 | 99 | 75 | 67 | 93 | 311 | 61.1 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 679 | 43 | 88 | 73 | 52 | 99 | 324 | 63.4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 667 | 59 | 106 | 72 | 66 | 91 | 273 | 58.4 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 603 | 43 | 110 | 72 | 60 | 101 | 217 | 56.7 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 592 | 65 | 109 | 83 | 74 | 77 | 184 | 50.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 590 | 42 | 140 | 86 | 82 | 108 | 131 | 48.2 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 547 | 44 | 120 | 92 | 72 | 93 | 126 | 47.4 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 860 | 82 | 213 | 108 | 138 | 139 | 180 | 46.9 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 718 | 44 | 171 | 141 | 103 | 131 | 128 | 45.3 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 426 | 112 | 377 | 274 | 227 | 272 | 164 | 43.2 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 261 | 60 | 390 | 265 | 222 | 213 | 110 | 41.8 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 957 | 44 | 256 | 200 | 212 | 156 | 89 | 43.9 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 194 | 26 | 278 | 286 | 300 | 206 | 97 | 45.2 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 500 | 56 | 333 | 377 | 363 | 267 | 105 | 44.6 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 083 | 28 | 317 | 446 | 659 | 447 | 186 | 48.8 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 523 | 5 | 42 | 133 | 163 | 120 | 58 | 49.9 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 509 | 10 966 | 16 574 | 19 426 | 21 557 | 16 904 | 7 625 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 140 | 491 | 275 | 374 | 372 | 364 | 150 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 147 | 12 309 | 17 569 | 21 570 | 23 905 | 20 013 | 11 380 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 146 | 352 | 245 | 362 | 405 | 379 | 256 | ... |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 1 869 | 4 491 | 3 352 | 3 246 | 3 337 | 4 257 | 46.7 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 247 | 36 | 58 | 34 | 41 | 48 | 30 | 43.9 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 235 | 43 | 31 | 21 | 21 | 32 | 87 | 55.4 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 674 | 66 | 60 | 44 | 42 | 106 | 356 | 65+ |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 88 | 83 | 56 | 44 | 106 | 461 | 65+ |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 801 | 71 | 99 | 55 | 54 | 100 | 422 | 65+ |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 734 | 69 | 78 | 47 | 69 | 96 | 375 | 65+ |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 757 | 83 | 104 | 57 | 65 | 95 | 353 | 62.3 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 735 | 110 | 122 | 45 | 45 | 124 | 289 | 58.7 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 722 | 94 | 122 | 76 | 42 | 100 | 288 | 57.7 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 652 | 79 | 123 | 57 | 66 | 110 | 219 | 55.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 708 | 99 | 159 | 95 | 70 | 116 | 169 | 45.0 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 655 | 98 | 161 | 84 | 50 | 100 | 162 | 43.1 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 078 | 162 | 291 | 135 | 150 | 172 | 167 | 41.3 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 907 | 115 | 244 | 136 | 110 | 151 | 151 | 42.0 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 760 | 193 | 538 | 307 | 244 | 291 | 187 | 39.9 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 512 | 177 | 443 | 308 | 233 | 232 | 118 | 39.4 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 166 | 93 | 394 | 242 | 183 | 165 | 88 | 38.9 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 545 | 93 | 449 | 358 | 306 | 242 | 96 | 41.4 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 803 | 48 | 476 | 490 | 403 | 311 | 75 | 42.7 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 476 | 44 | 418 | 586 | 805 | 497 | 127 | 47.4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 548 | 8 | 38 | 120 | 202 | 142 | 38 | 50.3 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 673 | 11 983 | 17 351 | 20 928 | 22 809 | 16 738 | 7 155 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 127 | 267 | 238 | 318 | 349 | 355 | 151 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 003 | 12 746 | 18 211 | 22 384 | 24 938 | 19 879 | 9 885 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 129 | 255 | 218 | 327 | 379 | 359 | 196 | ... |

## Table 13. Age of Household Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL, 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | AGE OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD (YEARS) | | | | | | MEDIAN AGE OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 14 TO 24 | 25 TO 34 | 35 TO 44 | 45 TO 54 | 55 TO 64 | 65 AND OVER | |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 2 025 | 5 353 | 4 299 | 4 091 | 3 895 | 5 076 | 46.7 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 317 | 44 | 54 | 55 | 58 | 70 | 37 | 46.0 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 495 | 72 | 80 | 34 | 59 | 97 | 153 | 55.2 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 1 257 | 77 | 113 | 70 | 102 | 180 | 715 | 65+ |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 1 137 | 97 | 105 | 63 | 89 | 159 | 623 | 65+ |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 991 | 97 | 116 | 77 | 78 | 140 | 483 | 64.1 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 1 022 | 132 | 137 | 85 | 118 | 151 | 399 | 57.6 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 955 | 90 | 156 | 102 | 98 | 169 | 339 | 56.8 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 1 043 | 124 | 206 | 152 | 120 | 152 | 288 | 48.3 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 915 | 115 | 191 | 102 | 102 | 154 | 251 | 49.8 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 885 | 107 | 208 | 122 | 110 | 133 | 204 | 45.4 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 972 | 119 | 244 | 130 | 134 | 147 | 198 | 44.5 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 880 | 90 | 197 | 129 | 135 | 147 | 181 | 46.8 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 381 | 162 | 381 | 206 | 204 | 179 | 250 | 42.2 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 1 075 | 134 | 267 | 188 | 146 | 180 | 161 | 42.3 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 2 008 | 198 | 597 | 409 | 347 | 277 | 181 | 40.1 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 642 | 116 | 518 | 379 | 265 | 233 | 132 | 40.0 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 267 | 70 | 374 | 286 | 269 | 191 | 78 | 41.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 547 | 76 | 483 | 385 | 275 | 239 | 89 | 40.6 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 861 | 66 | 442 | 481 | 444 | 331 | 98 | 43.8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 408 | 35 | 405 | 672 | 705 | 421 | 169 | 46.3 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 681 | 5 | 79 | 172 | 233 | 143 | 50 | 48.6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME .....DOLLARS | 13 655 | 10 488 | 15 818 | 18 888 | 18 787 | 14 027 | 6 380 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR....DOLLARS | 139 | 258 | 198 | 303 | 417 | 347 | 144 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME .....DOLLARS | 16 652 | 11 614 | 16 981 | 21 243 | 21 776 | 17 735 | 9 466 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR....DOLLARS | 123 | 261 | 197 | 318 | 354 | 358 | 194 | ... |
| WEST | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 1 440 | 3 672 | 2 686 | 2 192 | 2 117 | 2 706 | 43.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 218 | 35 | 50 | 29 | 32 | 45 | 27 | 43.3 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 203 | 37 | 38 | 28 | 11 | 38 | 52 | 44.8 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 361 | 40 | 42 | 24 | 36 | 51 | 169 | 62.7 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 708 | 72 | 81 | 37 | 48 | 79 | 392 | 65+ |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 554 | 72 | 80 | 38 | 47 | 60 | 257 | 61.6 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 524 | 83 | 106 | 44 | 46 | 59 | 187 | 51.3 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 488 | 69 | 83 | 43 | 43 | 58 | 192 | 56.0 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 532 | 91 | 118 | 47 | 50 | 68 | 158 | 47.1 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 535 | 109 | 128 | 54 | 44 | 63 | 138 | 40.7 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 491 | 73 | 107 | 84 | 45 | 77 | 105 | 42.7 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 608 | 70 | 190 | 94 | 39 | 81 | 134 | 39.7 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 494 | 70 | 139 | 102 | 44 | 47 | 92 | 38.7 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 751 | 92 | 242 | 106 | 83 | 109 | 119 | 38.9 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 652 | 70 | 184 | 125 | 62 | 86 | 125 | 40.7 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 225 | 156 | 404 | 224 | 148 | 164 | 129 | 37.3 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 991 | 77 | 345 | 203 | 146 | 135 | 85 | 38.6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 788 | 69 | 250 | 175 | 142 | 83 | 69 | 39.3 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 987 | 59 | 298 | 226 | 191 | 156 | 56 | 41.0 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 204 | 55 | 339 | 326 | 241 | 179 | 64 | 41.4 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 954 | 39 | 367 | 530 | 542 | 353 | 123 | 45.8 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 542 | 2 | 82 | 146 | 152 | 127 | 33 | 47.7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME .....DOLLARS | 15 511 | 10 582 | 16 437 | 20 630 | 22 419 | 17 045 | 7 486 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR....DOLLARS | 143 | 344 | 246 | 360 | 416 | 489 | 208 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME .....DOLLARS | 18 666 | 12 065 | 18 266 | 23 316 | 25 161 | 21 061 | 10 965 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR....DOLLARS | 160 | 273 | 264 | 396 | 493 | 490 | 273 | ... |

## Table 14. Education of Household Head—Households With Head 14 Years Old and Over and 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HOUSEHOLD HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ELEMENTARY | | | HIGH SCHOOL | | | COLLEGE | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 4 YEARS OR MORE | | | |
| | | TOTAL | LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 8 YEARS | TOTAL | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS | TOTAL | 1 TO 3 YEARS | TOTAL | 4 YEARS | 5 YEARS OR MORE | |
| **UNITED STATES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HOUSEHOLD HEAD 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 14 468 | 7 599 | 6 869 | 36 911 | 10 902 | 26 009 | 25 951 | 12 037 | 13 913 | 7 630 | 6 283 | 12.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 938 | 222 | 136 | 87 | 493 | 165 | 328 | 223 | 122 | 101 | 56 | 45 | 12.2 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 072 | 412 | 250 | 162 | 493 | 237 | 256 | 167 | 103 | 63 | 38 | 25 | 10.5 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 803 | 1 368 | 872 | 496 | 1 154 | 603 | 551 | 281 | 185 | 96 | 64 | 32 | 9.2 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 518 | 1 508 | 882 | 626 | 1 553 | 733 | 819 | 457 | 299 | 157 | 107 | 50 | 10.1 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 3 036 | 1 158 | 642 | 516 | 1 386 | 618 | 768 | 492 | 324 | 168 | 103 | 65 | 10.5 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 975 | 1 116 | 617 | 499 | 1 323 | 557 | 766 | 536 | 330 | 206 | 139 | 67 | 10.8 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 879 | 954 | 531 | 423 | 1 378 | 486 | 892 | 546 | 337 | 209 | 125 | 84 | 12.0 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 978 | 788 | 419 | 369 | 1 563 | 548 | 1 015 | 627 | 394 | 233 | 137 | 96 | 12.2 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 775 | 711 | 371 | 340 | 1 433 | 497 | 936 | 630 | 380 | 250 | 167 | 83 | 12.2 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 621 | 616 | 289 | 327 | 1 327 | 445 | 883 | 677 | 402 | 275 | 164 | 111 | 12.3 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 878 | 571 | 315 | 257 | 1 494 | 473 | 1 021 | 812 | 419 | 393 | 265 | 128 | 12.4 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 575 | 495 | 249 | 246 | 1 370 | 430 | 940 | 711 | 391 | 319 | 204 | 116 | 12.4 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 4 071 | 694 | 337 | 357 | 2 131 | 574 | 1 557 | 1 246 | 657 | 589 | 378 | 211 | 12.5 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 3 352 | 550 | 241 | 310 | 1 793 | 520 | 1 273 | 1 009 | 535 | 474 | 277 | 196 | 12.5 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 420 | 852 | 379 | 474 | 3 348 | 818 | 2 530 | 2 219 | 1 144 | 1 076 | 624 | 452 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 406 | 571 | 256 | 315 | 2 820 | 700 | 2 120 | 2 014 | 1 074 | 940 | 533 | 407 | 12.7 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 4 178 | 414 | 205 | 209 | 2 124 | 474 | 1 650 | 1 640 | 761 | 879 | 490 | 389 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 273 | 473 | 199 | 273 | 2 662 | 554 | 2 108 | 2 139 | 1 009 | 1 130 | 623 | 507 | 12.8 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 368 | 477 | 207 | 270 | 2 982 | 621 | 2 361 | 2 909 | 1 212 | 1 697 | 899 | 798 | 12.9 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 921 | 453 | 177 | 276 | 3 553 | 757 | 2 796 | 4 914 | 1 640 | 3 275 | 1 679 | 1 596 | 13.8 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 293 | 62 | 25 | 36 | 529 | 92 | 437 | 1 703 | 319 | 1 384 | 559 | 825 | 16.4 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 064 | 7 628 | 6 756 | 8 752 | 14 606 | 11 205 | 15 884 | 20 366 | 17 488 | 23 295 | 21 746 | 25 393 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 61 | 100 | 108 | 160 | 111 | 159 | 100 | 120 | 165 | 202 | 254 | 269 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 730 | 10 377 | 9 430 | 11 425 | 16 481 | 13 697 | 17 648 | 23 605 | 19 407 | 27 237 | 25 124 | 29 804 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 68 | 98 | 128 | 148 | 81 | 136 | 98 | 142 | 160 | 218 | 271 | 350 | ... |
| **HOUSEHOLD HEAD 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 70 988 | 14 225 | 7 497 | 6 728 | 32 983 | 9 926 | 23 056 | 23 781 | 10 596 | 13 185 | 7 042 | 6 143 | 12.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 799 | 205 | 134 | 71 | 392 | 126 | 266 | 202 | 111 | 91 | 51 | 40 | 12.3 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 902 | 391 | 242 | 150 | 379 | 194 | 185 | 132 | 77 | 55 | 32 | 22 | 9.9 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 585 | 1 351 | 860 | 492 | 1 008 | 516 | 492 | 226 | 150 | 76 | 48 | 27 | 8.9 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 3 195 | 1 485 | 872 | 613 | 1 357 | 646 | 711 | 353 | 219 | 134 | 89 | 45 | 9.6 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 2 737 | 1 140 | 635 | 505 | 1 217 | 546 | 671 | 380 | 247 | 133 | 72 | 61 | 10.2 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 642 | 1 102 | 606 | 496 | 1 123 | 496 | 627 | 418 | 249 | 169 | 107 | 62 | 10.2 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 594 | 942 | 526 | 416 | 1 184 | 431 | 753 | 467 | 283 | 184 | 105 | 79 | 11.3 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 594 | 776 | 411 | 366 | 1 323 | 489 | 835 | 494 | 305 | 189 | 99 | 90 | 12.0 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 414 | 698 | 369 | 329 | 1 202 | 447 | 755 | 514 | 293 | 221 | 143 | 78 | 12.1 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 296 | 609 | 286 | 323 | 1 116 | 408 | 708 | 572 | 333 | 239 | 141 | 99 | 12.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 2 547 | 557 | 309 | 248 | 1 310 | 434 | 876 | 680 | 342 | 338 | 220 | 118 | 12.3 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 2 274 | 480 | 247 | 233 | 1 167 | 383 | 785 | 626 | 335 | 291 | 179 | 112 | 12.3 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 3 573 | 684 | 333 | 351 | 1 820 | 512 | 1 308 | 1 069 | 551 | 518 | 325 | 193 | 12.5 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 2 990 | 534 | 232 | 302 | 1 581 | 484 | 1 096 | 875 | 457 | 418 | 234 | 184 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 5 760 | 840 | 374 | 466 | 2 922 | 734 | 2 189 | 1 998 | 1 005 | 993 | 554 | 439 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 4 977 | 564 | 255 | 309 | 2 551 | 650 | 1 901 | 1 862 | 954 | 907 | 503 | 404 | 12.7 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 3 901 | 409 | 203 | 207 | 1 955 | 453 | 1 502 | 1 537 | 682 | 855 | 472 | 383 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 5 018 | 469 | 196 | 273 | 2 513 | 531 | 1 982 | 2 036 | 948 | 1 089 | 590 | 499 | 12.8 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 143 | 476 | 206 | 270 | 2 863 | 613 | 2 250 | 2 804 | 1 138 | 1 666 | 873 | 793 | 12.9 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 775 | 451 | 176 | 275 | 3 475 | 742 | 2 732 | 4 849 | 1 607 | 3 242 | 1 649 | 1 594 | 13.8 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 273 | 62 | 25 | 36 | 523 | 91 | 432 | 1 687 | 309 | 1 378 | 557 | 821 | 16.4 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 517 | 7 639 | 6 761 | 8 779 | 15 228 | 11 602 | 16 572 | 21 281 | 18 303 | 24 066 | 22 668 | 25 706 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 69 | 101 | 108 | 163 | 89 | 171 | 120 | 136 | 168 | 220 | 259 | 276 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 227 | 10 415 | 9 448 | 11 494 | 17 037 | 14 136 | 18 285 | 24 552 | 20 284 | 27 981 | 26 088 | 30 152 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 72 | 99 | 129 | 151 | 88 | 146 | 107 | 151 | 174 | 226 | 286 | 353 | ... |

## Table 14. Education of Household Head—Households With Head 14 Years Old and Over and 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HOUSEHOLD HEAD: ELEMENTARY: TOTAL | ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | ELEMENTARY: 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: TOTAL | HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 5 YEARS OR MORE | MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NORTHEAST** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 187 | 1 462 | 1 725 | 8 642 | 2 635 | 6 007 | 5 399 | 2 199 | 3 199 | 1 745 | 1 455 | 12.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 157 | 32 | 21 | 11 | 89 | 21 | 69 | 36 | 18 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 12.4 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 139 | 35 | 22 | 13 | 76 | 39 | 37 | 28 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 11.5 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 511 | 222 | 119 | 103 | 232 | 119 | 113 | 56 | 39 | 18 | 8 | 9 | 9.7 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 380 | 195 | 186 | 360 | 173 | 187 | 96 | 65 | 31 | 19 | 12 | 9.6 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 690 | 245 | 129 | 117 | 368 | 174 | 195 | 77 | 41 | 35 | 14 | 21 | 10.5 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 694 | 256 | 127 | 129 | 331 | 156 | 175 | 108 | 62 | 46 | 33 | 13 | 10.7 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 679 | 249 | 132 | 117 | 322 | 107 | 215 | 108 | 62 | 46 | 28 | 18 | 11.4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 667 | 170 | 74 | 96 | 368 | 132 | 236 | 129 | 79 | 51 | 32 | 19 | 12.1 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 603 | 162 | 78 | 84 | 319 | 119 | 201 | 121 | 65 | 56 | 43 | 13 | 12.1 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 592 | 144 | 53 | 91 | 301 | 114 | 187 | 147 | 86 | 62 | 36 | 26 | 12.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 590 | 98 | 50 | 48 | 339 | 118 | 222 | 153 | 69 | 83 | 58 | 25 | 12.4 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 547 | 118 | 46 | 73 | 319 | 108 | 211 | 110 | 58 | 52 | 30 | 22 | 12.2 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 860 | 156 | 67 | 88 | 480 | 135 | 345 | 225 | 117 | 107 | 80 | 28 | 12.4 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 718 | 118 | 41 | 76 | 406 | 126 | 280 | 195 | 92 | 103 | 61 | 42 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 426 | 219 | 84 | 135 | 800 | 204 | 595 | 408 | 187 | 221 | 130 | 91 | 12.5 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 261 | 134 | 48 | 85 | 684 | 181 | 504 | 443 | 195 | 248 | 131 | 117 | 12.6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 957 | 87 | 39 | 48 | 494 | 115 | 379 | 377 | 162 | 215 | 127 | 87 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 194 | 129 | 49 | 80 | 619 | 124 | 495 | 446 | 185 | 261 | 128 | 133 | 12.7 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 500 | 103 | 41 | 63 | 772 | 168 | 604 | 625 | 215 | 410 | 223 | 188 | 12.8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 083 | 116 | 43 | 73 | 863 | 192 | 671 | 1 104 | 341 | 762 | 398 | 365 | 13.6 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 523 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 100 | 13 | 87 | 409 | 46 | 364 | 149 | 215 | 16.7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 509 | 8 016 | 6 899 | 9 069 | 15 031 | 11 441 | 16 289 | 21 336 | 17 996 | 24 190 | 22 517 | 25 881 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 140 | 227 | 229 | 314 | 199 | 318 | 219 | 271 | 364 | 464 | 593 | 588 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 147 | 10 857 | 9 904 | 11 665 | 16 680 | 13 874 | 17 911 | 24 797 | 19 722 | 28 286 | 26 102 | 30 905 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 146 | 207 | 296 | 286 | 166 | 266 | 205 | 326 | 388 | 464 | 557 | 761 | ... |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 220 | 3 144 | 1 449 | 1 695 | 8 028 | 2 475 | 5 553 | 5 048 | 2 001 | 3 047 | 1 621 | 1 426 | 12.4 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 132 | 29 | 21 | 9 | 72 | 17 | 56 | 30 | 14 | 16 | 9 | 7 | 12.4 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 121 | 35 | 22 | 13 | 66 | 34 | 32 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 10.8 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 476 | 219 | 116 | 103 | 206 | 104 | 103 | 50 | 37 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 9.4 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 769 | 375 | 193 | 182 | 319 | 152 | 166 | 75 | 49 | 26 | 16 | 10 | 9.2 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 631 | 239 | 127 | 112 | 326 | 154 | 172 | 66 | 33 | 32 | 13 | 20 | 10.3 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 645 | 254 | 125 | 129 | 296 | 144 | 152 | 95 | 55 | 40 | 28 | 13 | 10.4 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 636 | 249 | 132 | 117 | 289 | 99 | 190 | 98 | 60 | 38 | 20 | 18 | 10.8 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 609 | 170 | 73 | 96 | 338 | 123 | 216 | 101 | 61 | 40 | 22 | 19 | 12.1 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 560 | 160 | 78 | 82 | 291 | 115 | 175 | 109 | 61 | 48 | 37 | 11 | 12.0 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 527 | 144 | 53 | 91 | 261 | 103 | 158 | 122 | 69 | 53 | 30 | 24 | 12.1 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 548 | 96 | 49 | 47 | 316 | 114 | 203 | 136 | 62 | 74 | 51 | 23 | 12.3 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 503 | 113 | 45 | 69 | 288 | 102 | 186 | 101 | 51 | 50 | 28 | 22 | 12.2 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 778 | 155 | 67 | 87 | 423 | 122 | 301 | 201 | 102 | 99 | 73 | 26 | 12.4 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 674 | 117 | 41 | 75 | 381 | 119 | 262 | 176 | 88 | 88 | 50 | 38 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 314 | 215 | 82 | 133 | 735 | 196 | 539 | 364 | 163 | 201 | 112 | 89 | 12.5 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 201 | 130 | 48 | 81 | 641 | 169 | 472 | 430 | 184 | 246 | 129 | 117 | 12.6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 913 | 86 | 39 | 47 | 471 | 111 | 359 | 356 | 146 | 210 | 123 | 87 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 167 | 128 | 49 | 79 | 612 | 124 | 488 | 427 | 177 | 250 | 119 | 131 | 12.7 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 444 | 103 | 41 | 63 | 741 | 168 | 574 | 599 | 202 | 397 | 212 | 185 | 12.8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 054 | 114 | 43 | 71 | 854 | 192 | 662 | 1 086 | 332 | 754 | 389 | 364 | 13.6 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 517 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 100 | 13 | 87 | 404 | 44 | 360 | 147 | 213 | 16.7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 861 | 8 013 | 6 917 | 9 051 | 15 415 | 11 782 | 16 795 | 21 953 | 18 562 | 24 822 | 23 342 | 26 115 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 154 | 227 | 236 | 316 | 181 | 332 | 249 | 290 | 398 | 453 | 667 | 606 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 509 | 10 872 | 9 934 | 11 673 | 17 099 | 14 247 | 18 370 | 25 509 | 20 313 | 28 922 | 26 911 | 31 206 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 153 | 209 | 298 | 289 | 175 | 278 | 217 | 341 | 414 | 478 | 583 | 770 | ... |

## Table 14. Education of Household Head—Households With Head 14 Years Old and Over and 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HOUSEHOLD HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ELEMENTARY | | | HIGH SCHOOL | | | COLLEGE | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL | LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 8 YEARS | TOTAL | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS | TOTAL | 1 TO 3 YEARS | 4 YEARS OR MORE | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | 4 YEARS | 5 YEARS OR MORE | |
| **NORTH CENTRAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 3 694 | 1 384 | 2 310 | 10 467 | 2 959 | 7 507 | 6 391 | 3 013 | 3 378 | 1 873 | 1 505 | 12.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 247 | 61 | 21 | 40 | 134 | 50 | 84 | 53 | 30 | 22 | 7 | 15 | 12.2 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 235 | 87 | 33 | 54 | 116 | 41 | 75 | 31 | 18 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 10.9 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 674 | 323 | 153 | 169 | 275 | 163 | 111 | 77 | 42 | 34 | 26 | 8 | 9.3 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 836 | 333 | 150 | 183 | 403 | 177 | 225 | 100 | 72 | 28 | 20 | 8 | 10.5 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 801 | 316 | 116 | 199 | 342 | 154 | 188 | 143 | 99 | 44 | 36 | 8 | 10.5 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 734 | 311 | 143 | 167 | 314 | 120 | 195 | 109 | 78 | 31 | 24 | 7 | 10.1 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 757 | 244 | 91 | 153 | 374 | 134 | 241 | 139 | 89 | 49 | 36 | 13 | 12.0 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 735 | 202 | 93 | 108 | 374 | 118 | 256 | 160 | 112 | 48 | 25 | 23 | 12.2 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 722 | 178 | 77 | 100 | 392 | 133 | 259 | 152 | 80 | 72 | 43 | 28 | 12.2 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 652 | 173 | 55 | 118 | 325 | 110 | 215 | 154 | 82 | 72 | 47 | 26 | 12.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 708 | 139 | 48 | 91 | 378 | 123 | 255 | 192 | 91 | 100 | 70 | 30 | 12.4 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 655 | 105 | 31 | 74 | 396 | 141 | 255 | 154 | 74 | 79 | 52 | 28 | 12.3 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 078 | 145 | 39 | 106 | 617 | 156 | 461 | 317 | 144 | 173 | 109 | 64 | 12.5 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 907 | 148 | 56 | 92 | 499 | 142 | 358 | 260 | 139 | 121 | 74 | 48 | 12.5 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 760 | 229 | 58 | 171 | 964 | 207 | 757 | 567 | 294 | 273 | 159 | 114 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 512 | 168 | 59 | 109 | 833 | 211 | 623 | 511 | 267 | 244 | 148 | 95 | 12.6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 166 | 104 | 29 | 75 | 633 | 141 | 492 | 429 | 188 | 240 | 130 | 110 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 545 | 117 | 37 | 79 | 872 | 168 | 704 | 556 | 273 | 283 | 167 | 117 | 12.7 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 803 | 146 | 48 | 97 | 915 | 196 | 719 | 742 | 301 | 441 | 233 | 209 | 12.8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 476 | 143 | 35 | 108 | 1 144 | 243 | 901 | 1 188 | 446 | 742 | 353 | 389 | 12.9 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 548 | 24 | 10 | 14 | 165 | 31 | 134 | 358 | 90 | 268 | 108 | 160 | 15.7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 673 | 7 855 | 6 827 | 8 793 | 15 674 | 12 136 | 16 820 | 20 330 | 17 990 | 22 424 | 20 777 | 25 089 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 127 | 205 | 272 | 311 | 165 | 305 | 208 | 231 | 313 | 370 | 435 | 600 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 003 | 11 008 | 9 910 | 11 666 | 17 325 | 14 587 | 18 404 | 23 157 | 19 857 | 26 100 | 24 073 | 28 621 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 129 | 221 | 356 | 281 | 152 | 266 | 181 | 281 | 335 | 428 | 565 | 646 | ... |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 682 | 3 639 | 1 364 | 2 275 | 9 283 | 2 702 | 6 581 | 5 760 | 2 609 | 3 152 | 1 692 | 1 460 | 12.5 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 212 | 53 | 21 | 33 | 110 | 39 | 71 | 48 | 29 | 19 | 7 | 12 | 12.2 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 191 | 85 | 33 | 52 | 85 | 37 | 48 | 22 | 11 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 9.7 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 608 | 321 | 153 | 168 | 228 | 136 | 92 | 59 | 36 | 23 | 16 | 7 | 8.9 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 749 | 330 | 148 | 182 | 340 | 148 | 192 | 79 | 55 | 24 | 19 | 5 | 10.0 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 730 | 314 | 115 | 199 | 311 | 139 | 172 | 105 | 73 | 32 | 25 | 8 | 10.0 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 665 | 304 | 139 | 166 | 276 | 115 | 161 | 85 | 61 | 23 | 16 | 7 | 9.6 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 673 | 238 | 87 | 151 | 323 | 121 | 202 | 112 | 71 | 41 | 28 | 13 | 11.1 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 625 | 200 | 93 | 107 | 305 | 101 | 204 | 121 | 86 | 35 | 12 | 22 | 12.1 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 628 | 176 | 77 | 99 | 331 | 116 | 215 | 121 | 60 | 60 | 33 | 27 | 12.1 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 573 | 172 | 55 | 117 | 269 | 105 | 164 | 132 | 71 | 61 | 40 | 21 | 12.1 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 609 | 134 | 48 | 86 | 324 | 116 | 208 | 151 | 73 | 78 | 54 | 25 | 12.3 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 557 | 99 | 31 | 68 | 333 | 122 | 211 | 126 | 58 | 68 | 42 | 26 | 12.3 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 916 | 144 | 39 | 106 | 507 | 134 | 373 | 264 | 115 | 149 | 92 | 57 | 12.5 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 792 | 142 | 50 | 91 | 430 | 134 | 296 | 221 | 111 | 110 | 68 | 42 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 567 | 225 | 56 | 169 | 832 | 187 | 645 | 510 | 258 | 252 | 143 | 109 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 335 | 167 | 59 | 108 | 721 | 196 | 525 | 446 | 220 | 226 | 132 | 94 | 12.6 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 072 | 104 | 29 | 75 | 569 | 133 | 436 | 399 | 167 | 232 | 124 | 108 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 452 | 117 | 37 | 79 | 813 | 159 | 654 | 522 | 255 | 268 | 154 | 113 | 12.7 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 755 | 146 | 48 | 97 | 893 | 192 | 701 | 716 | 279 | 437 | 228 | 209 | 12.8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 432 | 143 | 35 | 108 | 1 120 | 240 | 879 | 1 169 | 434 | 735 | 346 | 389 | 12.9 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 540 | 24 | 10 | 14 | 163 | 31 | 132 | 352 | 84 | 268 | 108 | 160 | 15.9 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 16 195 | 7 870 | 6 841 | 8 822 | 16 312 | 12 585 | 17 656 | 21 348 | 18 941 | 23 368 | 21 846 | 25 527 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 146 | 207 | 279 | 312 | 197 | 382 | 230 | 266 | 400 | 418 | 475 | 506 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 529 | 11 058 | 9 919 | 11 741 | 17 942 | 15 049 | 19 130 | 24 195 | 20 733 | 27 061 | 25 267 | 29 141 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 139 | 224 | 361 | 284 | 165 | 283 | 198 | 301 | 367 | 448 | 607 | 656 | ... |

## Table 14. Education of Household Head—Households With Head 14 Years Old and Over and 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HOUSEHOLD HEAD: ELEMENTARY: TOTAL | ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | ELEMENTARY: 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: TOTAL | HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 5 YEARS OR MORE | MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 731 | 3 782 | 1 950 | 11 246 | 3 600 | 7 646 | 7 761 | 3 587 | 4 173 | 2 398 | 1 775 | 12.4 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 317 | 103 | 78 | 26 | 147 | 66 | 81 | 67 | 33 | 34 | 20 | 14 | 11.4 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 495 | 244 | 166 | 78 | 201 | 118 | 83 | 50 | 34 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 9.1 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 1 257 | 701 | 535 | 166 | 468 | 246 | 222 | 88 | 60 | 28 | 20 | 8 | 8.6 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 1 137 | 566 | 417 | 148 | 452 | 237 | 215 | 119 | 80 | 40 | 26 | 14 | 9.0 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 991 | 459 | 326 | 132 | 396 | 183 | 213 | 136 | 95 | 41 | 26 | 15 | 9.5 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 1 022 | 439 | 281 | 157 | 424 | 190 | 233 | 160 | 92 | 67 | 42 | 25 | 10.1 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 955 | 353 | 248 | 105 | 457 | 165 | 292 | 145 | 93 | 52 | 39 | 13 | 11.0 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 1 043 | 302 | 197 | 104 | 559 | 210 | 349 | 182 | 105 | 77 | 50 | 26 | 12.0 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 915 | 264 | 160 | 104 | 469 | 168 | 301 | 181 | 113 | 68 | 44 | 24 | 12.1 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 885 | 215 | 144 | 71 | 458 | 156 | 302 | 212 | 127 | 85 | 58 | 27 | 12.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 972 | 245 | 165 | 80 | 501 | 165 | 336 | 226 | 120 | 106 | 77 | 29 | 12.2 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 880 | 205 | 134 | 71 | 406 | 123 | 283 | 269 | 157 | 111 | 69 | 42 | 12.4 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 381 | 294 | 179 | 115 | 694 | 211 | 484 | 393 | 205 | 188 | 119 | 68 | 12.4 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 1 075 | 203 | 105 | 98 | 575 | 171 | 404 | 296 | 154 | 142 | 92 | 51 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 2 008 | 299 | 187 | 111 | 1 009 | 289 | 720 | 700 | 355 | 345 | 211 | 134 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 642 | 190 | 108 | 82 | 845 | 198 | 648 | 607 | 352 | 255 | 151 | 104 | 12.7 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 267 | 161 | 102 | 59 | 632 | 155 | 477 | 474 | 232 | 242 | 139 | 104 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 547 | 174 | 90 | 84 | 732 | 173 | 560 | 641 | 298 | 343 | 201 | 142 | 12.8 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 861 | 172 | 81 | 90 | 822 | 165 | 657 | 868 | 381 | 487 | 273 | 215 | 12.9 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 408 | 131 | 69 | 62 | 867 | 185 | 682 | 1 410 | 423 | 987 | 542 | 445 | 14.3 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 681 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 132 | 27 | 105 | 538 | 80 | 458 | 191 | 267 | 16.6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 13 655 | 7 004 | 6 351 | 8 557 | 13 480 | 10 366 | 15 075 | 20 192 | 17 258 | 23 544 | 22 091 | 25 768 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 139 | 160 | 170 | 291 | 173 | 249 | 196 | 238 | 318 | 390 | 474 | 580 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 16 652 | 9 510 | 8 746 | 10 991 | 15 444 | 12 734 | 16 719 | 23 678 | 18 983 | 27 714 | 25 523 | 30 675 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 123 | 144 | 167 | 268 | 146 | 246 | 178 | 275 | 292 | 428 | 507 | 727 | ... |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 22 714 | 5 628 | 3 742 | 1 886 | 9 958 | 3 226 | 6 732 | 7 128 | 3 176 | 3 951 | 2 208 | 1 744 | 12.4 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 273 | 98 | 78 | 20 | 111 | 45 | 65 | 64 | 32 | 32 | 19 | 14 | 11.4 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 423 | 227 | 159 | 68 | 152 | 92 | 60 | 44 | 29 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 8.8 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 1 180 | 692 | 529 | 163 | 414 | 213 | 201 | 74 | 50 | 24 | 18 | 6 | 8.4 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 1 040 | 559 | 415 | 144 | 394 | 209 | 185 | 87 | 53 | 34 | 20 | 14 | 8.7 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 894 | 452 | 324 | 128 | 339 | 165 | 173 | 103 | 76 | 28 | 14 | 13 | 9.0 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 891 | 436 | 280 | 156 | 339 | 156 | 184 | 115 | 63 | 53 | 28 | 25 | 9.2 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 865 | 348 | 247 | 101 | 387 | 146 | 241 | 129 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 13 | 10.4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 918 | 295 | 192 | 103 | 475 | 190 | 285 | 149 | 87 | 62 | 39 | 23 | 11.6 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 800 | 256 | 159 | 98 | 399 | 153 | 247 | 144 | 82 | 62 | 38 | 24 | 11.8 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 777 | 210 | 142 | 68 | 378 | 140 | 238 | 189 | 110 | 79 | 52 | 27 | 12.2 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 852 | 239 | 160 | 78 | 431 | 144 | 288 | 182 | 95 | 88 | 60 | 27 | 12.2 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 790 | 203 | 134 | 69 | 347 | 112 | 235 | 240 | 133 | 107 | 65 | 42 | 12.3 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 1 219 | 290 | 179 | 111 | 602 | 194 | 408 | 328 | 174 | 154 | 94 | 60 | 12.3 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 942 | 196 | 104 | 91 | 497 | 154 | 343 | 249 | 131 | 118 | 69 | 49 | 12.4 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 811 | 295 | 186 | 109 | 881 | 248 | 632 | 635 | 320 | 315 | 185 | 130 | 12.6 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 527 | 190 | 108 | 82 | 773 | 186 | 587 | 564 | 314 | 250 | 147 | 103 | 12.7 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 1 197 | 157 | 100 | 57 | 596 | 149 | 447 | 444 | 211 | 234 | 134 | 100 | 12.7 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 1 471 | 172 | 88 | 84 | 686 | 164 | 521 | 614 | 280 | 334 | 192 | 142 | 12.8 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 795 | 171 | 80 | 90 | 787 | 161 | 626 | 837 | 358 | 479 | 267 | 212 | 12.9 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 373 | 131 | 69 | 62 | 840 | 178 | 662 | 1 402 | 423 | 979 | 534 | 445 | 14.4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 676 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 130 | 27 | 103 | 534 | 78 | 456 | 191 | 266 | 16.6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 14 157 | 7 006 | 6 347 | 8 616 | 14 098 | 10 722 | 15 748 | 21 151 | 18 019 | 24 382 | 23 135 | 26 014 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 163 | 161 | 170 | 305 | 203 | 271 | 208 | 265 | 280 | 422 | 487 | 596 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 17 101 | 9 545 | 8 755 | 11 113 | 15 986 | 13 166 | 17 338 | 24 625 | 19 823 | 28 486 | 26 615 | 30 854 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 131 | 146 | 168 | 275 | 159 | 265 | 194 | 291 | 317 | 441 | 536 | 727 | ... |

## Table 14. Education of Household Head—Households With Head 14 Years Old and Over and 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | TOTAL | YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY HOUSEHOLD HEAD: ELEMENTARY: TOTAL | ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | ELEMENTARY: 8 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: TOTAL | HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | HIGH SCHOOL: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: TOTAL | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 4 YEARS | COLLEGE: 4 YEARS OR MORE: 5 YEARS OR MORE | MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WEST** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 1 856 | 971 | 885 | 6 556 | 1 709 | 4 848 | 6 400 | 3 238 | 3 162 | 1 614 | 1 548 | 12.8 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 218 | 26 | 17 | 10 | 123 | 29 | 94 | 68 | 41 | 27 | 18 | 9 | 12.6 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 203 | 46 | 29 | 17 | 100 | 38 | 62 | 58 | 35 | 23 | 16 | 6 | 12.3 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 361 | 122 | 64 | 58 | 179 | 74 | 105 | 60 | 44 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 11.1 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 708 | 229 | 120 | 109 | 338 | 146 | 192 | 141 | 83 | 59 | 42 | 16 | 11.6 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 554 | 138 | 71 | 68 | 279 | 107 | 172 | 137 | 89 | 48 | 27 | 22 | 12.2 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 524 | 111 | 65 | 45 | 255 | 92 | 163 | 159 | 98 | 61 | 40 | 21 | 12.4 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 488 | 108 | 60 | 48 | 226 | 80 | 145 | 155 | 93 | 62 | 21 | 40 | 12.4 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 532 | 115 | 55 | 60 | 262 | 88 | 175 | 156 | 98 | 58 | 30 | 28 | 12.4 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 535 | 107 | 55 | 52 | 253 | 78 | 175 | 176 | 122 | 54 | 36 | 18 | 12.5 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 491 | 84 | 37 | 46 | 244 | 65 | 179 | 164 | 108 | 56 | 23 | 32 | 12.5 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 608 | 90 | 53 | 37 | 276 | 68 | 208 | 242 | 139 | 103 | 60 | 43 | 12.7 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 494 | 66 | 38 | 28 | 250 | 59 | 191 | 178 | 102 | 77 | 53 | 24 | 12.6 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 751 | 100 | 52 | 48 | 340 | 72 | 268 | 312 | 190 | 122 | 71 | 51 | 12.8 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 652 | 82 | 38 | 44 | 313 | 81 | 232 | 258 | 150 | 108 | 51 | 56 | 12.7 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 225 | 106 | 50 | 57 | 575 | 118 | 457 | 544 | 307 | 237 | 124 | 113 | 12.9 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 991 | 80 | 41 | 39 | 457 | 111 | 346 | 454 | 260 | 194 | 103 | 91 | 12.9 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 788 | 62 | 35 | 27 | 365 | 63 | 302 | 361 | 179 | 182 | 94 | 88 | 12.9 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 987 | 53 | 24 | 30 | 438 | 89 | 349 | 496 | 253 | 242 | 127 | 115 | 13.0 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 204 | 56 | 37 | 20 | 474 | 93 | 381 | 674 | 316 | 358 | 171 | 187 | 13.6 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 954 | 63 | 30 | 33 | 679 | 137 | 542 | 1 212 | 429 | 783 | 386 | 398 | 14.4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 542 | 13 | 3 | 10 | 132 | 20 | 111 | 397 | 103 | 294 | 111 | 183 | 16.2 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 511 | 8 314 | 8 101 | 8 540 | 14 201 | 10 836 | 15 299 | 19 625 | 16 779 | 23 089 | 21 707 | 24 804 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 143 | 255 | 359 | 362 | 245 | 401 | 211 | 307 | 316 | 426 | 562 | 650 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 18 666 | 10 976 | 10 697 | 11 283 | 16 650 | 13 914 | 17 615 | 22 960 | 19 246 | 26 763 | 24 693 | 28 922 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 160 | 289 | 397 | 419 | 208 | 362 | 248 | 275 | 303 | 445 | 571 | 681 | ... |
| HOUSEHOLD HEAD 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 13 373 | 1 814 | 942 | 872 | 5 715 | 1 523 | 4 191 | 5 845 | 2 809 | 3 035 | 1 522 | 1 513 | 12.8 |
| UNDER $1,000 | 183 | 25 | 15 | 9 | 99 | 24 | 74 | 59 | 35 | 24 | 16 | 8 | 12.6 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 167 | 44 | 27 | 17 | 77 | 32 | 46 | 45 | 26 | 19 | 14 | 5 | 12.2 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 321 | 119 | 61 | 58 | 160 | 63 | 96 | 42 | 27 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 10.7 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 637 | 221 | 116 | 105 | 304 | 137 | 167 | 112 | 61 | 51 | 35 | 16 | 11.2 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 483 | 134 | 69 | 65 | 242 | 88 | 155 | 106 | 65 | 41 | 21 | 20 | 12.1 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 441 | 108 | 62 | 45 | 211 | 80 | 131 | 122 | 70 | 52 | 35 | 16 | 12.2 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 419 | 107 | 60 | 47 | 185 | 65 | 120 | 128 | 72 | 55 | 20 | 35 | 12.3 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 442 | 112 | 53 | 60 | 205 | 75 | 130 | 124 | 71 | 53 | 26 | 26 | 12.3 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 427 | 105 | 54 | 51 | 181 | 63 | 118 | 140 | 90 | 51 | 33 | 17 | 12.4 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 418 | 82 | 36 | 46 | 207 | 60 | 148 | 129 | 83 | 46 | 19 | 27 | 12.5 |
| $10,000 TO $10,999 | 538 | 89 | 52 | 36 | 239 | 61 | 178 | 211 | 113 | 98 | 55 | 43 | 12.7 |
| $11,000 TO $11,999 | 424 | 64 | 37 | 27 | 200 | 47 | 153 | 160 | 93 | 66 | 44 | 22 | 12.7 |
| $12,000 TO $13,499 | 659 | 95 | 48 | 47 | 288 | 62 | 225 | 276 | 161 | 115 | 66 | 49 | 12.8 |
| $13,500 TO $14,999 | 582 | 80 | 36 | 44 | 273 | 77 | 195 | 229 | 127 | 102 | 48 | 54 | 12.7 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 069 | 105 | 50 | 55 | 474 | 102 | 372 | 490 | 264 | 225 | 114 | 111 | 12.9 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 914 | 77 | 39 | 38 | 416 | 100 | 317 | 421 | 237 | 185 | 94 | 91 | 12.9 |
| $20,000 TO $21,999 | 719 | 62 | 35 | 27 | 319 | 60 | 259 | 337 | 159 | 179 | 91 | 88 | 12.9 |
| $22,000 TO $24,999 | 928 | 53 | 23 | 30 | 402 | 84 | 319 | 473 | 236 | 237 | 124 | 113 | 13.1 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 148 | 56 | 37 | 20 | 441 | 91 | 350 | 651 | 298 | 353 | 166 | 187 | 13.7 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 915 | 62 | 30 | 33 | 661 | 132 | 529 | 1 192 | 418 | 774 | 379 | 395 | 14.5 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 540 | 13 | 3 | 10 | 130 | 20 | 109 | 397 | 103 | 294 | 111 | 183 | 16.2 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 16 180 | 8 347 | 8 142 | 8 564 | 14 917 | 11 283 | 15 973 | 20 711 | 17 927 | 23 673 | 22 399 | 25 183 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 171 | 256 | 362 | 364 | 259 | 497 | 267 | 279 | 321 | 451 | 548 | 605 | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 19 376 | 11 036 | 10 767 | 11 326 | 17 308 | 14 390 | 18 369 | 23 987 | 20 369 | 27 335 | 25 357 | 29 325 | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 173 | 294 | 406 | 425 | 230 | 395 | 276 | 292 | 333 | 457 | 594 | 690 | ... |

# Table 15. Occupation and Employment Status of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STAND-ARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STAND-ARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 8 331 | 8 890 | 8 373 | 5 453 | 7 424 | 6 420 | 5 406 | 9 451 | 6 368 | 8 921 | 2 293 | 15 064 | 61 | 17 730 | 68 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 56 240 | 2 364 | 3 705 | 5 122 | 3 928 | 5 825 | 5 507 | 4 794 | 8 580 | 5 901 | 8 352 | 2 160 | 18 284 | 77 | 20 871 | 81 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 55 490 | 2 345 | 3 651 | 4 994 | 3 809 | 5 681 | 5 441 | 4 749 | 8 511 | 5 850 | 8 299 | 2 158 | 18 370 | 78 | 20 947 | 82 |
| EMPLOYED | 53 271 | 1 957 | 3 270 | 4 695 | 3 617 | 5 447 | 5 269 | 4 611 | 8 322 | 5 743 | 8 206 | 2 134 | 18 695 | 82 | 21 292 | 84 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 2 219 | 388 | 381 | 299 | 193 | 234 | 173 | 138 | 190 | 107 | 93 | 24 | 10 386 | 288 | 12 664 | 297 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 21 090 | 5 967 | 5 185 | 3 251 | 1 525 | 1 599 | 912 | 612 | 871 | 467 | 568 | 134 | 6 586 | 65 | 9 353 | 84 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 7 790 | 2 299 | 1 649 | 1 064 | 543 | 598 | 398 | 277 | 417 | 246 | 232 | 66 | 6 873 | 139 | 9 992 | 155 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 13 300 | 3 668 | 3 535 | 2 187 | 982 | 1 000 | 514 | 334 | 454 | 222 | 336 | 67 | 6 472 | 72 | 8 979 | 96 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 53 271 | 1 957 | 3 270 | 4 695 | 3 617 | 5 447 | 5 269 | 4 611 | 8 322 | 5 743 | 8 206 | 2 134 | 18 695 | 82 | 21 292 | 84 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 26 160 | 672 | 1 194 | 1 906 | 1 531 | 2 277 | 2 293 | 2 050 | 3 966 | 3 095 | 5 341 | 1 833 | 21 337 | 132 | 24 680 | 142 |
| PROF., TECH., & KIND. WKRS. | 9 312 | 161 | 285 | 481 | 437 | 741 | 813 | 762 | 1 559 | 1 187 | 2 128 | 757 | 23 026 | 192 | 26 511 | 238 |
| MGRS. AND ADMIN., EXC. FARM | 8 088 | 203 | 200 | 360 | 361 | 541 | 606 | 565 | 1 260 | 1 061 | 2 101 | 830 | 24 750 | 275 | 28 567 | 291 |
| SALES WORKERS | 3 141 | 114 | 193 | 231 | 163 | 297 | 301 | 216 | 456 | 333 | 635 | 200 | 20 490 | 341 | 23 469 | 383 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WKRS | 5 619 | 194 | 516 | 834 | 570 | 697 | 574 | 506 | 691 | 513 | 477 | 46 | 14 991 | 226 | 16 728 | 176 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 20 508 | 539 | 1 074 | 1 759 | 1 460 | 2 407 | 2 439 | 2 152 | 3 738 | 2 273 | 2 449 | 218 | 18 086 | 100 | 19 287 | 94 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 961 | 160 | 353 | 624 | 603 | 1 049 | 1 187 | 1 063 | 1 978 | 1 312 | 1 493 | 139 | 19 838 | 176 | 20 997 | 138 |
| OPERATIVES, INCL. TRANSPORT | 8 358 | 245 | 517 | 873 | 637 | 1 066 | 978 | 901 | 1 444 | 821 | 811 | 65 | 17 090 | 175 | 18 154 | 139 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT | 5 757 | 198 | 383 | 669 | 444 | 738 | 674 | 631 | 937 | 511 | 539 | 33 | 16 545 | 195 | 17 599 | 164 |
| TRANS. EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 2 601 | 47 | 134 | 204 | 193 | 328 | 304 | 270 | 508 | 310 | 273 | 32 | 18 248 | 291 | 19 384 | 257 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 2 188 | 133 | 204 | 262 | 219 | 293 | 274 | 189 | 315 | 140 | 145 | 14 | 14 821 | 298 | 15 828 | 260 |
| FARM WORKERS | 1 651 | 208 | 241 | 220 | 130 | 198 | 134 | 86 | 163 | 102 | 118 | 51 | 12 329 | 338 | 15 405 | 472 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1 171 | 157 | 138 | 142 | 69 | 134 | 96 | 67 | 125 | 93 | 103 | 48 | 13 730 | 503 | 16 791 | 615 |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 480 | 51 | 103 | 78 | 61 | 65 | 38 | 19 | 38 | 10 | 15 | 4 | 10 317 | 590 | 12 025 | 574 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 4 952 | 538 | 761 | 810 | 496 | 565 | 403 | 322 | 455 | 273 | 298 | 32 | 11 407 | 213 | 13 658 | 180 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 307 | 138 | 97 | 38 | 15 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 4 361 | 274 | 5 366 | 285 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 4 645 | 399 | 664 | 772 | 481 | 555 | 398 | 321 | 453 | 273 | 298 | 32 | 12 028 | 207 | 14 206 | 186 |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 1 643 | 2 063 | 1 862 | 1 137 | 1 578 | 1 426 | 1 261 | 2 151 | 1 500 | 2 083 | 523 | 15 509 | 140 | 18 147 | 146 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 12 110 | 355 | 690 | 1 022 | 804 | 1 175 | 1 203 | 1 108 | 1 937 | 1 392 | 1 929 | 495 | 19 239 | 176 | 21 809 | 179 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 12 054 | 355 | 689 | 1 019 | 790 | 1 158 | 1 199 | 1 106 | 1 933 | 1 385 | 1 925 | 495 | 19 269 | 177 | 21 834 | 179 |
| EMPLOYED | 11 449 | 278 | 574 | 939 | 741 | 1 090 | 1 147 | 1 070 | 1 877 | 1 350 | 1 891 | 493 | 19 696 | 187 | 22 287 | 185 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 605 | 78 | 115 | 80 | 50 | 68 | 52 | 36 | 55 | 35 | 34 | 2 | 10 873 | 687 | 13 247 | 507 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 5 117 | 1 287 | 1 374 | 840 | 333 | 403 | 223 | 153 | 214 | 109 | 154 | 28 | 6 746 | 118 | 9 479 | 163 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 904 | 542 | 488 | 236 | 118 | 150 | 90 | 73 | 90 | 44 | 60 | 12 | 6 269 | 270 | 9 519 | 278 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 3 213 | 745 | 885 | 604 | 214 | 254 | 133 | 80 | 123 | 64 | 94 | 15 | 6 920 | 132 | 9 456 | 201 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 11 449 | 278 | 574 | 939 | 741 | 1 090 | 1 147 | 1 070 | 1 877 | 1 350 | 1 891 | 493 | 19 696 | 187 | 22 287 | 185 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 5 918 | 98 | 220 | 414 | 327 | 478 | 489 | 512 | 924 | 761 | 1 251 | 446 | 22 140 | 260 | 25 626 | 304 |
| PROF., TECH., & KIND. WKRS. | 2 242 | 32 | 52 | 108 | 91 | 150 | 187 | 184 | 398 | 309 | 523 | 209 | 23 899 | 405 | 27 824 | 508 |
| MGRS. AND ADMIN., EXC. FARM | 1 688 | 24 | 29 | 69 | 61 | 96 | 118 | 140 | 262 | 239 | 464 | 186 | 25 781 | 487 | 29 647 | 605 |
| SALES WORKERS | 642 | 8 | 35 | 38 | 33 | 63 | 49 | 50 | 85 | 81 | 156 | 43 | 21 914 | 969 | 25 726 | 1 046 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WKRS | 1 347 | 34 | 104 | 199 | 142 | 169 | 135 | 138 | 179 | 132 | 107 | 8 | 15 412 | 404 | 16 884 | 331 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 4 219 | 90 | 173 | 321 | 283 | 462 | 544 | 474 | 806 | 496 | 539 | 31 | 18 638 | 226 | 19 750 | 200 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 040 | 30 | 47 | 98 | 97 | 183 | 261 | 241 | 435 | 309 | 320 | 19 | 20 548 | 274 | 21 635 | 293 |
| OPERATIVES, INCL. TRANSPORT | 1 766 | 40 | 106 | 180 | 150 | 233 | 222 | 183 | 300 | 157 | 182 | 12 | 16 870 | 349 | 18 166 | 296 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT | 1 281 | 35 | 84 | 147 | 108 | 176 | 165 | 126 | 211 | 100 | 124 | 5 | 16 243 | 365 | 17 528 | 341 |
| TRANS. EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 485 | 5 | 22 | 32 | 42 | 57 | 58 | 57 | 89 | 57 | 58 | 7 | 18 521 | 624 | 19 852 | 580 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 414 | 20 | 20 | 44 | 35 | 45 | 61 | 50 | 72 | 29 | 37 | - | 16 610 | 601 | 17 224 | 585 |
| FARM WORKERS | 85 | 6 | 21 | 11 | 5 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 11 717 | 2 345 | 14 693 | 2 003 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 55 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 2 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 30 | 1 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 227 | 84 | 159 | 193 | 126 | 138 | 109 | 77 | 142 | 91 | 94 | 14 | 13 075 | 523 | 15 429 | 396 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 46 | 17 | 17 | 5 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 180 | 67 | 143 | 188 | 123 | 136 | 109 | 77 | 140 | 90 | 94 | 14 | 13 515 | 504 | 15 785 | 404 |

[1]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

# Table 15. Occupation and Employment Status of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 1 993 | 2 292 | 2 110 | 1 363 | 1 985 | 1 760 | 1 512 | 2 710 | 1 803 | 2 476 | 548 | 15 673 | 127 | 18 003 | 129 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 15 144 | 562 | 877 | 1 207 | 980 | 1 616 | 1 518 | 1 352 | 2 479 | 1 678 | 2 361 | 514 | 18 907 | 156 | 21 147 | 152 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 15 072 | 560 | 869 | 1 201 | 967 | 1 604 | 1 514 | 1 346 | 2 467 | 1 672 | 2 357 | 514 | 18 931 | 157 | 21 173 | 153 |
| EMPLOYED | 14 537 | 460 | 809 | 1 139 | 921 | 1 531 | 1 468 | 1 306 | 2 420 | 1 637 | 2 338 | 507 | 19 220 | 164 | 21 459 | 156 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 535 | 100 | 61 | 62 | 46 | 73 | 45 | 40 | 47 | 35 | 20 | 6 | 11 940 | 578 | 13 423 | 655 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 5 407 | 1 431 | 1 415 | 903 | 383 | 369 | 241 | 160 | 232 | 124 | 115 | 34 | 6 648 | 122 | 9 197 | 156 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 875 | 538 | 399 | 245 | 120 | 147 | 106 | 72 | 106 | 78 | 47 | 18 | 7 008 | 268 | 10 128 | 303 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 3 533 | 893 | 1 016 | 657 | 264 | 222 | 135 | 87 | 126 | 47 | 68 | 17 | 6 509 | 137 | 8 703 | 176 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 537 | 460 | 809 | 1 139 | 921 | 1 531 | 1 468 | 1 306 | 2 420 | 1 637 | 2 338 | 507 | 19 220 | 164 | 21 459 | 156 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 594 | 160 | 329 | 462 | 383 | 602 | 587 | 533 | 1 030 | 787 | 1 322 | 399 | 21 082 | 259 | 24 081 | 276 |
| PROF., TECH., & KIND. WKRS. | 2 287 | 41 | 76 | 123 | 136 | 197 | 200 | 214 | 377 | 304 | 471 | 148 | 22 083 | 405 | 24 976 | 445 |
| MGRS. AND ADMIN., EXC. FARM | 2 041 | 48 | 61 | 80 | 82 | 136 | 158 | 148 | 334 | 267 | 540 | 187 | 24 528 | 507 | 28 249 | 592 |
| SALES WORKERS | 833 | 23 | 64 | 52 | 35 | 84 | 74 | 53 | 155 | 89 | 156 | 47 | 20 750 | 500 | 22 813 | 647 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WKRS | 1 433 | 47 | 128 | 208 | 129 | 185 | 155 | 117 | 165 | 127 | 154 | 18 | 15 256 | 378 | 17 452 | 402 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 054 | 90 | 197 | 412 | 403 | 673 | 708 | 659 | 1 212 | 742 | 873 | 86 | 19 502 | 220 | 20 769 | 178 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 868 | 23 | 69 | 155 | 152 | 274 | 316 | 296 | 610 | 399 | 521 | 52 | 21 114 | 290 | 22 383 | 265 |
| OPERATIVES, INCL. TRANSPORT | 2 670 | 42 | 98 | 208 | 209 | 313 | 316 | 321 | 513 | 303 | 321 | 28 | 18 551 | 264 | 19 770 | 259 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT | 1 859 | 34 | 68 | 162 | 146 | 214 | 218 | 233 | 339 | 212 | 217 | 15 | 18 314 | 291 | 19 410 | 302 |
| TRANS. EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 812 | 7 | 29 | 47 | 62 | 99 | 98 | 87 | 174 | 91 | 104 | 13 | 19 224 | 585 | 20 594 | 493 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 516 | 25 | 30 | 48 | 43 | 86 | 76 | 42 | 90 | 40 | 30 | 6 | 15 726 | 457 | 16 973 | 541 |
| FARM WORKERS | 645 | 69 | 81 | 75 | 40 | 87 | 55 | 38 | 72 | 54 | 57 | 16 | 13 725 | 639 | 16 145 | 671 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 556 | 61 | 68 | 64 | 35 | 65 | 48 | 31 | 62 | 51 | 56 | 15 | 14 041 | 839 | 16 498 | 734 |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 89 | 7 | 13 | 11 | 5 | 21 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 12 894 | 794 | 13 929 | 1 579 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 244 | 142 | 201 | 190 | 95 | 168 | 118 | 77 | 105 | 56 | 87 | 5 | 11 855 | 495 | 13 667 | 366 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 65 | 29 | 25 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 179 | 114 | 176 | 183 | 94 | 167 | 116 | 77 | 105 | 56 | 87 | 5 | 12 330 | 336 | 14 150 | 376 |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 3 205 | 2 968 | 2 842 | 1 852 | 2 457 | 2 008 | 1 642 | 2 814 | 1 861 | 2 408 | 681 | 13 655 | 139 | 16 652 | 123 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 17 970 | 949 | 1 448 | 1 904 | 1 343 | 1 962 | 1 742 | 1 470 | 2 553 | 1 721 | 2 240 | 637 | 16 905 | 145 | 19 559 | 148 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 17 585 | 946 | 1 422 | 1 827 | 1 289 | 1 890 | 1 706 | 1 446 | 2 515 | 1 700 | 2 208 | 635 | 17 016 | 148 | 19 643 | 150 |
| EMPLOYED | 17 007 | 813 | 1 310 | 1 733 | 1 245 | 1 840 | 1 670 | 1 419 | 2 470 | 1 681 | 2 192 | 632 | 17 310 | 154 | 19 949 | 154 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 578 | 133 | 112 | 94 | 44 | 50 | 36 | 27 | 45 | 19 | 16 | 3 | 8 290 | 413 | 10 644 | 518 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 6 768 | 2 256 | 1 520 | 938 | 509 | 495 | 266 | 172 | 261 | 140 | 167 | 44 | 6 071 | 129 | 8 935 | 158 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 2 535 | 846 | 461 | 356 | 192 | 170 | 127 | 78 | 146 | 71 | 69 | 20 | 6 697 | 268 | 9 681 | 295 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 4 233 | 1 410 | 1 059 | 582 | 317 | 325 | 139 | 94 | 116 | 69 | 98 | 24 | 5 826 | 130 | 8 488 | 179 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 007 | 813 | 1 310 | 1 733 | 1 245 | 1 840 | 1 670 | 1 419 | 2 470 | 1 681 | 2 192 | 632 | 17 310 | 154 | 19 949 | 154 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 8 112 | 254 | 391 | 635 | 492 | 719 | 732 | 614 | 1 206 | 948 | 1 553 | 567 | 20 783 | 232 | 24 148 | 266 |
| PROF., TECH., & KIND. WKRS. | 2 774 | 50 | 92 | 160 | 136 | 239 | 259 | 212 | 445 | 334 | 598 | 250 | 22 527 | 380 | 26 269 | 465 |
| MGRS. AND ADMIN., EXC. FARM | 2 644 | 83 | 68 | 125 | 137 | 189 | 194 | 171 | 424 | 366 | 636 | 250 | 24 027 | 473 | 27 617 | 528 |
| SALES WORKERS | 1 029 | 53 | 65 | 92 | 56 | 101 | 124 | 72 | 140 | 87 | 182 | 58 | 18 240 | 729 | 21 955 | 674 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WKRS | 1 665 | 69 | 167 | 257 | 163 | 190 | 155 | 159 | 197 | 162 | 136 | 10 | 14 742 | 473 | 16 464 | 328 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 683 | 226 | 546 | 728 | 531 | 893 | 774 | 679 | 1 083 | 631 | 551 | 41 | 16 227 | 182 | 17 300 | 157 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 3 297 | 64 | 186 | 271 | 247 | 418 | 419 | 365 | 580 | 363 | 355 | 29 | 17 751 | 233 | 18 926 | 230 |
| OPERATIVES, INCL. TRANSPORT | 2 630 | 105 | 241 | 344 | 196 | 374 | 287 | 256 | 420 | 231 | 167 | 10 | 15 413 | 270 | 16 350 | 236 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT | 1 810 | 85 | 182 | 254 | 140 | 253 | 190 | 177 | 265 | 140 | 117 | 7 | 14 832 | 436 | 15 889 | 287 |
| TRANS. EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 820 | 20 | 58 | 90 | 55 | 121 | 96 | 80 | 154 | 91 | 50 | 4 | 16 580 | 540 | 17 369 | 413 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 756 | 57 | 119 | 112 | 88 | 102 | 68 | 57 | 83 | 37 | 29 | 2 | 12 031 | 594 | 13 520 | 420 |
| FARM WORKERS | 645 | 100 | 105 | 92 | 58 | 68 | 49 | 26 | 57 | 34 | 38 | 18 | 11 036 | 614 | 14 168 | 778 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 416 | 65 | 51 | 54 | 23 | 48 | 33 | 23 | 43 | 28 | 31 | 17 | 12 988 | 914 | 15 928 | 1 098 |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 229 | 35 | 54 | 37 | 35 | 20 | 15 | 3 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 1 | 8 893 | 965 | 10 974 | 833 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 566 | 232 | 267 | 279 | 164 | 160 | 116 | 100 | 125 | 68 | 50 | 6 | 10 057 | 345 | 11 885 | 290 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 157 | 82 | 41 | 19 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 3 926 | 313 | 5 020 | 370 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 409 | 151 | 226 | 260 | 155 | 157 | 114 | 99 | 124 | 68 | 50 | 6 | 10 852 | 327 | 12 651 | 307 |

[1]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 15. Occupation and Employment Status of Head—Households, by Total Money Income in 1978 and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION OF HEAD | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 1 491 | 1 567 | 1 559 | 1 102 | 1 403 | 1 225 | 991 | 1 775 | 1 204 | 1 954 | 542 | 15 511 | 143 | 18 666 | 160 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[1] | 11 016 | 498 | 690 | 990 | 802 | 1 072 | 1 044 | 864 | 1 612 | 1 109 | 1 822 | 514 | 18 603 | 190 | 21 600 | 190 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 10 779 | 483 | 671 | 947 | 763 | 1 030 | 1 023 | 850 | 1 596 | 1 093 | 1 809 | 514 | 18 799 | 195 | 21 765 | 193 |
| EMPLOYED | 10 279 | 407 | 577 | 883 | 711 | 987 | 983 | 815 | 1 554 | 1 075 | 1 785 | 502 | 19 242 | 209 | 22 168 | 199 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 501 | 77 | 94 | 64 | 52 | 43 | 40 | 35 | 42 | 18 | 23 | 12 | 10 702 | 579 | 13 482 | 713 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 3 797 | 992 | 877 | 570 | 300 | 331 | 181 | 127 | 164 | 94 | 132 | 28 | 7 133 | 174 | 10 152 | 211 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 476 | 373 | 302 | 226 | 114 | 132 | 75 | 54 | 75 | 53 | 56 | 16 | 7 756 | 292 | 10 964 | 394 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 2 321 | 620 | 575 | 343 | 187 | 199 | 106 | 73 | 89 | 42 | 76 | 12 | 6 797 | 181 | 9 635 | 237 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 279 | 407 | 577 | 883 | 711 | 987 | 983 | 815 | 1 554 | 1 075 | 1 785 | 502 | 19 242 | 209 | 22 168 | 199 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 5 535 | 161 | 253 | 395 | 330 | 478 | 486 | 392 | 807 | 599 | 1 216 | 420 | 21 628 | 305 | 25 163 | 309 |
| PROF., TECH., & KIND. WKRS. | 2 009 | 39 | 65 | 90 | 75 | 155 | 167 | 152 | 339 | 241 | 536 | 150 | 23 787 | 416 | 27 128 | 503 |
| MGRS. AND ADMIN., EXC. FARM | 1 715 | 49 | 42 | 86 | 81 | 120 | 136 | 105 | 240 | 189 | 460 | 206 | 24 957 | 609 | 29 346 | 651 |
| SALES WORKERS | 638 | 29 | 29 | 49 | 39 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 77 | 76 | 140 | 53 | 21 813 | 1 020 | 24 496 | 801 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WKRS | 1 173 | 44 | 117 | 170 | 135 | 153 | 129 | 92 | 151 | 93 | 79 | 10 | 14 157 | 533 | 16 042 | 360 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 3 551 | 133 | 157 | 299 | 243 | 379 | 413 | 341 | 636 | 404 | 486 | 60 | 18 513 | 269 | 19 946 | 240 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 757 | 43 | 51 | 101 | 107 | 174 | 191 | 161 | 353 | 241 | 297 | 40 | 20 613 | 331 | 21 879 | 358 |
| OPERATIVES, INCL. TRANSPORT | 1 292 | 59 | 73 | 141 | 83 | 145 | 153 | 141 | 212 | 130 | 141 | 15 | 17 364 | 399 | 18 473 | 369 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT | 808 | 44 | 48 | 107 | 49 | 95 | 101 | 96 | 121 | 59 | 81 | 7 | 16 394 | 461 | 17 378 | 442 |
| TRANS. EQUIP. OPERATIVES | 484 | 15 | 25 | 34 | 34 | 50 | 52 | 45 | 91 | 70 | 60 | 8 | 19 220 | 805 | 20 299 | 641 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 502 | 31 | 34 | 57 | 53 | 60 | 69 | 40 | 71 | 33 | 48 | 6 | 15 477 | 453 | 16 976 | 573 |
| FARM WORKERS | 276 | 34 | 33 | 41 | 27 | 31 | 24 | 14 | 28 | 13 | 16 | 15 | 12 226 | 817 | 16 788 | 1 419 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 144 | 26 | 10 | 15 | 9 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 14 851 | 1 642 | 20 625 | 2 508 |
| FARM LABORERS & SUPERVISORS | 132 | 8 | 23 | 27 | 18 | 18 | 13 | 6 | 14 | 1 | 4 | - | 10 905 | 816 | 12 595 | 945 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 915 | 79 | 134 | 148 | 111 | 99 | 60 | 68 | 84 | 59 | 67 | 7 | 11 683 | 426 | 14 305 | 418 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 39 | 12 | 14 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 876 | 68 | 120 | 141 | 109 | 96 | 59 | 67 | 84 | 59 | 67 | 7 | 11 999 | 455 | 14 656 | 429 |

[1]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 16. Type of Household, Presence of Related Children, and Income of Head—Multiple-Person Households With All Persons Related to the Head, by Total Money Income in 1978

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | TOTAL | UNDER $4,000 | $4,000 TO $6,999 | $7,000 TO $9,999 | $10,000 TO $11,999 | $12,000 TO $14,999 | $15,000 TO $17,499 | $17,500 TO $19,999 | $20,000 TO $24,999 | $25,000 TO $29,999 | $30,000 TO $49,999 | $50,000 AND OVER | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEDIAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) VALUE | MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) STANDARD ERROR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 56 514 | 2 970 | 4 802 | 5 470 | 3 806 | 5 608 | 5 083 | 4 541 | 8 285 | 5 727 | 8 163 | 2 059 | 17 749 | 76 | 20 242 | 81 |
| HUSBAND-WIFE | 47 271 | 1 366 | 3 085 | 4 032 | 2 985 | 4 645 | 4 416 | 4 079 | 7 557 | 5 354 | 7 776 | 1 976 | 19 334 | 94 | 21 815 | 90 |
| OTHER MALE HEAD | 1 428 | 68 | 123 | 157 | 126 | 171 | 124 | 94 | 209 | 132 | 177 | 47 | 16 289 | 508 | 19 502 | 516 |
| FEMALE HEAD | 7 815 | 1 536 | 1 594 | 1 281 | 695 | 792 | 543 | 368 | 519 | 240 | 211 | 35 | 8 689 | 132 | 10 868 | 130 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 56 514 | 2 970 | 4 802 | 5 470 | 3 806 | 5 608 | 5 083 | 4 541 | 8 285 | 5 727 | 8 163 | 2 059 | 17 749 | 76 | 20 242 | 81 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 13 650 | 1 028 | 1 164 | 1 331 | 1 017 | 1 535 | 1 493 | 1 250 | 2 115 | 1 205 | 1 239 | 273 | 16 139 | 127 | 17 618 | 136 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 8 278 | 639 | 717 | 799 | 649 | 1 005 | 939 | 761 | 1 260 | 701 | 655 | 151 | 15 769 | 149 | 17 133 | 168 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 5 372 | 390 | 446 | 532 | 368 | 530 | 553 | 489 | 855 | 504 | 585 | 121 | 16 816 | 237 | 18 365 | 227 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 17 155 | 840 | 1 071 | 1 224 | 960 | 1 439 | 1 466 | 1 398 | 2 747 | 2 055 | 3 171 | 784 | 20 280 | 136 | 22 387 | 152 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 25 709 | 1 102 | 2 567 | 2 915 | 1 829 | 2 634 | 2 124 | 1 893 | 3 423 | 2 466 | 3 753 | 1 003 | 17 076 | 138 | 20 205 | 125 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 5 693 | 128 | 229 | 415 | 344 | 628 | 594 | 641 | 1 033 | 714 | 816 | 153 | 19 412 | 213 | 21 293 | 225 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 20 016 | 974 | 2 339 | 2 500 | 1 485 | 2 006 | 1 530 | 1 252 | 2 390 | 1 752 | 2 937 | 850 | 16 056 | 149 | 19 896 | 148 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 56 514 | 2 970 | 4 802 | 5 470 | 3 806 | 5 608 | 5 083 | 4 541 | 8 285 | 5 727 | 8 163 | 2 059 | 17 749 | 76 | 20 242 | 81 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 41 118 | 2 488 | 3 797 | 4 334 | 2 943 | 4 368 | 3 955 | 3 480 | 6 188 | 3 857 | 4 596 | 1 111 | 16 564 | 88 | 18 649 | 87 |
| SOME PRESENT | 15 396 | 482 | 1 005 | 1 135 | 863 | 1 240 | 1 128 | 1 061 | 2 097 | 1 870 | 3 567 | 948 | 21 753 | 199 | 24 498 | 179 |
| MALE ONLY | 6 370 | 208 | 363 | 453 | 343 | 517 | 456 | 466 | 913 | 813 | 1 481 | 356 | 21 972 | 280 | 24 485 | 273 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 6 355 | 239 | 560 | 574 | 415 | 570 | 493 | 446 | 832 | 732 | 1 201 | 292 | 19 260 | 311 | 22 060 | 260 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 2 671 | 35 | 82 | 108 | 105 | 153 | 179 | 148 | 352 | 325 | 885 | 300 | 27 422 | 524 | 30 329 | 472 |
| INCOME OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 56 514 | 2 970 | 4 802 | 5 470 | 3 806 | 5 608 | 5 083 | 4 541 | 8 285 | 5 727 | 8 163 | 2 059 | 17 749 | 76 | 20 242 | 81 |
| WITHOUT INCOME | 365 | 184 | 69 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 2 | - | 3 879 | 884 | 5 752 | 471 |
| WITH INCOME | 56 148 | 2 786 | 4 734 | 5 444 | 3 783 | 5 589 | 5 065 | 4 532 | 8 277 | 5 720 | 8 161 | 2 059 | 17 826 | 77 | 20 337 | 81 |
| $1 TO $999 OR LOSS | 844 | 494 | 113 | 79 | 51 | 37 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 13 | 3 | - | 2 425 | 388 | 4 266 | 335 |
| $1,000 TO $1,999 | 1 067 | 632 | 159 | 128 | 42 | 52 | 27 | 6 | 13 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 379 | 134 | 5 269 | 216 |
| $2,000 TO $2,999 | 2 281 | 925 | 701 | 258 | 114 | 118 | 57 | 27 | 44 | 10 | 24 | 3 | 4 611 | 89 | 6 534 | 162 |
| $3,000 TO $3,999 | 2 609 | 728 | 930 | 398 | 169 | 149 | 80 | 49 | 61 | 27 | 15 | 4 | 5 798 | 90 | 7 616 | 144 |
| $4,000 TO $4,999 | 2 411 | 2 | 1 281 | 532 | 158 | 168 | 84 | 67 | 59 | 39 | 19 | 3 | 6 782 | 91 | 8 671 | 160 |
| $5,000 TO $5,999 | 2 341 | 3 | 888 | 653 | 270 | 241 | 107 | 54 | 72 | 28 | 20 | 6 | 7 961 | 118 | 9 730 | 163 |
| $6,000 TO $6,999 | 2 330 | - | 657 | 695 | 301 | 250 | 148 | 95 | 118 | 35 | 32 | 1 | 9 072 | 146 | 11 008 | 160 |
| $7,000 TO $7,999 | 2 457 | 1 | 2 | 1 182 | 329 | 399 | 207 | 122 | 125 | 36 | 51 | 3 | 10 240 | 179 | 12 127 | 158 |
| $8,000 TO $8,999 | 2 391 | - | 2 | 869 | 433 | 395 | 294 | 153 | 139 | 61 | 41 | 5 | 11 375 | 185 | 13 248 | 178 |
| $9,000 TO $9,999 | 2 216 | - | - | 648 | 370 | 429 | 282 | 222 | 159 | 57 | 43 | 5 | 12 491 | 178 | 14 229 | 162 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 4 799 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 540 | 1 011 | 694 | 570 | 617 | 213 | 133 | 13 | 14 443 | 153 | 16 013 | 115 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 6 669 | - | - | - | 3 | 2 335 | 1 062 | 847 | 1 437 | 602 | 353 | 30 | 17 310 | 152 | 18 997 | 109 |
| $15,000 TO $24,999 | 16 244 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 6 | 2 006 | 2 304 | 5 408 | 3 098 | 3 292 | 126 | 23 312 | 76 | 24 903 | 77 |
| $25,000 AND OVER | 7 491 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 497 | 4 132 | 1 859 | 36 824 | 244 | 43 719 | 299 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . DOLS. | 12 894 | 2 288 | 4 363 | 6 971 | 9 066 | 10 968 | 13 272 | 15 055 | 15 286 | 18 615 | 25000+ | 25000+ | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . DOLS. | 64 | 37 | 35 | 61 | 106 | 98 | 128 | 75 | 16 | 147 | 226 | 621 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . DOLS. | 14 989 | 1 813 | 4 226 | 6 395 | 8 229 | 10 076 | 12 353 | 14 068 | 16 616 | 19 624 | 25 416 | 53 808 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| STANDARD ERROR . . DOLS. | 69 | 57 | 29 | 40 | 59 | 59 | 72 | 84 | 74 | 101 | 124 | 755 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| MALE | 57 342 | 6 464 | 19 503 | 10 995 | 10 983 | 5 555 | 2 299 | 1 543 | 176 085 | 51 347 | 124 738 | 3,07 |
| FEMALE | 19 987 | 10 738 | 4 424 | 2 397 | 1 291 | 632 | 274 | 232 | 39 235 | 11 116 | 28 120 | 1,96 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 6 342 | 1 621 | 2 610 | 1 369 | 578 | 122 | 28 | 15 | 14 203 | 3 347 | 10 856 | 2,24 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 16 996 | 2 780 | 3 969 | 3 809 | 4 161 | 1 592 | 445 | 241 | 50 879 | 20 410 | 30 469 | 2,99 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 13 328 | 1 380 | 1 597 | 2 225 | 3 723 | 2 489 | 1 190 | 725 | 50 991 | 23 657 | 27 334 | 3,83 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 12 585 | 1 560 | 3 126 | 2 706 | 2 510 | 1 458 | 646 | 579 | 41 943 | 11 072 | 30 871 | 3,33 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 12 284 | 2 794 | 5 542 | 2 187 | 1 018 | 392 | 194 | 156 | 29 513 | 3 057 | 26 456 | 2,40 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 15 795 | 7 066 | 7 084 | 1 097 | 285 | 134 | 70 | 59 | 27 791 | 919 | 26 872 | 1,76 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 7 599 | 2 295 | 2 593 | 971 | 712 | 452 | 247 | 328 | 19 914 | 4 839 | 15 075 | 2,62 |
| 8 YEARS | 6 869 | 1 980 | 2 671 | 887 | 607 | 343 | 183 | 198 | 17 029 | 3 691 | 13 338 | 2,48 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 10 902 | 2 341 | 3 217 | 2 054 | 1 577 | 950 | 446 | 317 | 31 351 | 9 851 | 21 500 | 2,88 |
| 4 YEARS | 26 009 | 4 926 | 7 842 | 4 973 | 4 610 | 2 223 | 898 | 536 | 74 619 | 22 967 | 51 651 | 2,87 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 12 037 | 2 613 | 3 662 | 2 231 | 2 059 | 948 | 352 | 173 | 33 081 | 9 730 | 23 351 | 2,75 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 13 913 | 3 047 | 3 942 | 2 275 | 2 709 | 1 271 | 446 | 222 | 39 326 | 11 383 | 27 943 | 2,83 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 13 962 | ... | 578 | 4 226 | 4 801 | 2 342 | 1 067 | 948 | 58 023 | 29 481 | 28 542 | 4,16 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 8 477 | ... | 281 | 2 870 | 2 759 | 1 381 | 587 | 599 | 35 103 | 17 641 | 17 462 | 4,14 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 5 485 | ... | 297 | 1 356 | 2 042 | 962 | 480 | 349 | 22 920 | 11 840 | 11 080 | 4,18 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 17 526 | ... | 1 167 | 4 504 | 6 043 | 3 537 | 1 458 | 817 | 72 403 | 32 473 | 39 930 | 4,13 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 45 842 | 17 201 | 22 183 | 4 662 | 1 430 | 308 | 48 | 9 | 84 894 | 508 | 84 386 | 1,85 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 13 693 | 5 780 | 6 863 | 728 | 256 | 59 | 5 | 2 | 23 447 | 370 | 23 077 | 1,71 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 32 149 | 11 421 | 15 320 | 3 934 | 1 174 | 249 | 43 | 8 | 61 447 | 138 | 61 309 | 1,91 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 58 470 | 17 201 | 19 179 | 8 089 | 8 408 | 3 721 | 1 277 | 594 | 142 854 | 47 426 | 95 427 | 2,44 |
| SOME PRESENT | 18 859 | ... | 4 749 | 5 303 | 3 866 | 2 466 | 1 296 | 1 180 | 72 466 | 15 036 | 57 430 | 3,84 |
| MALE ONLY | 7 817 | ... | 2 160 | 2 566 | 1 488 | 856 | 464 | 283 | 28 926 | 5 459 | 23 467 | 3,70 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 8 101 | ... | 2 588 | 2 339 | 1 472 | 901 | 437 | 364 | 27 988 | 6 437 | 21 551 | 3,45 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 2 941 | ... | ... | 399 | 906 | 709 | 395 | 533 | 15 552 | 3 140 | 12 412 | 5,29 |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 73 715 | 17 201 | 21 822 | 12 655 | 11 890 | 5 999 | 2 477 | 1 670 | 204 464 | 60 597 | 143 867 | 2,77 |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 3 615 | ... | 2 106 | 737 | 384 | 188 | 96 | 104 | 10 855 | 1 865 | 8 990 | 3,00 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| WHITE | 68 028 | 15 075 | 21 761 | 11 704 | 10 769 | 5 313 | 2 150 | 1 256 | 186 325 | 51 876 | 134 449 | 2,74 |
| BLACK | 8 066 | 1 917 | 1 892 | 1 475 | 1 266 | 713 | 367 | 437 | 24 989 | 9 257 | 15 731 | 3,10 |
| OTHER RACES | 1 236 | 210 | 275 | 213 | 239 | 161 | 56 | 82 | 4 006 | 1 329 | 2 677 | 3,24 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 3 291 | 454 | 706 | 666 | 637 | 395 | 213 | 218 | 11 355 | 4 500 | 6 855 | 3,45 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 17 201 | 23 928 | 13 392 | 12 274 | 6 187 | 2 573 | 1 774 | 215 320 | 62 462 | 152 857 | 2,78 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 56 240 | 9 019 | 15 537 | 11 136 | 11 146 | 5 589 | 2 292 | 1 521 | 171 703 | 55 362 | 116 342 | 3,05 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 55 490 | 8 970 | 15 361 | 10 951 | 10 935 | 5 501 | 2 260 | 1 512 | 169 242 | 54 417 | 114 824 | 3,05 |
| EMPLOYED | 53 271 | 8 546 | 14 719 | 10 499 | 10 586 | 5 303 | 2 179 | 1 440 | 162 687 | 52 039 | 110 648 | 3,05 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 2 219 | 423 | 642 | 452 | 349 | 198 | 81 | 73 | 6 555 | 2 378 | 4 176 | 2,95 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 21 090 | 8 182 | 8 391 | 2 256 | 1 128 | 599 | 281 | 253 | 43 616 | 7 101 | 36 516 | 2,07 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 7 790 | 1 875 | 2 656 | 1 425 | 900 | 498 | 225 | 211 | 20 777 | 6 405 | 14 372 | 2,67 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 13 300 | 6 308 | 5 734 | 831 | 228 | 101 | 57 | 42 | 22 839 | 695 | 22 143 | 1,72 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 53 271 | 8 546 | 14 719 | 10 499 | 10 586 | 5 303 | 2 179 | 1 440 | 162 687 | 52 039 | 110 648 | 3,05 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 26 160 | 5 048 | 7 442 | 4 975 | 4 956 | 2 361 | 910 | 469 | 75 560 | 22 680 | 52 880 | 2,89 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 312 | 1 832 | 2 521 | 1 675 | 1 922 | 872 | 319 | 172 | 27 145 | 8 394 | 18 751 | 2,91 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 8 088 | 989 | 2 263 | 1 669 | 1 788 | 834 | 375 | 170 | 25 365 | 7 672 | 17 692 | 3,14 |
| SALES WORKERS | 3 141 | 531 | 1 006 | 615 | 539 | 289 | 108 | 52 | 9 035 | 2 570 | 6 466 | 2,88 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 5 619 | 1 696 | 1 652 | 1 016 | 706 | 366 | 108 | 75 | 14 016 | 4 045 | 9 971 | 2,49 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 20 508 | 2 067 | 5 275 | 4 382 | 4 595 | 2 426 | 1 011 | 751 | 68 058 | 23 470 | 44 588 | 3,32 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 9 961 | 811 | 2 675 | 2 133 | 2 276 | 1 260 | 496 | 310 | 33 265 | 11 228 | 22 037 | 3,34 |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 8 358 | 997 | 2 039 | 1 799 | 1 851 | 916 | 418 | 338 | 27 564 | 9 708 | 17 856 | 3,30 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 5 757 | 786 | 1 425 | 1 202 | 1 262 | 603 | 268 | 211 | 18 555 | 6 483 | 12 072 | 3,22 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 2 601 | 210 | 614 | 597 | 589 | 313 | 151 | 127 | 9 009 | 3 225 | 5 784 | 3,46 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 2 188 | 259 | 561 | 451 | 467 | 250 | 97 | 103 | 7 229 | 2 533 | 4 695 | 3,30 |
| FARM WORKERS | 1 651 | 163 | 550 | 303 | 294 | 178 | 78 | 85 | 5 438 | 1 665 | 3 773 | 3,29 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 1 171 | 91 | 419 | 216 | 223 | 129 | 55 | 37 | 3 792 | 1 067 | 2 726 | 3,24 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 480 | 72 | 131 | 87 | 70 | 49 | 23 | 48 | 1 646 | 598 | 1 048 | 3,43 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 4 952 | 1 268 | 1 452 | 839 | 741 | 338 | 180 | 135 | 13 630 | 4 224 | 9 406 | 2,75 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 307 | 155 | 80 | 24 | 22 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 655 | 199 | 456 | 2,13 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 4 645 | 1 113 | 1 371 | 815 | 719 | 326 | 176 | 125 | 12 975 | 4 025 | 8 950 | 2,79 |

[1]ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| MALE | 12 392 | 1 351 | 3 994 | 2 407 | 2 435 | 1 366 | 524 | 315 | 38 821 | 10 816 | 28 005 | 3.13 |
| FEMALE | 4 835 | 2 496 | 1 128 | 622 | 324 | 159 | 56 | 50 | 9 598 | 2 590 | 7 008 | 1.99 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 1 008 | 272 | 426 | 221 | 73 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 187 | 471 | 1 716 | 2.17 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 3 480 | 532 | 912 | 796 | 786 | 334 | 88 | 32 | 10 234 | 4 066 | 6 169 | 2.94 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 2 991 | 298 | 361 | 469 | 836 | 649 | 241 | 138 | 11 440 | 5 329 | 6 111 | 3.82 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 3 056 | 402 | 606 | 606 | 700 | 407 | 194 | 141 | 10 640 | 2 740 | 7 900 | 3.48 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 2 934 | 674 | 1 210 | 597 | 279 | 90 | 45 | 38 | 7 195 | 651 | 6 545 | 2.45 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 3 757 | 1 671 | 1 607 | 338 | 86 | 32 | 9 | 13 | 6 724 | 150 | 6 574 | 1.79 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 1 462 | 496 | 491 | 165 | 142 | 88 | 35 | 45 | 3 618 | 798 | 2 820 | 2.48 |
| 8 YEARS | 1 725 | 529 | 612 | 244 | 156 | 99 | 48 | 37 | 4 237 | 875 | 3 362 | 2.46 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 2 635 | 593 | 725 | 497 | 393 | 259 | 104 | 65 | 7 571 | 2 195 | 5 376 | 2.87 |
| 4 YEARS | 6 007 | 1 123 | 1 711 | 1 181 | 1 053 | 581 | 220 | 138 | 17 630 | 5 230 | 12 400 | 2.93 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 2 199 | 423 | 702 | 407 | 399 | 173 | 68 | 28 | 6 163 | 1 747 | 4 416 | 2.80 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 3 199 | 684 | 882 | 535 | 616 | 324 | 106 | 52 | 9 201 | 2 562 | 6 639 | 2.88 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 2 751 | ... | 115 | 855 | 932 | 481 | 202 | 166 | 11 291 | 5 724 | 5 567 | 4.11 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 1 622 | ... | 53 | 584 | 511 | 288 | 97 | 90 | 6 558 | 3 254 | 3 303 | 4.04 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 1 128 | ... | 62 | 270 | 421 | 193 | 106 | 76 | 4 734 | 2 470 | 2 264 | 4.20 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 4 051 | ... | 273 | 911 | 1 373 | 927 | 372 | 195 | 17 104 | 7 607 | 9 497 | 4.22 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 10 426 | 3 848 | 4 735 | 1 263 | 455 | 117 | 6 | 3 | 20 024 | 75 | 19 949 | 1.92 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 2 693 | 1 101 | 1 401 | 127 | 50 | 13 | - | - | 4 629 | 44 | 4 585 | 1.72 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 7 733 | 2 747 | 3 334 | 1 136 | 404 | 103 | 6 | 3 | 15 395 | 30 | 15 364 | 1.99 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 12 332 | 3 848 | 3 921 | 1 611 | 1 727 | 863 | 257 | 106 | 29 798 | 9 969 | 19 829 | 2.42 |
| SOME PRESENT | 4 895 | ... | 1 202 | 1 418 | 1 032 | 661 | 323 | 259 | 18 622 | 3 437 | 15 184 | 3.80 |
| MALE ONLY | 1 949 | ... | 500 | 674 | 361 | 223 | 125 | 67 | 7 266 | 1 334 | 5 932 | 3.73 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 2 066 | ... | 702 | 624 | 361 | 205 | 93 | 80 | 6 919 | 1 401 | 5 518 | 3.35 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 880 | ... | ... | 121 | 310 | 233 | 104 | 112 | 4 437 | 702 | 3 735 | 5.04 |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 16 486 | 3 848 | 4 688 | 2 880 | 2 690 | 1 477 | 563 | 340 | 46 176 | 13 040 | 33 136 | 2.80 |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 741 | ... | 435 | 149 | 69 | 47 | 16 | 24 | 2 244 | 366 | 1 878 | 3.03 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| WHITE | 15 464 | 3 445 | 4 723 | 2 672 | 2 456 | 1 371 | 515 | 282 | 43 076 | 11 453 | 31 622 | 2.79 |
| BLACK | 1 571 | 372 | 362 | 317 | 259 | 130 | 58 | 74 | 4 747 | 1 754 | 2 992 | 3.02 |
| OTHER RACES | 192 | 31 | 38 | 40 | 45 | 24 | 6 | 8 | 597 | 198 | 399 | 3.10 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 667 | 92 | 169 | 142 | 131 | 82 | 25 | 26 | 2 128 | 855 | 1 273 | 3.19 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 3 848 | 5 123 | 3 029 | 2 759 | 1 525 | 580 | 364 | 48 420 | 13 406 | 35 013 | 2.81 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 12 110 | 1 918 | 3 207 | 2 371 | 2 421 | 1 361 | 526 | 306 | 37 557 | 11 518 | 26 040 | 3.10 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 12 054 | 1 915 | 3 193 | 2 361 | 2 404 | 1 354 | 523 | 304 | 37 365 | 11 438 | 25 927 | 3.10 |
| EMPLOYED | 11 449 | 1 803 | 3 028 | 2 257 | 2 308 | 1 280 | 493 | 280 | 35 481 | 10 766 | 24 715 | 3.10 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 605 | 112 | 165 | 103 | 96 | 74 | 30 | 24 | 1 884 | 672 | 1 212 | 3.12 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 5 117 | 1 929 | 1 916 | 658 | 338 | 163 | 54 | 59 | 10 862 | 1 889 | 8 974 | 2.12 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 904 | 409 | 600 | 393 | 264 | 141 | 47 | 50 | 5 256 | 1 778 | 3 478 | 2.76 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 3 213 | 1 520 | 1 316 | 265 | 74 | 23 | 7 | 8 | 5 606 | 111 | 5 495 | 1.74 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 11 449 | 1 803 | 3 028 | 2 257 | 2 308 | 1 280 | 493 | 280 | 35 481 | 10 766 | 24 715 | 3.10 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 5 918 | 1 105 | 1 616 | 1 104 | 1 163 | 606 | 213 | 112 | 17 506 | 5 070 | 12 435 | 2.96 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 242 | 429 | 597 | 385 | 477 | 244 | 74 | 35 | 6 637 | 1 951 | 4 686 | 2.96 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 1 688 | 201 | 456 | 314 | 399 | 201 | 78 | 39 | 5 408 | 1 569 | 3 840 | 3.20 |
| SALES WORKERS | 642 | 99 | 170 | 140 | 118 | 71 | 30 | 13 | 1 970 | 552 | 1 418 | 3.07 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 347 | 376 | 392 | 265 | 169 | 89 | 31 | 24 | 3 491 | 999 | 2 492 | 2.59 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 4 219 | 400 | 1 029 | 919 | 946 | 569 | 226 | 131 | 14 222 | 4 616 | 9 607 | 3.37 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 040 | 114 | 530 | 445 | 473 | 310 | 105 | 62 | 7 076 | 2 292 | 4 784 | 3.47 |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 1 766 | 248 | 397 | 364 | 398 | 207 | 99 | 54 | 5 775 | 1 872 | 3 903 | 3.27 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 1 281 | 209 | 301 | 256 | 289 | 132 | 64 | 30 | 4 011 | 1 254 | 2 757 | 3.13 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 485 | 39 | 95 | 107 | 109 | 75 | 35 | 24 | 1 764 | 617 | 1 147 | 3.64 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 414 | 37 | 102 | 111 | 74 | 52 | 22 | 15 | 1 371 | 452 | 919 | 3.31 |
| FARM WORKERS | 85 | 16 | 22 | 14 | 9 | 15 | 8 | 2 | 277 | 98 | 179 | 3.27 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 55 | 5 | 16 | 6 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 2 | 205 | 78 | 127 | (B) |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 30 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 73 | 20 | 52 | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 227 | 282 | 361 | 221 | 191 | 90 | 46 | 36 | 3 475 | 982 | 2 494 | 2.83 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 46 | 20 | 14 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 107 | 31 | 77 | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 180 | 262 | 347 | 219 | 187 | 86 | 45 | 34 | 3 368 | 951 | 2 417 | 2.85 |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE | | | PERSONS PER HOUSE-HOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| MALE | 15 390 | 1 690 | 5 260 | 2 866 | 2 999 | 1 486 | 624 | 465 | 47 648 | 14 097 | 33 551 | 3.10 |
| FEMALE | 5 161 | 2 944 | 1 081 | 576 | 329 | 132 | 59 | 40 | 9 650 | 2 631 | 7 018 | 1.87 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 1 869 | 494 | 741 | 412 | 183 | 30 | 11 | - | 4 158 | 985 | 3 173 | 2.22 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 4 491 | 715 | 959 | 1 000 | 1 219 | 421 | 116 | 61 | 13 675 | 5 613 | 8 062 | 3.05 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 3 352 | 342 | 350 | 512 | 961 | 658 | 317 | 213 | 13 149 | 6 227 | 6 922 | 3.92 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 3 246 | 329 | 815 | 703 | 659 | 385 | 177 | 178 | 11 203 | 2 984 | 8 219 | 3.45 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 3 337 | 758 | 1 548 | 587 | 258 | 105 | 44 | 37 | 7 903 | 746 | 7 157 | 2.37 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 4 257 | 1 996 | 1 929 | 228 | 50 | 19 | 19 | 16 | 7 210 | 174 | 7 036 | 1.69 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 1 384 | 498 | 518 | 151 | 93 | 56 | 30 | 38 | 3 166 | 605 | 2 560 | 2.29 |
| 8 YEARS | 2 310 | 723 | 936 | 262 | 175 | 96 | 50 | 69 | 5 517 | 1 043 | 4 474 | 2.39 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 2 959 | 629 | 914 | 561 | 411 | 222 | 118 | 104 | 8 521 | 2 614 | 5 907 | 2.88 |
| 4 YEARS | 7 507 | 1 428 | 2 217 | 1 377 | 1 405 | 643 | 255 | 183 | 21 753 | 6 851 | 14 903 | 2.90 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 3 013 | 650 | 841 | 552 | 553 | 275 | 104 | 37 | 8 492 | 2 595 | 5 897 | 2.82 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 3 378 | 706 | 915 | 540 | 692 | 326 | 127 | 73 | 9 849 | 3 019 | 6 829 | 2.92 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 3 801 | ... | 142 | 1 154 | 1 373 | 620 | 279 | 233 | 15 730 | 8 001 | 7 730 | 4.14 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 2 411 | ... | 68 | 820 | 824 | 376 | 161 | 162 | 9 970 | 4 999 | 4 971 | 4.14 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 1 390 | ... | 74 | 334 | 550 | 245 | 117 | 71 | 5 760 | 3 002 | 2 758 | 4.14 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 4 536 | ... | 238 | 1 117 | 1 592 | 931 | 389 | 268 | 19 175 | 8 596 | 10 578 | 4.23 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 12 215 | 4 634 | 5 961 | 1 171 | 363 | 66 | 16 | 3 | 22 392 | 130 | 22 262 | 1.83 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 3 569 | 1 551 | 1 766 | 186 | 50 | 13 | 3 | - | 5 992 | 100 | 5 892 | 1.68 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 8 646 | 3 083 | 4 195 | 986 | 313 | 53 | 12 | 3 | 16 401 | 31 | 16 370 | 1.90 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 15 729 | 4 634 | 5 145 | 2 127 | 2 316 | 996 | 337 | 175 | 38 512 | 12 738 | 25 774 | 2.45 |
| SOME PRESENT | 4 822 | ... | 1 196 | 1 316 | 1 013 | 621 | 347 | 330 | 18 785 | 3 990 | 14 795 | 3.90 |
| MALE ONLY | 2 042 | ... | 524 | 652 | 428 | 226 | 135 | 77 | 7 711 | 1 496 | 6 215 | 3.78 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 2 043 | ... | 672 | 567 | 372 | 217 | 114 | 102 | 7 078 | 1 635 | 5 443 | 3.46 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 737 | ... | ... | 97 | 213 | 178 | 97 | 151 | 3 996 | 859 | 3 137 | 5.42 |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 19 755 | 4 634 | 5 863 | 3 292 | 3 244 | 1 575 | 666 | 481 | 54 944 | 16 305 | 38 639 | 2.78 |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 797 | ... | 478 | 150 | 85 | 42 | 18 | 24 | 2 354 | 423 | 1 931 | 2.95 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| WHITE | 18 691 | 4 183 | 5 871 | 3 107 | 3 042 | 1 461 | 616 | 411 | 51 686 | 14 689 | 36 997 | 2.77 |
| BLACK | 1 684 | 412 | 434 | 298 | 259 | 138 | 61 | 82 | 5 064 | 1 855 | 3 209 | 3.01 |
| OTHER RACES | 176 | 39 | 36 | 37 | 27 | 19 | 6 | 12 | 548 | 184 | 364 | 3.12 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 288 | 41 | 49 | 59 | 55 | 35 | 25 | 24 | 1 043 | 451 | 591 | 3.62 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 4 634 | 6 341 | 3 442 | 3 329 | 1 617 | 684 | 504 | 57 297 | 16 728 | 40 570 | 2.79 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 15 144 | 2 415 | 4 159 | 2 920 | 3 080 | 1 495 | 623 | 452 | 46 587 | 15 198 | 31 388 | 3.08 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 15 072 | 2 412 | 4 137 | 2 897 | 3 061 | 1 492 | 622 | 451 | 46 363 | 15 121 | 31 242 | 3.08 |
| EMPLOYED | 14 537 | 2 323 | 3 985 | 2 780 | 2 963 | 1 457 | 599 | 431 | 44 737 | 14 498 | 30 239 | 3.08 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 535 | 89 | 153 | 118 | 98 | 35 | 23 | 20 | 1 625 | 623 | 1 003 | 3.04 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 5 407 | 2 219 | 2 182 | 523 | 249 | 122 | 60 | 52 | 10 711 | 1 529 | 9 181 | 1.98 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 875 | 474 | 651 | 344 | 213 | 105 | 46 | 41 | 4 854 | 1 399 | 3 455 | 2.59 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 3 533 | 1 745 | 1 531 | 179 | 36 | 17 | 15 | 11 | 5 857 | 131 | 5 726 | 1.66 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 537 | 2 323 | 3 985 | 2 780 | 2 963 | 1 457 | 599 | 431 | 44 737 | 14 498 | 30 239 | 3.08 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 594 | 1 285 | 1 838 | 1 229 | 1 250 | 600 | 250 | 143 | 19 265 | 5 894 | 13 371 | 2.92 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 287 | 460 | 623 | 389 | 483 | 187 | 87 | 58 | 6 702 | 2 131 | 4 571 | 2.93 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 2 041 | 240 | 547 | 426 | 442 | 229 | 103 | 54 | 6 548 | 2 049 | 4 498 | 3.21 |
| SALES WORKERS | 833 | 138 | 261 | 167 | 130 | 82 | 37 | 18 | 2 455 | 697 | 1 758 | 2.95 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 433 | 448 | 406 | 247 | 195 | 102 | 23 | 13 | 3 560 | 1 017 | 2 543 | 2.48 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 054 | 615 | 1 588 | 1 239 | 1 394 | 706 | 276 | 237 | 20 084 | 6 939 | 13 146 | 3.32 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 868 | 266 | 754 | 598 | 667 | 353 | 138 | 92 | 9 523 | 3 181 | 6 342 | 3.32 |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 2 670 | 293 | 701 | 535 | 610 | 291 | 120 | 121 | 8 849 | 3 129 | 5 719 | 3.31 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 1 859 | 233 | 475 | 368 | 416 | 212 | 69 | 87 | 6 103 | 2 173 | 3 929 | 3.28 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 812 | 60 | 226 | 168 | 194 | 79 | 51 | 35 | 2 746 | 956 | 1 790 | 3.38 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 516 | 56 | 133 | 106 | 117 | 63 | 18 | 24 | 1 713 | 629 | 1 084 | 3.32 |
| FARM WORKERS | 645 | 50 | 208 | 107 | 148 | 73 | 31 | 27 | 2 177 | 652 | 1 525 | 3.38 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 556 | 39 | 183 | 88 | 129 | 66 | 27 | 25 | 1 899 | 561 | 1 338 | 3.41 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 89 | 12 | 26 | 19 | 19 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 278 | 91 | 187 | 3.14 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 244 | 373 | 350 | 206 | 171 | 78 | 42 | 23 | 3 211 | 1 013 | 2 198 | 2.58 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 65 | 42 | 16 | 6 | - | - | - | 1 | 102 | 21 | 81 | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 179 | 331 | 335 | 200 | 171 | 78 | 42 | 22 | 3 109 | 992 | 2 117 | 2.64 |

[1]ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2]PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3]INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE | | | PERSONS PER HOUSE-HOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| MALE | 18 504 | 1 890 | 6 453 | 3 750 | 3 489 | 1 712 | 723 | 486 | 56 769 | 16 706 | 40 063 | 3.07 |
| FEMALE | 6 234 | 3 189 | 1 363 | 766 | 437 | 235 | 128 | 116 | 13 081 | 4 047 | 9 034 | 2.10 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 2 025 | 490 | 828 | 450 | 193 | 45 | 10 | 9 | 4 635 | 1 210 | 3 424 | 2.29 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 5 353 | 787 | 1 189 | 1 279 | 1 350 | 511 | 141 | 95 | 16 411 | 6 720 | 9 691 | 3.07 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 4 299 | 383 | 523 | 797 | 1 171 | 779 | 407 | 239 | 16 626 | 7 606 | 9 021 | 3.87 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 4 091 | 492 | 1 098 | 943 | 763 | 433 | 196 | 165 | 13 271 | 3 559 | 9 712 | 3.24 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 3 895 | 841 | 1 785 | 668 | 339 | 123 | 72 | 68 | 9 599 | 1 205 | 8 394 | 2.46 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 5 076 | 2 085 | 2 394 | 380 | 110 | 56 | 25 | 26 | 9 308 | 453 | 8 855 | 1.83 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 3 782 | 1 036 | 1 285 | 537 | 380 | 231 | 130 | 183 | 10 330 | 2 625 | 7 705 | 2.73 |
| 8 YEARS | 1 950 | 456 | 754 | 278 | 205 | 119 | 64 | 73 | 5 243 | 1 368 | 3 875 | 2.69 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 3 600 | 705 | 1 085 | 685 | 533 | 314 | 166 | 112 | 10 555 | 3 532 | 7 023 | 2.93 |
| 4 YEARS | 7 646 | 1 269 | 2 388 | 1 545 | 1 381 | 645 | 284 | 135 | 22 172 | 7 012 | 15 160 | 2.90 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 3 587 | 739 | 1 097 | 746 | 594 | 269 | 89 | 53 | 9 837 | 2 888 | 6 949 | 2.74 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 4 173 | 874 | 1 207 | 726 | 832 | 370 | 117 | 46 | 11 713 | 3 329 | 8 384 | 2.81 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 4 674 | ... | 179 | 1 402 | 1 561 | 801 | 360 | 371 | 19 753 | 10 046 | 9 707 | 4.23 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 2 752 | ... | 93 | 888 | 887 | 453 | 194 | 236 | 11 650 | 5 911 | 5 739 | 4.23 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 1 922 | ... | 86 | 514 | 674 | 348 | 166 | 135 | 8 103 | 4 135 | 3 968 | 4.22 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 5 780 | ... | 384 | 1 652 | 1 972 | 1 066 | 475 | 230 | 23 473 | 10 516 | 12 957 | 4.06 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 14 284 | 5 079 | 7 253 | 1 462 | 393 | 80 | 15 | 1 | 26 624 | 191 | 26 433 | 1.86 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 4 123 | 1 660 | 2 130 | 228 | 81 | 24 | - | - | 7 194 | 139 | 7 055 | 1.74 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 10 161 | 3 419 | 5 123 | 1 235 | 312 | 56 | 15 | 1 | 19 430 | 52 | 19 378 | 1.91 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 18 914 | 5 079 | 6 472 | 2 858 | 2 703 | 1 193 | 421 | 188 | 46 920 | 15 593 | 31 327 | 2.48 |
| SOME PRESENT | 5 825 | ... | 1 344 | 1 659 | 1 223 | 755 | 429 | 414 | 22 929 | 5 160 | 17 770 | 3.94 |
| MALE ONLY | 2 415 | ... | 647 | 815 | 452 | 260 | 149 | 93 | 8 999 | 1 717 | 7 282 | 3.73 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 2 516 | ... | 697 | 718 | 504 | 304 | 148 | 143 | 9 094 | 2 352 | 6 743 | 3.61 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 894 | ... | ... | 125 | 267 | 190 | 132 | 179 | 4 836 | 1 091 | 3 745 | 5.41 |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 23 719 | 5 079 | 7 248 | 4 306 | 3 812 | 1 892 | 814 | 568 | 66 673 | 20 142 | 46 531 | 2.81 |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 1 019 | ... | 568 | 210 | 114 | 56 | 36 | 35 | 3 177 | 611 | 2 565 | 3.12 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| WHITE | 20 565 | 4 149 | 6 886 | 3 769 | 3 271 | 1 544 | 622 | 323 | 56 308 | 15 683 | 40 625 | 2.74 |
| BLACK | 3 999 | 898 | 890 | 720 | 624 | 374 | 222 | 270 | 12 987 | 4 873 | 8 113 | 3.25 |
| OTHER RACES | 175 | 33 | 39 | 27 | 30 | 29 | 6 | 10 | 555 | 196 | 358 | 3.17 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 1 010 | 129 | 204 | 200 | 214 | 107 | 72 | 82 | 3 618 | 1 404 | 2 213 | 3.58 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 5 079 | 7 816 | 4 517 | 3 926 | 1 948 | 851 | 603 | 69 849 | 20 753 | 49 096 | 2.82 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 17 970 | 2 632 | 5 034 | 3 800 | 3 557 | 1 728 | 734 | 485 | 55 201 | 18 196 | 37 006 | 3.07 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 17 585 | 2 604 | 4 945 | 3 714 | 3 440 | 1 680 | 718 | 484 | 53 945 | 17 716 | 36 230 | 3.07 |
| EMPLOYED | 17 007 | 2 486 | 4 781 | 3 591 | 3 354 | 1 626 | 701 | 467 | 52 270 | 17 088 | 35 182 | 3.07 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 578 | 118 | 164 | 123 | 86 | 54 | 17 | 16 | 1 675 | 627 | 1 048 | 2.90 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 6 768 | 2 447 | 2 782 | 716 | 369 | 220 | 117 | 118 | 14 648 | 2 557 | 12 091 | 2.16 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 2 535 | 608 | 855 | 428 | 278 | 174 | 94 | 98 | 7 021 | 2 203 | 4 818 | 2.77 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 4 233 | 1 839 | 1 927 | 288 | 91 | 45 | 23 | 20 | 7 627 | 355 | 7 273 | 1.80 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 007 | 2 486 | 4 781 | 3 591 | 3 354 | 1 626 | 701 | 467 | 52 270 | 17 088 | 35 182 | 3.07 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 8 112 | 1 429 | 2 377 | 1 663 | 1 564 | 714 | 255 | 110 | 23 389 | 7 001 | 16 388 | 2.88 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 774 | 530 | 734 | 567 | 561 | 266 | 80 | 36 | 8 020 | 2 461 | 5 560 | 2.89 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 2 644 | 265 | 785 | 586 | 590 | 253 | 120 | 45 | 8 286 | 2 466 | 5 820 | 3.13 |
| SALES WORKERS | 1 029 | 161 | 352 | 206 | 187 | 87 | 23 | 12 | 2 905 | 834 | 2 071 | 2.82 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 665 | 473 | 506 | 304 | 225 | 108 | 32 | 17 | 4 177 | 1 240 | 2 937 | 2.51 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 6 683 | 612 | 1 708 | 1 518 | 1 459 | 758 | 353 | 275 | 22 417 | 8 025 | 14 392 | 3.35 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 3 297 | 231 | 930 | 746 | 724 | 383 | 182 | 102 | 10 975 | 3 825 | 7 151 | 3.33 |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 2 630 | 285 | 598 | 625 | 574 | 291 | 138 | 120 | 8 855 | 3 265 | 5 591 | 3.37 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 1 810 | 222 | 431 | 416 | 405 | 174 | 91 | 72 | 5 929 | 2 164 | 3 765 | 3.27 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 820 | 63 | 166 | 210 | 169 | 117 | 46 | 48 | 2 927 | 1 101 | 1 826 | 3.57 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 756 | 97 | 180 | 147 | 161 | 84 | 33 | 53 | 2 587 | 936 | 1 651 | 3.42 |
| FARM WORKERS | 645 | 74 | 241 | 135 | 90 | 50 | 21 | 35 | 1 992 | 561 | 1 431 | 3.09 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 416 | 36 | 179 | 94 | 61 | 30 | 11 | 4 | 1 191 | 261 | 929 | 2.86 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 229 | 38 | 62 | 41 | 30 | 19 | 9 | 31 | 801 | 300 | 502 | 3.50 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 1 566 | 372 | 455 | 276 | 241 | 104 | 72 | 47 | 4 472 | 1 501 | 2 971 | 2.86 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 157 | 72 | 40 | 11 | 16 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 373 | 137 | 237 | 2.37 |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 1 409 | 300 | 416 | 265 | 224 | 96 | 69 | 39 | 4 099 | 1 364 | 2 735 | 2.91 |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| NUMBER (THOUSANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| MALE | 11 056 | 1 532 | 3 797 | 1 971 | 2 060 | 991 | 428 | 277 | 32 847 | 9 728 | 23 119 | 2.97 |
| FEMALE | 3 757 | 2 109 | 851 | 433 | 201 | 106 | 31 | 26 | 6 906 | 1 847 | 5 059 | 1.84 |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 1 440 | 365 | 615 | 286 | 130 | 34 | 6 | 3 | 3 224 | 682 | 2 543 | 2.24 |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 3 672 | 745 | 908 | 734 | 806 | 326 | 99 | 54 | 10 560 | 4 012 | 6 548 | 2.88 |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 2 686 | 357 | 364 | 446 | 756 | 403 | 225 | 135 | 9 776 | 4 495 | 5 280 | 3.64 |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 2 192 | 337 | 607 | 453 | 388 | 234 | 79 | 94 | 6 829 | 1 789 | 5 040 | 3.11 |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 2 117 | 521 | 999 | 334 | 142 | 74 | 33 | 13 | 4 816 | 456 | 4 361 | 2.27 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 2 706 | 1 315 | 1 155 | 151 | 39 | 27 | 17 | 3 | 4 548 | 141 | 4 407 | 1.68 |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 971 | 264 | 300 | 119 | 97 | 77 | 53 | 62 | 2 801 | 811 | 1 990 | 2.88 |
| 8 YEARS | 885 | 273 | 369 | 104 | 71 | 29 | 21 | 19 | 2 032 | 406 | 1 626 | 2.30 |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 1 709 | 414 | 493 | 312 | 240 | 155 | 59 | 36 | 4 704 | 1 510 | 3 194 | 2.75 |
| 4 YEARS | 4 848 | 1 107 | 1 526 | 871 | 771 | 354 | 140 | 79 | 13 064 | 3 875 | 9 188 | 2.69 |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 3 238 | 800 | 1 023 | 525 | 514 | 231 | 90 | 55 | 8 589 | 2 500 | 6 089 | 2.65 |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 3 162 | 782 | 937 | 474 | 569 | 252 | 96 | 52 | 8 563 | 2 473 | 6 090 | 2.71 |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 2 736 | ... | 141 | 816 | 935 | 440 | 226 | 178 | 11 248 | 5 710 | 5 538 | 4.11 |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 1 692 | ... | 67 | 578 | 537 | 264 | 134 | 111 | 6 926 | 3 478 | 3 448 | 4.09 |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 1 045 | ... | 74 | 238 | 398 | 176 | 92 | 66 | 4 322 | 2 232 | 2 090 | 4.14 |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 3 159 | ... | 272 | 823 | 1 107 | 612 | 222 | 123 | 12 651 | 5 753 | 6 898 | 4.00 |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 8 918 | 3 641 | 4 235 | 766 | 219 | 45 | 11 | 2 | 15 854 | 112 | 15 742 | 1.78 |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 3 308 | 1 468 | 1 566 | 188 | 74 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 5 632 | 87 | 5 545 | 1.70 |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 5 610 | 2 173 | 2 669 | 578 | 145 | 37 | 9 | - | 10 221 | 25 | 10 196 | 1.82 |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 11 495 | 3 641 | 3 641 | 1 494 | 1 663 | 668 | 262 | 126 | 27 623 | 9 126 | 18 497 | 2.40 |
| SOME PRESENT | 3 318 | ... | 1 007 | 910 | 598 | 429 | 197 | 177 | 12 130 | 2 449 | 9 681 | 3.66 |
| MALE ONLY | 1 411 | ... | 489 | 425 | 247 | 147 | 56 | 47 | 4 950 | 911 | 4 039 | 3.51 |
| FEMALE ONLY | 1 476 | ... | 517 | 430 | 235 | 174 | 80 | 39 | 4 897 | 1 050 | 3 847 | 3.32 |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 431 | ... | ... | 56 | 115 | 108 | 61 | 90 | 2 283 | 488 | 1 795 | 5.30 |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 13 755 | 3 641 | 4 023 | 2 176 | 2 145 | 1 055 | 433 | 281 | 36 672 | 11 111 | 25 561 | 2.67 |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 1 058 | ... | 625 | 228 | 116 | 43 | 26 | 21 | 3 081 | 464 | 2 617 | 2.91 |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| WHITE | 13 308 | 3 299 | 4 280 | 2 156 | 2 000 | 938 | 396 | 239 | 35 255 | 10 050 | 25 205 | 2.65 |
| BLACK | 812 | 235 | 206 | 140 | 124 | 70 | 26 | 12 | 2 192 | 775 | 1 417 | 2.70 |
| OTHER RACES | 692 | 107 | 161 | 109 | 137 | 89 | 37 | 52 | 2 306 | 750 | 1 556 | 3.33 |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 1 326 | 192 | 283 | 265 | 237 | 172 | 91 | 86 | 4 567 | 1 789 | 2 778 | 3.44 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 3 641 | 4 648 | 2 405 | 2 261 | 1 097 | 459 | 303 | 39 753 | 11 575 | 28 178 | 2.68 |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 11 016 | 2 054 | 3 137 | 2 046 | 2 088 | 1 004 | 408 | 278 | 32 358 | 10 450 | 21 908 | 2.94 |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 10 779 | 2 039 | 3 086 | 1 980 | 2 030 | 975 | 396 | 274 | 31 569 | 10 143 | 21 426 | 2.93 |
| EMPLOYED | 10 279 | 1 934 | 2 925 | 1 871 | 1 961 | 940 | 386 | 262 | 30 199 | 9 687 | 20 512 | 2.94 |
| UNEMPLOYED | 501 | 105 | 160 | 109 | 69 | 35 | 11 | 12 | 1 370 | 456 | 914 | 2.74 |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 3 797 | 1 587 | 1 511 | 359 | 172 | 94 | 51 | 25 | 7 395 | 1 126 | 6 269 | 1.95 |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 1 476 | 383 | 551 | 260 | 145 | 78 | 38 | 22 | 3 647 | 1 026 | 2 621 | 2.47 |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 2 321 | 1 204 | 960 | 99 | 27 | 16 | 13 | 3 | 3 748 | 99 | 3 649 | 1.61 |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 279 | 1 934 | 2 925 | 1 871 | 1 961 | 940 | 386 | 262 | 30 199 | 9 687 | 20 512 | 2.94 |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 5 535 | 1 229 | 1 611 | 980 | 979 | 441 | 192 | 103 | 15 401 | 4 714 | 10 686 | 2.78 |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 2 009 | 413 | 567 | 334 | 401 | 175 | 77 | 43 | 5 786 | 1 851 | 3 935 | 2.88 |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 1 715 | 284 | 475 | 343 | 357 | 150 | 75 | 32 | 5 122 | 1 588 | 3 534 | 2.99 |
| SALES WORKERS | 638 | 134 | 223 | 103 | 104 | 49 | 17 | 8 | 1 705 | 486 | 1 218 | 2.67 |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 173 | 399 | 347 | 200 | 117 | 67 | 22 | 21 | 2 788 | 789 | 1 999 | 2.38 |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 3 551 | 441 | 951 | 707 | 797 | 393 | 156 | 108 | 11 334 | 3 891 | 7 444 | 3.19 |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 1 757 | 200 | 461 | 345 | 412 | 213 | 70 | 55 | 5 691 | 1 931 | 3 760 | 3.24 |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 1 292 | 171 | 344 | 274 | 270 | 128 | 62 | 42 | 4 085 | 1 443 | 2 642 | 3.16 |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 808 | 123 | 218 | 162 | 153 | 86 | 44 | 22 | 2 513 | 891 | 1 622 | 3.11 |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 484 | 48 | 127 | 112 | 117 | 42 | 18 | 20 | 1 573 | 552 | 1 021 | 3.25 |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 502 | 69 | 145 | 87 | 115 | 52 | 23 | 11 | 1 558 | 516 | 1 042 | 3.10 |
| FARM WORKERS | 276 | 23 | 79 | 48 | 47 | 40 | 18 | 21 | 992 | 354 | 638 | 3.59 |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 144 | 11 | 42 | 28 | 29 | 20 | 9 | 6 | 499 | 167 | 332 | 3.46 |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 132 | 12 | 38 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 9 | 15 | 494 | 187 | 306 | 3.74 |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 915 | 241 | 284 | 137 | 138 | 66 | 20 | 29 | 2 471 | 728 | 1 744 | 2.70 |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 39 | 21 | 11 | 6 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 73 | 10 | 62 | (B) |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 876 | 220 | 274 | 131 | 137 | 66 | 19 | 29 | 2 399 | 718 | 1 681 | 2.74 |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.

# Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE[4] | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| MALE | 20 629 | 12 130 | 18 580 | 22 227 | 23 833 | 25 008 | 25 425 | 25 023 | 6 718 | 122 | 9 433 | ... |
| FEMALE | 9 412 | 7 363 | 11 818 | 11 731 | 11 745 | 12 067 | 11 620 | 11 611 | 4 795 | 196 | 6 613 | ... |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 12 161 | 8 381 | 13 730 | 12 618 | 13 504 | 14 427 | (B) | (B) | 5 430 | 122 | 7 066 | ... |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 17 704 | 12 746 | 19 880 | 17 893 | 18 928 | 17 680 | 17 135 | 16 146 | 5 914 | 17 | 9 864 | ... |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 22 021 | 15 659 | 20 589 | 21 077 | 23 854 | 24 495 | 22 870 | 20 887 | 5 756 | 146 | 10 611 | ... |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 23 698 | 11 462 | 20 958 | 24 751 | 27 619 | 28 956 | 30 071 | 29 192 | 7 111 | 270 | 9 564 | ... |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 19 434 | 9 486 | 20 271 | 24 605 | 26 150 | 26 971 | 27 023 | 23 223 | 8 089 | 315 | 8 987 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 10 291 | 6 008 | 12 589 | 17 699 | 19 751 | 21 447 | (B) | (B) | 5 849 | 288 | 6 039 | ... |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 9 430 | 4 237 | 9 049 | 13 344 | 14 447 | 13 620 | 15 910 | 15 634 | 3 598 | 135 | 4 710 | ... |
| 8 YEARS | 11 425 | 5 235 | 11 544 | 16 252 | 16 354 | 18 123 | 16 283 | 18 879 | 4 608 | 184 | 5 833 | ... |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 13 697 | 6 517 | 13 503 | 15 966 | 17 022 | 18 143 | 17 434 | 18 868 | 4 763 | 143 | 6 881 | ... |
| 4 YEARS | 17 648 | 9 415 | 17 562 | 19 510 | 20 812 | 21 945 | 22 876 | 23 486 | 6 151 | 141 | 8 823 | ... |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 19 407 | 11 005 | 19 918 | 21 104 | 23 098 | 24 927 | 25 816 | 26 411 | 7 062 | 110 | 9 958 | ... |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 27 237 | 15 421 | 26 954 | 29 985 | 31 880 | 35 027 | 38 787 | 41 796 | 9 637 | 122 | 13 513 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 17 618 | ... | 6 002 | 16 620 | 18 566 | 18 818 | 19 764 | 18 957 | 4 239 | 36 | 8 581 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 17 100 | ... | 4 876 | 16 622 | 17 669 | 18 132 | 18 742 | 18 520 | 4 129 | 38 | 8 262 | ... |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 18 417 | ... | 7 068 | 16 617 | 19 778 | 19 803 | 21 015 | 19 706 | 4 408 | 33 | 9 083 | ... |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 22 385 | ... | 9 592 | 19 205 | 23 475 | 25 778 | 26 595 | 27 933 | 5 419 | 222 | 9 645 | ... |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 15 984 | 9 154 | 18 031 | 24 833 | 32 120 | 36 668 | (B) | (B) | 8 631 | 369 | 8 681 | ... |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 17 150 | 12 217 | 19 956 | 23 707 | 30 249 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10 016 | 416 | 10 169 | ... |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 15 487 | 7 604 | 17 169 | 25 042 | 32 527 | 37 347 | (B) | (B) | 8 103 | 240 | 8 121 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 15 843 | 9 154 | 17 633 | 18 230 | 20 400 | 20 634 | 19 650 | 16 545 | 6 485 | 102 | 9 657 | ... |
| SOME PRESENT | 23 579 | ... | 16 102 | 23 581 | 27 264 | 28 291 | 28 201 | 26 660 | 6 136 | 241 | 7 680 | ... |
| MALE ONLY | 23 721 | ... | 17 259 | 24 296 | 27 694 | 28 132 | 28 814 | 25 236 | 6 411 | 294 | 7 833 | ... |
| FEMALE ONLY | 21 166 | ... | 15 136 | 23 484 | 24 511 | 25 455 | 23 927 | 21 693 | 6 126 | 223 | 7 890 | ... |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 29 847 | ... | ... | 19 542 | 31 035 | 32 082 | 32 208 | 30 816 | 5 645 | 190 | 7 025 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 17 655 | 9 154 | 17 288 | 20 381 | 22 636 | 23 578 | 24 029 | 23 150 | 6 365 | 134 | 8 990 | ... |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 19 254 | ... | 17 757 | 19 784 | 20 263 | 27 130 | 22 076 | 25 240 | 6 412 | 162 | 7 708 | ... |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| WHITE | 18 387 | 9 430 | 17 874 | 21 223 | 23 357 | 24 933 | 25 460 | 25 953 | 6 713 | 145 | 9 248 | ... |
| BLACK | 12 027 | 6 887 | 11 177 | 13 573 | 15 935 | 14 605 | 14 502 | 15 436 | 3 882 | 84 | 6 117 | ... |
| OTHER RACES | 18 751 | 10 053 | 16 545 | 19 217 | 21 817 | 22 724 | (B) | 23 999 | 5 785 | 108 | 8 604 | ... |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 13 942 | 7 890 | 12 256 | 13 977 | 16 094 | 17 113 | 17 119 | 16 771 | 4 040 | 86 | 6 636 | ... |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 730 | 9 154 | 17 330 | 20 349 | 22 562 | 23 686 | 23 956 | 23 272 | 6 367 | 135 | 8 914 | ... |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 20 871 | 12 408 | 20 757 | 21 778 | 23 525 | 24 829 | 25 266 | 24 964 | 6 836 | 126 | 10 029 | ... |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 20 947 | 12 415 | 20 833 | 21 916 | 23 650 | 24 949 | 25 374 | 24 964 | 6 868 | 128 | 10 062 | ... |
| EMPLOYED | 21 292 | 12 662 | 21 153 | 22 301 | 23 953 | 25 327 | 25 730 | 25 429 | 6 972 | 128 | 10 191 | ... |
| UNEMPLOYED | 12 664 | 7 441 | 13 507 | 12 963 | 14 446 | 14 830 | 15 854 | (B) | 4 288 | 124 | 6 659 | ... |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 9 353 | 5 568 | 10 984 | 13 291 | 13 045 | 13 011 | 13 283 | 13 111 | 4 523 | 208 | 5 362 | ... |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 9 992 | 5 462 | 11 142 | 11 835 | 11 507 | 11 670 | 11 821 | 10 949 | 3 746 | 197 | 5 328 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 8 979 | 5 599 | 10 910 | 15 785 | 19 122 | 19 635 | (B) | (B) | 5 229 | 311 | 5 384 | ... |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 21 292 | 12 662 | 21 153 | 22 301 | 23 953 | 25 327 | 25 730 | 25 429 | 6 972 | 128 | 10 191 | ... |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 24 680 | 14 420 | 24 929 | 26 002 | 28 342 | 30 828 | 32 142 | 33 047 | 8 545 | 143 | 12 148 | ... |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 26 511 | 15 850 | 26 605 | 28 739 | 29 354 | 32 840 | 34 998 | 37 438 | 9 095 | 120 | 13 112 | ... |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 28 567 | 18 657 | 28 695 | 28 763 | 30 424 | 32 496 | 33 062 | 33 866 | 9 109 | 150 | 12 995 | ... |
| SALES WORKERS | 23 469 | 12 516 | 24 383 | 23 727 | 27 030 | 29 882 | 29 235 | (B) | 8 158 | 138 | 11 345 | ... |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 16 728 | 10 999 | 17 548 | 18 332 | 21 316 | 22 978 | 23 398 | 23 264 | 6 706 | 181 | 9 354 | ... |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 19 287 | 11 966 | 18 601 | 19 675 | 20 712 | 21 537 | 21 733 | 22 706 | 5 812 | 110 | 8 813 | ... |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 20 997 | 14 265 | 20 150 | 21 317 | 21 804 | 22 880 | 23 670 | 25 839 | 6 288 | 126 | 9 427 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 18 154 | 10 849 | 17 459 | 18 509 | 20 004 | 20 966 | 20 699 | 21 117 | 5 505 | 100 | 8 444 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 17 599 | 10 504 | 16 756 | 17 864 | 19 774 | 21 180 | 20 683 | 21 069 | 5 461 | 95 | 8 342 | ... |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 19 384 | 12 139 | 19 088 | 19 807 | 20 497 | 20 554 | 20 727 | 21 197 | 5 596 | 111 | 8 655 | ... |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 15 828 | 9 069 | 15 361 | 16 555 | 18 191 | 16 868 | 16 290 | 18 492 | 4 792 | 77 | 7 336 | ... |
| FARM WORKERS | 15 405 | 8 919 | 14 471 | 15 597 | 17 127 | 18 235 | 18 755 | 18 246 | 4 677 | 134 | 6 682 | ... |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 16 791 | 11 194 | 15 258 | 16 545 | 18 621 | 19 974 | (B) | (B) | 5 185 | 147 | 7 157 | ... |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 12 025 | (B) | 11 951 | 13 236 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 3 506 | 111 | 5 446 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 13 658 | 7 276 | 13 600 | 16 494 | 17 408 | 17 851 | 18 801 | 18 662 | 4 962 | 142 | 7 126 | ... |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 5 366 | 3 729 | 6 780 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 517 | 141 | 3 552 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 14 206 | 7 769 | 13 999 | 16 790 | 17 773 | 18 166 | 18 817 | 19 670 | 5 085 | 142 | 7 308 | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[4] AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE PER CAPITA INCOMES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE[4] | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS)--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| MALE | 21 383 | 12 543 | 19 086 | 22 844 | 24 363 | 25 875 | 26 332 | 26 531 | 6 826 | 103 | 9 422 | ... |
| FEMALE | 9 852 | 7 495 | 12 618 | 11 531 | 12 855 | 12 468 | (B) | (B) | 4 963 | 206 | 6 721 | ... |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 12 309 | 8 531 | 14 365 | 12 157 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 672 | 164 | 7 183 | ... |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 17 569 | 12 278 | 20 139 | 18 043 | 17 627 | 17 772 | 17 798 | (B) | 5 975 | 15 | 9 903 | ... |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 21 570 | 15 256 | 19 520 | 19 462 | 23 147 | 24 982 | 23 403 | 18 924 | 5 641 | 115 | 10 459 | ... |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 23 905 | 12 084 | 21 330 | 23 802 | 27 983 | 27 707 | 29 678 | 29 991 | 6 867 | 226 | 9 171 | ... |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 20 013 | 10 361 | 19 617 | 25 422 | 28 004 | 28 655 | (B) | (B) | 8 160 | 374 | 8 934 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 11 380 | 6 244 | 13 856 | 18 761 | 22 712 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 360 | 200 | 6 500 | ... |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 9 904 | 4 802 | 9 729 | 13 764 | 16 961 | 13 823 | (B) | (B) | 4 001 | 109 | 5 102 | ... |
| 8 YEARS | 11 665 | 5 614 | 11 697 | 16 277 | 17 520 | 18 214 | (B) | (B) | 4 749 | 156 | 5 944 | ... |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 13 874 | 6 695 | 13 184 | 16 332 | 17 288 | 18 343 | 19 525 | (B) | 4 828 | 157 | 6 736 | ... |
| 4 YEARS | 17 911 | 9 330 | 17 679 | 19 340 | 21 613 | 22 655 | 22 928 | 22 119 | 6 103 | 123 | 8 624 | ... |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 19 722 | 11 157 | 20 636 | 20 093 | 22 064 | 27 221 | (B) | (B) | 7 038 | 102 | 9 782 | ... |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 28 286 | 16 289 | 27 492 | 31 358 | 32 455 | 36 002 | 39 705 | (B) | 9 836 | 99 | 13 594 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 17 939 | ... | 6 171 | 17 216 | 18 317 | 19 256 | 21 280 | 19 843 | 4 370 | 29 | 8 834 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 17 425 | ... | (B) | 17 219 | 17 431 | 19 298 | 17 537 | 19 846 | 4 311 | 30 | 8 527 | ... |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 18 678 | ... | (B) | 17 209 | 19 392 | 19 194 | 24 707 | 19 839 | 4 452 | 27 | 9 281 | ... |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 22 064 | ... | 8 866 | 17 776 | 22 900 | 25 748 | 26 900 | 27 905 | 5 226 | 186 | 9 263 | ... |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 16 679 | 9 268 | 18 448 | 24 738 | 32 961 | 35 923 | (B) | (B) | 8 684 | 851 | 8 714 | ... |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 17 721 | 12 159 | 20 883 | 24 777 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10 309 | (B) | 10 400 | ... |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 16 317 | 8 109 | 17 425 | 24 734 | 33 642 | 35 297 | (B) | (B) | 8 196 | (B) | 8 210 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 15 768 | 9 268 | 18 093 | 17 820 | 19 785 | 21 005 | 20 017 | 16 140 | 6 526 | 86 | 9 764 | ... |
| SOME PRESENT | 24 140 | ... | 16 253 | 23 588 | 28 411 | 29 014 | 29 212 | 27 961 | 6 345 | 229 | 7 730 | ... |
| MALE ONLY | 23 679 | ... | 16 982 | 24 195 | 28 588 | 26 648 | 28 180 | (B) | 6 352 | 244 | 7 726 | ... |
| FEMALE ONLY | 21 619 | ... | 15 735 | 23 454 | 25 416 | 27 976 | 24 228 | 22 431 | 6 454 | 221 | 8 037 | ... |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 31 078 | ... | ... | 20 894 | 31 692 | 32 204 | 34 906 | 34 449 | 6 164 | 215 | 7 282 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 18 066 | 9 268 | 17 612 | 20 557 | 23 062 | 24 337 | 24 973 | 24 593 | 6 450 | 121 | 8 941 | ... |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 19 938 | ... | 18 201 | 19 828 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 584 | 166 | 7 835 | ... |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| WHITE | 18 677 | 9 386 | 18 050 | 21 419 | 23 757 | 25 426 | 25 806 | 26 577 | 6 705 | 129 | 9 087 | ... |
| BLACK | 12 773 | 7 740 | 12 548 | 13 177 | 16 159 | 14 422 | (B) | (B) | 4 227 | 87 | 6 655 | ... |
| OTHER RACES | 19 411 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 256 | 66 | 9 338 | ... |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 11 624 | 6 835 | 10 690 | 12 140 | 13 143 | 14 278 | (B) | (B) | 3 644 | 89 | 6 032 | ... |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 147 | 9 268 | 17 662 | 20 521 | 23 011 | 24 478 | 25 135 | 24 538 | 6 456 | 123 | 8 882 | ... |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 21 809 | 13 104 | 21 869 | 22 437 | 24 310 | 25 621 | 26 536 | 26 033 | 7 032 | 107 | 10 095 | ... |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 21 834 | 13 106 | 21 894 | 22 470 | 24 348 | 25 667 | 26 589 | 26 091 | 7 044 | 108 | 10 103 | ... |
| EMPLOYED | 22 287 | 13 433 | 22 321 | 22 921 | 24 733 | 26 200 | 27 172 | 27 182 | 7 192 | 108 | 10 278 | ... |
| UNEMPLOYED | 13 247 | 7 834 | 14 055 | 12 601 | 15 153 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 252 | 99 | 6 553 | ... |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 9 479 | 5 453 | 10 620 | 13 622 | 13 713 | 14 962 | (B) | (B) | 4 466 | 217 | 5 360 | ... |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 9 519 | 4 878 | 9 911 | 11 136 | 11 262 | 11 994 | (B) | (B) | 3 448 | 216 | 5 099 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 9 456 | 5 608 | 10 942 | 17 306 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 420 | 227 | 5 525 | ... |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 22 287 | 13 433 | 22 321 | 22 921 | 24 733 | 26 200 | 27 172 | 27 182 | 7 192 | 108 | 10 278 | ... |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 25 626 | 15 547 | 26 226 | 26 766 | 28 224 | 31 181 | 32 874 | 34 429 | 8 664 | 111 | 12 151 | ... |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 27 824 | 16 348 | 28 820 | 30 106 | 29 938 | 33 458 | (B) | (B) | 9 399 | 96 | 13 273 | ... |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 29 647 | 21 369 | 30 153 | 30 579 | 28 921 | 32 124 | 39 825 | (B) | 9 252 | 106 | 12 989 | ... |
| SALES WORKERS | 25 726 | 14 406 | 28 602 | 24 071 | 28 609 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 8 379 | 115 | 11 594 | ... |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 16 884 | 11 818 | 16 686 | 18 812 | 21 467 | 22 098 | (B) | (B) | 6 516 | 145 | 9 068 | ... |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 19 750 | 11 667 | 18 881 | 20 044 | 21 611 | 21 831 | 22 087 | 22 675 | 5 859 | 101 | 8 626 | ... |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 21 635 | 15 636 | 20 387 | 20 875 | 23 060 | 23 658 | 23 829 | (B) | 6 236 | 98 | 9 176 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 18 166 | 10 324 | 17 453 | 19 572 | 19 972 | 20 587 | 21 335 | (B) | 5 555 | 110 | 8 166 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 17 528 | 9 450 | 17 086 | 19 015 | 19 602 | 21 689 | (B) | (B) | 5 597 | 115 | 8 091 | ... |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 19 852 | (B) | 18 612 | 20 900 | 20 951 | 18 655 | (B) | (B) | 5 460 | 100 | 8 346 | ... |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 17 224 | (B) | 16 617 | 18 261 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 198 | 81 | 7 718 | ... |
| FARM WORKERS | 14 693 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 499 | 34 | 6 945 | ... |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 350 | 28 | 7 006 | ... |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 15 429 | 8 125 | 15 173 | 16 224 | 19 252 | 20 445 | (B) | (B) | 5 445 | 136 | 7 536 | ... |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 715 | (B) | 3 799 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 15 785 | 8 454 | 15 502 | 16 346 | 19 532 | 20 713 | (B) | (B) | 5 532 | 139 | 7 654 | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[4] AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE PER CAPITA INCOMES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE[4] | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS)--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORTH CENTRAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| MALE | 20 921 | 11 733 | 18 417 | 22 565 | 24 078 | 25 461 | 27 910 | 28 249 | 6 758 | 129 | 9 542 | ... |
| FEMALE | 9 302 | 7 184 | 12 134 | 11 951 | 12 184 | 12 910 | (B) | (B) | 4 975 | 200 | 6 765 | ... |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 12 746 | 8 906 | 14 330 | 13 260 | 14 385 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 731 | 56 | 7 493 | ... |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 18 211 | 12 680 | 20 371 | 18 291 | 19 445 | 18 824 | 18 714 | (B) | 5 981 | 13 | 10 135 | ... |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 22 384 | 14 226 | 21 149 | 21 414 | 23 583 | 24 298 | 25 180 | 24 377 | 5 706 | 157 | 10 698 | ... |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 24 938 | 11 120 | 20 990 | 25 101 | 28 559 | 30 448 | 33 831 | 33 743 | 7 225 | 309 | 9 735 | ... |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 19 879 | 9 328 | 20 610 | 25 408 | 27 982 | 29 329 | (B) | (B) | 8 394 | 370 | 9 230 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 9 885 | 5 970 | 12 151 | 18 745 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 835 | 252 | 5 973 | ... |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 9 910 | 4 610 | 10 139 | 15 319 | 18 949 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 332 | 102 | 5 332 | ... |
| 8 YEARS | 11 666 | 5 425 | 11 872 | 17 406 | 17 552 | 20 146 | (B) | (B) | 4 884 | 206 | 5 975 | ... |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 14 587 | 6 589 | 13 478 | 17 173 | 19 018 | 20 671 | 19 855 | 22 278 | 5 066 | 139 | 7 246 | ... |
| 4 YEARS | 18 404 | 9 228 | 18 448 | 20 308 | 21 532 | 22 646 | 25 917 | 25 760 | 6 351 | 154 | 9 201 | ... |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 19 857 | 10 983 | 19 841 | 22 034 | 23 297 | 24 878 | 27 557 | (B) | 7 045 | 120 | 10 092 | ... |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 26 100 | 14 590 | 25 923 | 27 668 | 29 554 | 32 791 | 37 853 | (B) | 8 953 | 114 | 12 861 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 18 146 | ... | 6 052 | 16 926 | 18 278 | 19 818 | 21 679 | 22 123 | 4 385 | 30 | 8 892 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 17 815 | ... | (B) | 16 619 | 17 988 | 19 046 | 21 362 | 22 082 | 4 308 | 31 | 8 608 | ... |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 18 720 | ... | (B) | 17 677 | 18 712 | 21 002 | 22 115 | (B) | 4 518 | 28 | 9 405 | ... |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 23 715 | ... | 9 958 | 19 787 | 24 409 | 26 337 | 29 053 | 31 291 | 5 609 | 241 | 9 972 | ... |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 15 838 | 8 843 | 17 910 | 25 551 | 33 767 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 8 639 | 234 | 8 689 | ... |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 16 872 | 11 820 | 19 977 | 22 776 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10 050 | 280 | 10 216 | ... |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 15 411 | 7 346 | 17 040 | 26 073 | 33 549 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 8 124 | (B) | 8 139 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 15 905 | 8 843 | 17 724 | 18 520 | 20 257 | 21 254 | 21 192 | 19 427 | 6 496 | 99 | 9 657 | ... |
| SOME PRESENT | 24 847 | ... | 15 720 | 24 457 | 28 946 | 29 551 | 31 385 | 31 181 | 6 378 | 271 | 8 025 | ... |
| MALE ONLY | 25 320 | ... | 17 383 | 25 351 | 29 441 | 30 076 | 32 981 | 28 850 | 6 705 | 304 | 8 246 | ... |
| FEMALE ONLY | 21 869 | ... | 14 422 | 24 174 | 26 577 | 26 026 | 27 393 | 25 907 | 6 314 | 271 | 8 128 | ... |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 31 795 | ... | ... | 20 095 | 32 081 | 33 175 | 33 859 | 35 920 | 5 862 | 213 | 7 410 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 18 022 | 8 843 | 17 426 | 20 926 | 23 017 | 24 405 | 26 723 | 27 202 | 6 480 | 141 | 9 154 | ... |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 17 545 | ... | 16 366 | 17 783 | 18 498 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 938 | 115 | 7 213 | ... |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| WHITE | 18 359 | 8 878 | 17 658 | 21 241 | 23 254 | 25 069 | 27 538 | 29 262 | 6 639 | 147 | 9 217 | ... |
| BLACK | 14 180 | 8 060 | 13 515 | 16 200 | 19 064 | 18 688 | (B) | 17 614 | 4 716 | 94 | 7 387 | ... |
| OTHER RACES | 16 780 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 387 | 59 | 8 084 | ... |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 14 818 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 089 | 55 | 7 168 | ... |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 003 | 8 843 | 17 346 | 20 789 | 22 902 | 24 440 | 26 362 | 27 113 | 6 457 | 140 | 9 062 | ... |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 21 147 | 12 033 | 20 725 | 22 053 | 23 614 | 25 347 | 27 390 | 28 567 | 6 874 | 135 | 10 138 | ... |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 21 173 | 12 035 | 20 761 | 22 106 | 23 660 | 25 362 | 27 391 | 28 532 | 6 883 | 135 | 10 149 | ... |
| EMPLOYED | 21 459 | 12 225 | 21 023 | 22 438 | 23 946 | 25 619 | 27 849 | 28 898 | 6 973 | 136 | 10 250 | ... |
| UNEMPLOYED | 13 423 | 7 093 | 13 917 | 14 270 | 14 976 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 422 | 114 | 7 099 | ... |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 9 197 | 5 371 | 10 907 | 13 727 | 14 095 | 13 307 | (B) | (B) | 4 643 | 195 | 5 384 | ... |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 10 128 | 4 861 | 11 126 | 12 469 | 12 058 | 13 801 | (B) | (B) | 3 911 | 184 | 5 420 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 8 703 | 5 510 | 10 814 | 16 142 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 250 | 308 | 5 363 | ... |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 21 459 | 12 225 | 21 023 | 22 438 | 23 946 | 25 619 | 27 849 | 28 898 | 6 973 | 136 | 10 250 | ... |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 24 081 | 13 549 | 24 234 | 24 906 | 28 017 | 29 455 | 32 791 | 37 480 | 8 242 | 159 | 11 805 | ... |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 24 976 | 15 010 | 25 505 | 26 485 | 26 844 | 30 461 | 36 490 | (B) | 8 521 | 125 | 12 435 | ... |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 28 249 | 17 388 | 27 636 | 27 476 | 31 887 | 30 491 | 33 496 | (B) | 8 807 | 166 | 12 744 | ... |
| SALES WORKERS | 22 813 | 11 396 | 21 683 | 23 240 | 27 596 | 29 946 | (B) | (B) | 7 736 | 141 | 10 747 | ... |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 17 452 | 10 657 | 19 339 | 19 111 | 22 427 | 24 882 | (B) | (B) | 7 026 | 230 | 9 743 | ... |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 20 769 | 12 774 | 19 801 | 21 018 | 21 872 | 23 993 | 25 811 | 24 739 | 6 261 | 113 | 9 506 | ... |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 22 383 | 14 669 | 21 493 | 22 612 | 22 764 | 25 178 | 29 158 | 26 830 | 6 741 | 143 | 10 050 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 19 770 | 11 736 | 18 618 | 20 006 | 21 532 | 23 171 | 23 567 | 24 032 | 5 966 | 90 | 9 181 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 19 410 | 11 550 | 18 273 | 19 775 | 21 059 | 23 245 | (B) | 24 461 | 5 911 | 83 | 9 136 | ... |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 20 594 | (B) | 19 345 | 20 511 | 22 547 | 22 972 | (B) | (B) | 6 088 | 106 | 9 280 | ... |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 16 973 | (B) | 16 441 | 17 131 | 18 553 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 113 | 71 | 8 039 | ... |
| FARM WORKERS | 16 145 | (B) | 14 604 | 16 714 | 17 961 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 781 | 170 | 6 753 | ... |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 16 498 | (B) | 14 627 | 17 374 | 18 884 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 831 | 177 | 6 783 | ... |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 13 929 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 437 | 128 | 6 539 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 13 667 | 7 233 | 13 540 | 19 211 | 16 303 | 20 805 | (B) | (B) | 5 293 | 143 | 7 667 | ... |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 3 089 | (B) | 3 895 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 14 150 | 7 696 | 13 850 | 19 544 | 16 306 | 20 805 | (B) | (B) | 5 365 | 146 | 7 811 | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[4] AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE PER CAPITA INCOMES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE[4] | | | PERSONS PER HOUSE-HOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS)--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| MALE | 19 322 | 11 385 | 17 333 | 20 971 | 22 496 | 23 566 | 23 137 | 20 449 | 6 298 | 128 | 8 871 | ... |
| FEMALE | 8 728 | 6 956 | 10 670 | 10 834 | 9 567 | 11 152 | 10 987 | 10 139 | 4 160 | 166 | 5 949 | ... |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 11 614 | 8 213 | 13 109 | 12 179 | 11 943 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 074 | 164 | 6 809 | ... |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 16 981 | 12 901 | 18 674 | 17 231 | 18 234 | 16 670 | 14 659 | 13 560 | 5 538 | 18 | 9 366 | ... |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 21 243 | 15 636 | 19 526 | 20 360 | 23 667 | 23 713 | 20 641 | 18 010 | 5 492 | 152 | 9 994 | ... |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 21 776 | 9 853 | 19 751 | 24 263 | 24 763 | 27 239 | 27 105 | 22 106 | 6 713 | 258 | 9 078 | ... |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 17 735 | 8 249 | 19 238 | 21 859 | 22 088 | 22 371 | (B) | (B) | 7 197 | 221 | 8 199 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 9 466 | 5 634 | 11 324 | 15 071 | 15 050 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 162 | 308 | 5 410 | ... |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 8 746 | 3 781 | 8 134 | 12 304 | 12 424 | 12 901 | 13 560 | 14 426 | 3 202 | 162 | 4 238 | ... |
| 8 YEARS | 10 991 | 4 736 | 10 525 | 15 417 | 14 732 | 16 068 | (B) | (B) | 4 087 | 149 | 5 477 | ... |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 12 734 | 6 264 | 13 413 | 14 265 | 14 735 | 16 314 | 14 006 | 16 084 | 4 343 | 124 | 6 465 | ... |
| 4 YEARS | 16 719 | 9 130 | 16 473 | 18 487 | 19 505 | 20 482 | 19 939 | 18 887 | 5 766 | 133 | 8 371 | ... |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 18 983 | 11 170 | 19 156 | 21 329 | 22 644 | 21 858 | 25 879 | (B) | 6 923 | 105 | 9 756 | ... |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 27 714 | 15 293 | 27 419 | 30 047 | 32 054 | 37 511 | 43 834 | (B) | 9 874 | 150 | 13 735 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 16 495 | ... | 5 632 | 15 823 | 18 083 | 17 363 | 16 589 | 15 631 | 3 903 | 44 | 7 897 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 15 813 | ... | 5 120 | 15 673 | 16 677 | 17 039 | 16 042 | 14 765 | 3 735 | 50 | 7 531 | ... |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 17 472 | ... | 6 187 | 16 082 | 19 936 | 17 786 | 17 232 | 17 142 | 4 145 | 37 | 8 426 | ... |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 20 749 | ... | 9 185 | 18 475 | 21 629 | 24 636 | 24 587 | 22 914 | 5 110 | 218 | 9 080 | ... |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 15 045 | 8 605 | 16 801 | 23 417 | 30 013 | 34 841 | (B) | (B) | 8 072 | 360 | 8 128 | ... |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 16 638 | 12 147 | 18 766 | 23 617 | 29 545 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 535 | 485 | 9 714 | ... |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 14 399 | 6 885 | 15 984 | 23 381 | 30 135 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 7 530 | (B) | 7 550 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 15 144 | 8 605 | 16 467 | 17 589 | 19 659 | 19 349 | 16 986 | 13 452 | 6 105 | 105 | 9 091 | ... |
| SOME PRESENT | 21 547 | ... | 14 745 | 22 118 | 24 149 | 26 356 | 25 558 | 20 734 | 5 474 | 228 | 6 997 | ... |
| MALE ONLY | 21 886 | ... | 15 949 | 22 694 | 24 660 | 26 261 | 27 630 | 21 182 | 5 874 | 310 | 7 186 | ... |
| FEMALE ONLY | 19 542 | ... | 13 628 | 22 396 | 20 894 | 24 404 | 21 177 | 17 224 | 5 406 | 203 | 7 221 | ... |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 26 279 | ... | ... | 16 766 | 29 432 | 29 608 | 28 150 | 23 303 | 4 856 | 152 | 6 226 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 16 582 | 8 605 | 16 110 | 19 266 | 21 116 | 22 021 | 21 277 | 18 307 | 5 899 | 135 | 8 394 | ... |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 18 288 | ... | 16 952 | 18 962 | 19 112 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 866 | 140 | 7 231 | ... |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| WHITE | 17 783 | 9 195 | 17 061 | 20 557 | 22 393 | 24 191 | 23 833 | 22 131 | 6 495 | 153 | 8 943 | ... |
| BLACK | 10 839 | 5 898 | 9 189 | 12 563 | 14 249 | 13 571 | 13 503 | 14 261 | 3 337 | 78 | 5 295 | ... |
| OTHER RACES | 16 579 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 230 | 158 | 8 008 | ... |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 13 819 | 7 121 | 12 212 | 15 202 | 15 567 | 16 411 | (B) | 15 386 | 3 857 | 86 | 6 249 | ... |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 652 | 8 605 | 16 171 | 19 252 | 21 058 | 22 065 | 21 313 | 18 458 | 5 898 | 135 | 8 333 | ... |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 19 559 | 11 565 | 19 370 | 20 514 | 22 072 | 23 460 | 22 781 | 20 213 | 6 367 | 125 | 9 436 | ... |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 19 643 | 11 574 | 19 451 | 20 671 | 22 208 | 23 657 | 22 866 | 20 194 | 6 403 | 127 | 9 472 | ... |
| EMPLOYED | 19 949 | 11 818 | 19 738 | 20 998 | 22 454 | 24 044 | 23 080 | 20 387 | 6 491 | 127 | 9 582 | ... |
| UNEMPLOYED | 10 644 | 6 414 | 11 094 | 11 066 | 12 649 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 3 675 | 132 | 5 797 | ... |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 8 935 | 5 422 | 10 382 | 12 557 | 11 279 | 11 081 | 12 081 | 11 247 | 4 128 | 210 | 4 957 | ... |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 9 681 | 5 538 | 11 366 | 11 313 | 10 743 | 9 525 | 11 210 | 9 360 | 3 496 | 188 | 5 008 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 8 488 | 5 383 | 9 946 | 14 406 | 12 918 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 711 | 343 | 4 923 | ... |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 949 | 11 818 | 19 738 | 20 998 | 22 454 | 24 044 | 23 080 | 20 387 | 6 491 | 127 | 9 582 | ... |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 24 148 | 13 694 | 24 080 | 25 364 | 27 567 | 31 308 | 32 810 | 27 825 | 8 376 | 149 | 11 890 | ... |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 26 269 | 15 508 | 26 073 | 28 240 | 28 517 | 34 498 | 38 924 | (B) | 9 087 | 139 | 13 047 | ... |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 27 617 | 16 683 | 27 082 | 27 329 | 30 321 | 32 888 | 31 864 | (B) | 8 811 | 156 | 12 478 | ... |
| SALES WORKERS | 21 955 | 11 127 | 23 222 | 23 233 | 24 615 | 27 183 | (B) | (B) | 7 774 | 145 | 10 847 | ... |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 16 464 | 10 859 | 17 137 | 17 663 | 20 441 | 23 043 | (B) | (B) | 6 565 | 159 | 9 270 | ... |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 17 300 | 10 917 | 16 651 | 17 910 | 18 632 | 18 996 | 18 034 | 19 492 | 5 158 | 107 | 7 974 | ... |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 18 926 | 13 040 | 18 282 | 19 437 | 19 671 | 20 546 | 18 925 | 22 991 | 5 685 | 120 | 8 662 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 16 350 | 10 556 | 15 516 | 16 890 | 17 840 | 18 467 | 17 812 | 17 499 | 4 856 | 102 | 7 632 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 15 889 | 10 350 | 14 426 | 15 953 | 18 110 | 18 780 | 19 110 | (B) | 4 852 | 97 | 7 585 | ... |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 17 369 | (B) | 18 342 | 18 749 | 17 194 | 18 002 | (B) | (B) | 4 865 | 114 | 7 729 | ... |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 13 520 | 6 920 | 12 008 | 14 500 | 16 785 | 13 761 | (B) | (B) | 3 952 | 72 | 6 151 | ... |
| FARM WORKERS | 14 168 | (B) | 13 494 | 16 007 | 14 959 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 588 | 103 | 6 347 | ... |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 15 928 | (B) | 14 368 | 16 429 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 564 | 104 | 7 099 | ... |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 10 974 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 3 139 | 101 | 4 954 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 11 885 | 6 598 | 11 953 | 14 114 | 15 199 | 14 222 | (B) | (B) | 4 162 | 141 | 6 194 | ... |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | 5 020 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 114 | 192 | 3 224 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 12 651 | 7 339 | 12 513 | 14 438 | 15 916 | 14 826 | (B) | (B) | 4 349 | 136 | 6 450 | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[4] AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE PER CAPITA INCOMES.

## Table 17. Selected Characteristics—Number and Mean Income in 1978 of Households, by Size and Persons in Household by Age, and Region—Continued

(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (PERSONS) | | | | | | | PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE[4] | | | PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ONE | TWO | THREE | FOUR | FIVE | SIX | SEVEN OR MORE | ALL AGES | UNDER 18 | 18 AND OVER | |
| MEAN INCOME (DOLLARS)--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEX OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| MALE | 21 565 | 13 122 | 20 391 | 23 374 | 25 115 | 25 624 | 24 552 | 25 925 | 7 259 | 124 | 10 261 | ... |
| FEMALE | 10 133 | 8 072 | 12 194 | 13 310 | 13 968 | 12 453 | (B) | (B) | 5 512 | 240 | 7 438 | ... |
| AGE OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| 14 TO 24 YEARS | 12 065 | 7 785 | 13 404 | 12 741 | 14 860 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 388 | 115 | 6 802 | ... |
| 25 TO 34 YEARS | 18 266 | 12 982 | 20 679 | 18 343 | 20 579 | 17 693 | 18 226 | (B) | 6 352 | 25 | 10 229 | ... |
| 35 TO 44 YEARS | 23 316 | 17 390 | 22 636 | 23 667 | 25 272 | 25 546 | 23 077 | 22 489 | 6 407 | 159 | 11 726 | ... |
| 45 TO 54 YEARS | 25 161 | 13 402 | 22 726 | 26 495 | 30 991 | 31 851 | 29 971 | 31 832 | 8 077 | 299 | 10 839 | ... |
| 55 TO 64 YEARS | 21 061 | 10 583 | 22 384 | 27 221 | 28 858 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 258 | 389 | 10 184 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 10 965 | 6 357 | 14 181 | 20 359 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 523 | 359 | 6 721 | ... |
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| ELEMENTARY: LESS THAN 8 YEARS | 10 697 | 4 261 | 9 974 | 14 954 | 14 366 | 13 330 | (B) | (B) | 3 710 | 98 | 5 183 | ... |
| 8 YEARS | 11 283 | 4 830 | 12 538 | 15 518 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 913 | 304 | 6 064 | ... |
| HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 13 914 | 6 582 | 14 215 | 16 944 | 18 250 | 17 890 | (B) | (B) | 5 054 | 173 | 7 362 | ... |
| 4 YEARS | 17 615 | 10 069 | 17 847 | 20 295 | 20 747 | 22 176 | 23 205 | 28 513 | 6 537 | 159 | 9 226 | ... |
| COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS | 19 246 | 10 792 | 20 306 | 20 591 | 24 209 | 26 844 | 23 956 | (B) | 7 256 | 113 | 10 188 | ... |
| 4 YEARS OR MORE | 26 763 | 15 554 | 26 856 | 30 981 | 33 831 | 33 014 | 32 848 | (B) | 9 883 | 118 | 13 849 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 6 | 18 477 | ... | 6 281 | 16 935 | 20 042 | 19 579 | 21 105 | 20 922 | 4 495 | 38 | 9 090 | ... |
| SOME UNDER 3 | 17 862 | ... | (B) | 17 479 | 19 041 | 17 435 | 20 365 | 20 222 | 4 363 | 36 | 8 727 | ... |
| ALL 3 TO 5 | 19 472 | ... | (B) | 15 611 | 21 392 | 22 789 | 22 190 | (B) | 4 706 | 40 | 9 690 | ... |
| ALL 6 TO 17 | 23 884 | ... | 10 576 | 21 462 | 26 133 | 26 965 | 26 072 | 30 030 | 5 964 | 246 | 10 733 | ... |
| NONE UNDER 18 | 16 875 | 10 197 | 19 845 | 26 596 | 31 414 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 493 | 219 | 9 559 | ... |
| HEAD 14 TO 44 YEARS | 17 624 | 12 762 | 20 723 | 24 013 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10 351 | 238 | 10 509 | ... |
| HEAD 45 YEARS AND OVER | 16 434 | 8 463 | 19 329 | 27 435 | 32 351 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 020 | (B) | 9 042 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| NO OTHER ADULTS PRESENT | 16 989 | 10 197 | 19 084 | 19 485 | 22 441 | 21 524 | 21 588 | 17 519 | 7 070 | 117 | 10 501 | ... |
| SOME PRESENT | 24 474 | ... | 18 187 | 24 967 | 28 809 | 28 757 | 26 700 | 30 201 | 6 694 | 239 | 8 327 | ... |
| MALE ONLY | 24 604 | ... | 19 141 | 25 911 | 28 907 | 30 723 | (B) | (B) | 7 012 | 316 | 8 524 | ... |
| FEMALE ONLY | 22 328 | ... | 17 284 | 24 439 | 27 611 | 23 602 | 23 729 | (B) | 6 730 | 193 | 8 513 | ... |
| MALE AND FEMALE | 31 401 | ... | ... | (B) | 31 050 | 34 365 | (B) | 32 637 | 5 927 | 196 | 7 487 | ... |
| PRESENCE OF PERSONS NOT RELATED TO HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| NO NONRELATIVES | 18 487 | 10 197 | 18 835 | 21 533 | 24 227 | 24 074 | 23 836 | 24 251 | 6 934 | 139 | 9 887 | ... |
| ONE-OR-MORE NONRELATIVES | 20 992 | ... | 19 244 | 21 824 | 22 220 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 7 211 | 232 | 8 450 | ... |
| RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN OF HEAD[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| WHITE | 19 025 | 10 471 | 19 285 | 22 118 | 24 603 | 25 224 | 24 335 | 24 691 | 7 181 | 148 | 9 986 | ... |
| BLACK | 11 972 | 7 259 | 12 443 | 14 072 | 17 417 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 438 | 96 | 6 814 | ... |
| OTHER RACES | 19 618 | 8 178 | 16 651 | 20 133 | 23 207 | 24 560 | (B) | (B) | 5 891 | 117 | 8 674 | ... |
| SPANISH ORIGIN | 15 012 | 8 438 | 13 165 | 14 022 | 18 368 | 18 237 | 19 486 | 18 453 | 4 359 | 93 | 7 107 | ... |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 18 666 | 10 197 | 18 890 | 21 561 | 24 125 | 24 352 | 23 779 | 24 933 | 6 955 | 143 | 9 754 | ... |
| IN LABOR FORCE[3] | 21 600 | 13 279 | 21 888 | 22 972 | 24 960 | 25 341 | 24 857 | 26 205 | 7 354 | 136 | 10 796 | ... |
| CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 21 765 | 13 292 | 22 048 | 23 311 | 25 251 | 25 550 | 25 150 | 26 268 | 7 432 | 138 | 10 884 | ... |
| EMPLOYED | 22 168 | 13 552 | 22 433 | 23 853 | 25 611 | 25 905 | 25 414 | 26 851 | 7 545 | 137 | 11 044 | ... |
| UNEMPLOYED | 13 482 | 8 474 | 15 025 | 14 028 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 926 | 163 | 7 305 | ... |
| NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 10 152 | 6 208 | 12 663 | 13 510 | 13 997 | 13 743 | (B) | (B) | 5 213 | 205 | 6 112 | ... |
| 14 TO 64 YEARS OLD | 10 964 | 6 710 | 12 152 | 12 916 | 12 602 | 13 004 | (B) | (B) | 4 438 | 197 | 6 099 | ... |
| 65 YEARS AND OVER | 9 635 | 6 048 | 12 956 | 15 075 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 967 | 292 | 6 121 | ... |
| OCCUPATION OF EMPLOYED HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 22 168 | 13 552 | 22 433 | 23 853 | 25 611 | 25 905 | 25 414 | 26 851 | 7 545 | 137 | 11 044 | ... |
| WHITE-COLLAR WORKERS | 25 163 | 15 160 | 25 676 | 27 598 | 30 137 | 31 431 | 29 598 | 30 989 | 9 044 | 147 | 12 969 | ... |
| PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS | 27 128 | 16 708 | 26 172 | 30 631 | 32 854 | 31 990 | 30 562 | (B) | 9 422 | 114 | 13 799 | ... |
| MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM | 29 346 | 19 646 | 31 185 | 31 149 | 30 469 | 35 403 | 27 412 | (B) | 9 827 | 161 | 14 171 | ... |
| SALES WORKERS | 24 496 | 13 939 | 26 158 | 25 046 | 28 888 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 164 | 148 | 12 763 | ... |
| CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS | 16 042 | 10 778 | 17 026 | 17 751 | 20 934 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 749 | 195 | 9 338 | ... |
| BLUE-COLLAR WORKERS | 19 946 | 12 568 | 19 795 | 20 630 | 21 423 | 21 600 | 22 380 | 26 469 | 6 250 | 122 | 9 452 | ... |
| CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS | 21 879 | 14 355 | 21 449 | 23 708 | 22 556 | 22 137 | (B) | (B) | 6 754 | 143 | 10 150 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, INCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 18 473 | 10 583 | 18 479 | 17 868 | 21 199 | 22 251 | (B) | (B) | 5 842 | 105 | 8 975 | ... |
| OPERATIVES, EXCLUDING TRANSPORT WORKERS | 17 378 | 10 597 | 17 612 | 16 612 | 21 007 | 20 164 | (B) | (B) | 5 586 | 92 | 8 605 | ... |
| TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES | 20 299 | (B) | 19 971 | 19 686 | 21 450 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 251 | 125 | 9 562 | ... |
| LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM | 16 976 | (B) | 17 653 | 17 152 | 17 885 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 475 | 89 | 8 144 | ... |
| FARM WORKERS | 16 788 | (B) | 17 264 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 4 676 | 145 | 7 188 | ... |
| FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS | 20 625 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 969 | 169 | 8 885 | ... |
| FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS | 12 595 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 3 370 | 122 | 5 352 | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS | 14 305 | 7 393 | 14 315 | 17 644 | 20 087 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 298 | 154 | 7 446 | ... |
| PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | ... |
| SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD | 14 656 | 7 646 | 14 531 | 18 079 | 20 256 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 5 353 | 154 | 7 572 | ... |

[1] ADULTS ARE DEFINED AS PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.
[2] PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN MAY BE OF ANY RACE.
[3] INCLUDES MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.
[4] AMOUNTS SHOWN ARE PER CAPITA INCOMES.

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 57 342 | 47 662 | 920 | 313 | 1 551 | 2 359 | 4 538 | 19 987 | 1 934 | 418 | 8 821 | 4 379 | 4 436 |
| ONE PERSON | 17 201 | 6 464 | ... | 631 | 213 | 1 128 | 1 552 | 2 939 | 10 738 | 416 | 150 | 6 182 | 1 514 | 2 476 |
| TWO PERSONS | 23 928 | 19 503 | 17 412 | 137 | 62 | 234 | 486 | 1 174 | 4 424 | 440 | 96 | 1 503 | 1 170 | 1 216 |
| THREE PERSONS | 13 392 | 10 995 | 10 316 | 73 | 22 | 99 | 191 | 294 | 2 397 | 430 | 102 | 558 | 896 | 411 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 12 274 | 10 983 | 10 706 | 48 | 9 | 45 | 93 | 82 | 1 291 | 291 | 32 | 297 | 476 | 196 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 6 187 | 5 555 | 5 454 | 20 | 5 | 19 | 25 | 32 | 632 | 185 | 28 | 154 | 187 | 78 |
| SIX PERSONS | 2 573 | 2 299 | 2 262 | 6 | - | 14 | 8 | 9 | 274 | 85 | 9 | 75 | 78 | 27 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 1 774 | 1 543 | 1 512 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 232 | 87 | 2 | 52 | 58 | 32 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 215 320 | 176 085 | 160 955 | 1 516 | 506 | 2 388 | 3 732 | 6 988 | 39 235 | 5 898 | 985 | 14 153 | 10 385 | 7 813 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 62 462 | 51 347 | 49 871 | 299 | 67 | 253 | 571 | 286 | 11 116 | 3 026 | 419 | 1 842 | 4 124 | 1 705 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 152 857 | 124 738 | 111 084 | 1 217 | 439 | 2 136 | 3 161 | 6 702 | 28 120 | 2 872 | 567 | 12 311 | 6 262 | 6 108 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 77 330 | 57 342 | 47 662 | 920 | 313 | 1 551 | 2 359 | 4 538 | 19 987 | 1 934 | 418 | 8 821 | 4 379 | 4 436 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 8 331 | 2 810 | 1 380 | 167 | 59 | 345 | 287 | 572 | 5 521 | 621 | 149 | 2 999 | 860 | 892 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 8 890 | 4 491 | 3 097 | 128 | 34 | 384 | 277 | 571 | 4 399 | 467 | 86 | 2 294 | 746 | 805 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 8 373 | 5 313 | 4 066 | 118 | 42 | 222 | 250 | 615 | 3 060 | 300 | 54 | 1 202 | 750 | 753 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 5 453 | 3 871 | 2 999 | 74 | 30 | 125 | 189 | 454 | 1 582 | 139 | 27 | 527 | 440 | 449 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 7 424 | 5 702 | 4 682 | 74 | 32 | 118 | 252 | 544 | 1 722 | 133 | 37 | 562 | 525 | 465 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 6 420 | 5 301 | 4 441 | 88 | 26 | 63 | 240 | 443 | 1 119 | 100 | 21 | 339 | 336 | 323 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 5 406 | 4 708 | 4 106 | 57 | 22 | 33 | 142 | 348 | 698 | 47 | 13 | 229 | 198 | 212 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 9 451 | 8 504 | 7 633 | 89 | 19 | 96 | 301 | 366 | 946 | 77 | 16 | 306 | 268 | 279 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 6 368 | 5 916 | 5 404 | 39 | 16 | 39 | 160 | 257 | 452 | 31 | 9 | 157 | 127 | 127 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 8 921 | 8 516 | 7 845 | 52 | 27 | 95 | 201 | 296 | 404 | 15 | 3 | 177 | 101 | 108 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 2 293 | 2 209 | 2 010 | 35 | 5 | 30 | 59 | 71 | 84 | 3 | 2 | 29 | 27 | 23 |
| MEDIAN INCOME ....DOLLARS | 15 064 | 18 059 | 19 360 | 10 987 | 11 115 | 7 460 | 14 014 | 12 248 | 7 063 | 6 062 | 5 809 | 5 649 | 9 275 | 8 965 |
| STANDARD ERROR ...DOLLARS | 61 | 77 | 94 | 584 | 865 | 253 | 388 | 196 | 79 | 216 | 515 | 88 | 189 | 185 |
| MEAN INCOME ....DOLLARS | 17 730 | 20 629 | 21 846 | 15 486 | 14 118 | 11 798 | 16 424 | 14 538 | 9 412 | 8 009 | 8 097 | 8 315 | 11 012 | 10 750 |
| STANDARD ERROR ...DOLLARS | 68 | 82 | 90 | 798 | 853 | 431 | 374 | 225 | 78 | 205 | 557 | 115 | 170 | 170 |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 31 488 | 25 871 | 25 189 | 139 | 33 | 135 | 277 | 98 | 5 617 | 1 304 | 221 | 970 | 2 222 | 899 |
| ONE PERSON | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| TWO PERSONS | 1 745 | 165 | ... | 33 | 9 | 27 | 77 | 20 | 1 579 | 294 | 63 | 220 | 671 | 333 |
| THREE PERSONS | 8 730 | 6 929 | 6 694 | 44 | 13 | 36 | 107 | 35 | 1 801 | 375 | 88 | 264 | 787 | 287 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 10 844 | 9 705 | 9 555 | 34 | 5 | 32 | 60 | 19 | 1 139 | 282 | 31 | 225 | 442 | 160 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 5 879 | 5 284 | 5 211 | 18 | 5 | 17 | 21 | 13 | 595 | 183 | 28 | 136 | 187 | 61 |
| SIX PERSONS | 2 525 | 2 255 | 2 223 | 6 | - | 12 | 7 | 6 | 270 | 84 | 9 | 73 | 78 | 27 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 1 765 | 1 533 | 1 506 | 4 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 232 | 87 | 2 | 52 | 58 | 32 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 130 426 | 110 908 | 108 500 | 488 | 114 | 537 | 908 | 361 | 19 518 | 4 912 | 725 | 3 714 | 7 291 | 2 876 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 61 954 | 50 952 | 49 741 | 265 | 62 | 244 | 479 | 162 | 11 003 | 3 012 | 415 | 1 822 | 4 104 | 1 649 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 68 471 | 59 956 | 58 759 | 223 | 53 | 293 | 430 | 199 | 8 515 | 1 899 | 310 | 1 892 | 3 187 | 1 227 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 31 488 | 25 871 | 25 189 | 139 | 33 | 135 | 277 | 98 | 5 617 | 1 304 | 221 | 970 | 2 222 | 899 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 906 | 522 | 475 | 7 | 2 | 11 | 16 | 11 | 1 384 | 424 | 77 | 142 | 371 | 370 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 2 295 | 1 059 | 1 009 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 20 | 12 | 1 237 | 350 | 41 | 179 | 428 | 238 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 2 626 | 1 683 | 1 603 | 26 | 2 | 11 | 32 | 8 | 943 | 201 | 30 | 179 | 399 | 135 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 2 016 | 1 538 | 1 483 | 10 | 4 | 9 | 21 | 11 | 479 | 91 | 19 | 84 | 242 | 42 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 3 058 | 2 544 | 2 460 | 21 | 8 | 11 | 36 | 8 | 515 | 91 | 22 | 95 | 266 | 41 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 3 016 | 2 675 | 2 616 | 5 | 2 | 14 | 26 | 12 | 341 | 54 | 11 | 85 | 160 | 31 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 2 690 | 2 484 | 2 448 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 14 | 7 | 206 | 28 | 4 | 52 | 110 | 12 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 4 968 | 4 702 | 4 595 | 16 | 3 | 28 | 52 | 8 | 266 | 31 | 9 | 76 | 134 | 16 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 3 342 | 3 209 | 3 147 | 14 | 2 | 7 | 26 | 13 | 134 | 24 | 3 | 35 | 65 | 8 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 4 482 | 4 391 | 4 307 | 15 | 8 | 25 | 30 | 6 | 91 | 9 | 3 | 37 | 35 | 7 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 1 087 | 1 064 | 1 046 | 6 | - | 5 | 6 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME ....DOLLARS | 18 187 | 20 373 | 20 447 | 14 476 | (B) | 17 856 | 16 306 | 14 780 | 7 514 | 5 747 | 6 239 | 9 798 | 9 290 | 4 708 |
| STANDARD ERROR ...DOLLARS | 101 | 94 | 96 | 1 896 | (B) | 2 309 | 1 078 | 1 910 | 134 | 224 | 832 | 290 | 255 | 174 |
| MEAN INCOME ....DOLLARS | 20 271 | 22 603 | 22 702 | 19 657 | (B) | 20 801 | 18 786 | 15 799 | 9 532 | 7 545 | 8 359 | 12 178 | 10 914 | 6 434 |
| STANDARD ERROR ...DOLLARS | 105 | 115 | 117 | 1 728 | (B) | 1 626 | 1 113 | 1 500 | 139 | 235 | 883 | 386 | 223 | 250 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| UNITED STATES--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 45 842 | 31 471 | 22 473 | 781 | 280 | 1 416 | 2 081 | 4 440 | 14 371 | 629 | 197 | 7 851 | 2 157 | 3 536 |
| ONE PERSON | 17 201 | 6 464 | ... | 631 | 213 | 1 128 | 1 552 | 2 939 | 10 738 | 416 | 150 | 6 182 | 1 514 | 2 476 |
| TWO PERSONS | 22 183 | 19 338 | 17 412 | 103 | 53 | 207 | 409 | 1 154 | 2 845 | 146 | 33 | 1 283 | 500 | 883 |
| THREE PERSONS | 4 662 | 4 066 | 3 622 | 29 | 10 | 63 | 83 | 259 | 596 | 55 | 13 | 294 | 110 | 124 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 1 430 | 1 278 | 1 151 | 14 | 4 | 13 | 32 | 63 | 152 | 9 | 1 | 72 | 34 | 36 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 308 | 272 | 243 | 3 | - | 3 | 4 | 20 | 37 | 2 | - | 18 | - | 18 |
| SIX PERSONS | 48 | 44 | 39 | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | 4 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 9 | 9 | 6 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 84 894 | 65 177 | 52 455 | 1 028 | 392 | 1 852 | 2 824 | 6 627 | 19 717 | 987 | 260 | 10 439 | 3 094 | 4 937 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 508 | 395 | 130 | 34 | 5 | 9 | 93 | 125 | 113 | 14 | 4 | 20 | 20 | 56 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 84 386 | 64 782 | 52 325 | 994 | 387 | 1 843 | 2 731 | 6 502 | 19 604 | 973 | 257 | 10 419 | 3 075 | 4 881 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 45 842 | 31 471 | 22 473 | 781 | 280 | 1 416 | 2 081 | 4 440 | 14 371 | 629 | 197 | 7 851 | 2 157 | 3 536 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 6 425 | 2 287 | 905 | 159 | 57 | 334 | 271 | 561 | 4 137 | 197 | 72 | 2 857 | 489 | 522 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 6 595 | 3 432 | 2 088 | 120 | 33 | 374 | 257 | 560 | 3 162 | 116 | 45 | 2 115 | 318 | 568 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 5 747 | 3 630 | 2 462 | 92 | 40 | 211 | 218 | 607 | 2 117 | 100 | 24 | 1 023 | 352 | 619 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 3 437 | 2 333 | 1 516 | 64 | 26 | 116 | 169 | 443 | 1 104 | 48 | 9 | 443 | 198 | 407 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 4 366 | 3 158 | 2 222 | 53 | 24 | 107 | 216 | 536 | 1 208 | 43 | 15 | 467 | 259 | 424 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 3 403 | 2 626 | 1 825 | 82 | 24 | 49 | 214 | 431 | 778 | 46 | 10 | 254 | 176 | 292 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 2 716 | 2 223 | 1 657 | 47 | 20 | 29 | 128 | 341 | 492 | 19 | 8 | 177 | 88 | 199 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 4 483 | 3 803 | 3 037 | 73 | 16 | 69 | 249 | 359 | 680 | 46 | 8 | 230 | 134 | 263 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 3 026 | 2 708 | 2 257 | 25 | 14 | 32 | 135 | 244 | 318 | 8 | 7 | 122 | 63 | 119 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 4 439 | 4 126 | 3 538 | 37 | 19 | 70 | 171 | 290 | 313 | 7 | - | 140 | 66 | 101 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 1 207 | 1 145 | 964 | 29 | 5 | 25 | 53 | 69 | 61 | 1 | - | 23 | 15 | 23 |
| MEDIAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 12 409 | 15 763 | 17 790 | 10 429 | 10 606 | 7 004 | 13 649 | 12 219 | 6 873 | 7 044 | 5 462 | 5 273 | 9 257 | 10 285 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 83 | 105 | 133 | 412 | 790 | 242 | 420 | 195 | 87 | 465 | 616 | 93 | 280 | 187 |
| MEAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 15 984 | 19 006 | 20 888 | 14 744 | 13 531 | 10 942 | 16 109 | 14 510 | 9 366 | 8 972 | 7 803 | 7 838 | 11 113 | 11 847 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 88 | 113 | 138 | 884 | 897 | 434 | 397 | 228 | 94 | 396 | 645 | 118 | 259 | 196 |
| NORTHEAST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 12 392 | 10 326 | 206 | 68 | 409 | 383 | 1 000 | 4 835 | 577 | 103 | 2 135 | 805 | 1 215 |
| ONE PERSON | 3 848 | 1 351 | ... | 139 | 44 | 266 | 259 | 643 | 2 496 | 132 | 36 | 1 408 | 235 | 685 |
| TWO PERSONS | 5 123 | 3 994 | 3 528 | 33 | 15 | 83 | 86 | 250 | 1 128 | 131 | 27 | 399 | 229 | 343 |
| THREE PERSONS | 3 029 | 2 407 | 2 254 | 17 | 5 | 38 | 20 | 72 | 622 | 137 | 24 | 170 | 183 | 108 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 2 759 | 2 435 | 2 375 | 8 | 2 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 324 | 81 | 3 | 83 | 105 | 52 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 525 | 1 366 | 1 340 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 159 | 56 | 10 | 45 | 30 | 18 |
| SIX PERSONS | 580 | 524 | 520 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 56 | 17 | 3 | 17 | 14 | 5 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 364 | 315 | 308 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | 50 | 24 | - | 14 | 9 | 3 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 48 420 | 38 821 | 35 557 | 343 | 108 | 674 | 582 | 1 558 | 9 598 | 1 707 | 242 | 3 599 | 1 985 | 2 066 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 13 406 | 10 816 | 10 545 | 57 | 19 | 49 | 89 | 58 | 2 590 | 863 | 87 | 441 | 769 | 429 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 35 013 | 28 005 | 25 012 | 286 | 89 | 625 | 493 | 1 500 | 7 008 | 844 | 155 | 3 157 | 1 215 | 1 637 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 227 | 12 392 | 10 326 | 206 | 68 | 409 | 383 | 1 000 | 4 835 | 577 | 103 | 2 135 | 805 | 1 215 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 643 | 461 | 176 | 47 | 16 | 51 | 44 | 128 | 1 182 | 157 | 32 | 634 | 149 | 211 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 2 063 | 903 | 602 | 27 | 2 | 90 | 55 | 128 | 1 160 | 163 | 14 | 607 | 141 | 235 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 862 | 1 110 | 833 | 20 | 6 | 78 | 36 | 137 | 752 | 104 | 16 | 293 | 134 | 206 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 1 137 | 765 | 597 | 16 | 4 | 31 | 27 | 89 | 372 | 50 | 12 | 112 | 78 | 119 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 578 | 1 163 | 941 | 19 | 9 | 40 | 42 | 111 | 416 | 42 | 8 | 133 | 101 | 132 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 426 | 1 160 | 977 | 21 | 10 | 14 | 48 | 90 | 266 | 21 | 8 | 94 | 61 | 82 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 261 | 1 078 | 978 | 10 | 3 | 10 | 18 | 60 | 183 | 11 | 5 | 64 | 28 | 75 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 2 151 | 1 904 | 1 715 | 15 | 7 | 30 | 42 | 95 | 247 | 18 | 5 | 94 | 49 | 82 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 500 | 1 372 | 1 266 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 23 | 65 | 128 | 8 | 1 | 47 | 25 | 48 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 083 | 1 981 | 1 795 | 18 | 7 | 46 | 36 | 80 | 101 | 3 | 1 | 54 | 24 | 19 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 523 | 494 | 446 | 7 | - | 11 | 12 | 18 | 29 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 15 | 7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 15 509 | 18 876 | 20 136 | 11 075 | (B) | 9 192 | 14 165 | 12 476 | 7 257 | 6 261 | 8 112 | 6 029 | 9 376 | 9 364 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 140 | 175 | 161 | 1 155 | (B) | 684 | 827 | 560 | 158 | 369 | 1 790 | 168 | 533 | 335 |
| MEAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 18 147 | 21 383 | 22 600 | 14 583 | (B) | 14 548 | 17 377 | 15 035 | 9 852 | 7 978 | 10 260 | 8 892 | 11 892 | 11 045 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 146 | 178 | 195 | 1 243 | (B) | 931 | 1 136 | 495 | 168 | 356 | 1 633 | 248 | 481 | 312 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| NORTHEAST--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 802 | 5 486 | 5 349 | 28 | 13 | 35 | 42 | 20 | 1 316 | 388 | 51 | 224 | 420 | 232 |
| ONE PERSON | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| TWO PERSONS | 388 | 31 | ... | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 357 | 96 | 13 | 39 | 127 | 83 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 766 | 1 326 | 1 280 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 440 | 121 | 22 | 69 | 146 | 81 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 2 304 | 2 042 | 2 010 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 263 | 77 | 3 | 45 | 95 | 44 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 408 | 1 256 | 1 237 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 152 | 56 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 16 |
| SIX PERSONS | 574 | 520 | 515 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 54 | 15 | 3 | 17 | 14 | 5 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 361 | 311 | 306 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 50 | 24 | - | 14 | 9 | 3 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 28 395 | 23 860 | 23 377 | 102 | 39 | 126 | 142 | 75 | 4 535 | 1 403 | 172 | 884 | 1 365 | 711 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 13 332 | 10 762 | 10 532 | 49 | 18 | 48 | 85 | 32 | 2 569 | 859 | 85 | 432 | 768 | 425 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 15 064 | 13 098 | 12 845 | 53 | 21 | 79 | 58 | 43 | 1 966 | 544 | 87 | 452 | 597 | 286 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 802 | 5 486 | 5 349 | 28 | 13 | 35 | 42 | 20 | 1 316 | 388 | 51 | 224 | 420 | 232 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 361 | 65 | 62 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 296 | 101 | 15 | 21 | 85 | 75 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 579 | 211 | 201 | 1 | - | - | 5 | 4 | 368 | 132 | 5 | 48 | 93 | 89 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 529 | 304 | 286 | - | - | 7 | 8 | 2 | 225 | 70 | 5 | 36 | 77 | 37 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 411 | 307 | 297 | 2 | - | 3 | 3 | 2 | 104 | 29 | 9 | 18 | 38 | 10 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 596 | 493 | 477 | 5 | 4 | - | 6 | 1 | 104 | 27 | 3 | 19 | 45 | 10 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 657 | 587 | 578 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 70 | 14 | 3 | 20 | 28 | 4 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 620 | 583 | 578 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 37 | 6 | 4 | 11 | 14 | 3 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 064 | 1 016 | 995 | 7 | - | 9 | 4 | - | 48 | 2 | 3 | 22 | 20 | 1 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 760 | 726 | 716 | 3 | 2 | - | 4 | 1 | 34 | 5 | 1 | 14 | 13 | 2 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 013 | 992 | 959 | 7 | 5 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 3 | - |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 211 | 202 | 198 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 9 | - | 2 | 2 | 6 | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME.....DOLLARS | 18 482 | 20 782 | 20 801 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 6 929 | 5 813 | (B) | 10 654 | 8 051 | 4 782 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 215 | 210 | 213 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 281 | 317 | (B) | 1 016 | 483 | 195 |
| MEAN INCOME.....DOLLARS | 20 396 | 23 039 | 23 070 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 9 375 | 7 318 | (B) | 13 734 | 10 378 | 6 089 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 222 | 243 | 246 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 306 | 356 | (B) | 889 | 561 | 351 |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 426 | 6 906 | 4 976 | 178 | 55 | 374 | 341 | 980 | 3 520 | 189 | 52 | 1 911 | 385 | 983 |
| ONE PERSON | 3 848 | 1 351 | ... | 139 | 44 | 266 | 259 | 643 | 2 496 | 132 | 36 | 1 408 | 235 | 685 |
| TWO PERSONS | 4 735 | 3 963 | 3 528 | 29 | 9 | 75 | 73 | 248 | 772 | 35 | 14 | 360 | 102 | 260 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 263 | 1 081 | 974 | 4 | 2 | 29 | 8 | 64 | 182 | 16 | 2 | 100 | 37 | 27 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 455 | 393 | 366 | 5 | - | 3 | 1 | 19 | 62 | 5 | - | 39 | 10 | 8 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 117 | 110 | 102 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 7 | 6 | - | - | 4 | - | 2 |
| SIX PERSONS | 6 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 20 024 | 14 961 | 12 180 | 241 | 69 | 548 | 440 | 1 483 | 5 063 | 304 | 70 | 2 715 | 620 | 1 355 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 75 | 54 | 14 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 21 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 4 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 19 949 | 14 907 | 12 167 | 233 | 68 | 547 | 436 | 1 458 | 5 042 | 300 | 68 | 2 706 | 618 | 1 351 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 426 | 6 906 | 4 976 | 178 | 55 | 374 | 341 | 980 | 3 520 | 189 | 52 | 1 911 | 385 | 983 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 281 | 396 | 114 | 47 | 16 | 50 | 44 | 127 | 885 | 56 | 17 | 613 | 64 | 135 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 1 485 | 692 | 400 | 26 | 2 | 90 | 51 | 124 | 793 | 31 | 9 | 559 | 48 | 146 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 333 | 807 | 546 | 20 | 6 | 72 | 28 | 135 | 527 | 33 | 11 | 257 | 57 | 168 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 726 | 458 | 300 | 14 | 4 | 28 | 24 | 87 | 268 | 22 | 2 | 94 | 40 | 110 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 982 | 670 | 464 | 14 | 5 | 40 | 36 | 110 | 312 | 15 | 5 | 114 | 56 | 122 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 769 | 573 | 399 | 18 | 9 | 13 | 46 | 88 | 196 | 6 | 5 | 74 | 33 | 78 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 641 | 495 | 400 | 10 | 3 | 9 | 16 | 58 | 146 | 5 | 2 | 53 | 14 | 72 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 087 | 889 | 720 | 8 | 7 | 21 | 38 | 95 | 199 | 15 | 2 | 72 | 29 | 81 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 740 | 646 | 550 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 19 | 63 | 95 | 3 | - | 33 | 13 | 46 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 070 | 989 | 835 | 11 | 1 | 35 | 29 | 78 | 81 | 1 | - | 40 | 21 | 19 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 311 | 291 | 249 | 5 | - | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 1 | - | 2 | 10 | 7 |
| MEDIAN INCOME.....DOLLARS | 13 039 | 16 801 | 19 074 | 9 567 | (B) | 8 687 | 14 112 | 12 474 | 7 381 | 7 515 | (B) | 5 720 | 11 187 | 10 674 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 197 | 260 | 306 | 1 290 | (B) | 678 | 922 | 555 | 184 | 643 | (B) | 167 | 645 | 337 |
| MEAN INCOME.....DOLLARS | 16 679 | 20 068 | 22 095 | 12 693 | (B) | 13 682 | 17 295 | 14 986 | 10 030 | 9 336 | (B) | 8 323 | 13 546 | 12 212 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 191 | 253 | 306 | 1 226 | (B) | 951 | 1 244 | 495 | 201 | 791 | (B) | 252 | 784 | 359 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSEHOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| **NORTH CENTRAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ALL HOUSEHOLDS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 15 390 | 12 925 | 144 | 75 | 447 | 596 | 1 203 | 5 161 | 362 | 85 | 2 380 | 1 220 | 1 114 |
| ONE PERSON | 4 634 | 1 690 | ... | 105 | 45 | 331 | 379 | 830 | 2 944 | 89 | 36 | 1 744 | 414 | 661 |
| TWO PERSONS | 6 341 | 5 260 | 4 758 | 17 | 21 | 66 | 111 | 287 | 1 081 | 62 | 14 | 391 | 318 | 296 |
| THREE PERSONS | 3 442 | 2 866 | 2 705 | 13 | 5 | 18 | 58 | 68 | 576 | 84 | 18 | 125 | 251 | 98 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 3 329 | 2 999 | 2 927 | 5 | 4 | 16 | 35 | 12 | 329 | 65 | 11 | 70 | 138 | 45 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 617 | 1 486 | 1 464 | 3 | - | 5 | 8 | 6 | 132 | 25 | 5 | 31 | 60 | 10 |
| SIX PERSONS | 684 | 624 | 614 | 1 | - | 7 | 2 | - | 59 | 19 | 1 | 12 | 23 | 4 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 504 | 465 | 458 | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | 40 | 17 | 1 | 7 | 14 | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 57 297 | 47 648 | 43 879 | 220 | 118 | 688 | 1 001 | 1 743 | 9 650 | 1 113 | 198 | 3 596 | 2 936 | 1 807 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 16 728 | 14 097 | 13 734 | 46 | 14 | 76 | 181 | 45 | 2 631 | 576 | 96 | 395 | 1 222 | 342 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 40 570 | 33 551 | 30 144 | 174 | 104 | 612 | 819 | 1 698 | 7 018 | 537 | 102 | 3 201 | 1 714 | 1 465 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 551 | 15 390 | 12 925 | 144 | 75 | 447 | 596 | 1 203 | 5 161 | 362 | 85 | 2 380 | 1 220 | 1 114 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 993 | 640 | 288 | 24 | 15 | 88 | 76 | 149 | 1 353 | 113 | 30 | 747 | 225 | 238 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 2 292 | 1 101 | 749 | 21 | 8 | 122 | 67 | 134 | 1 190 | 83 | 25 | 661 | 226 | 196 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 2 110 | 1 310 | 988 | 17 | 13 | 52 | 64 | 175 | 799 | 61 | 12 | 325 | 203 | 197 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 1 363 | 944 | 721 | 13 | 6 | 45 | 45 | 114 | 419 | 18 | 3 | 153 | 113 | 131 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 985 | 1 539 | 1 268 | 17 | 4 | 33 | 62 | 155 | 447 | 33 | 3 | 146 | 165 | 99 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 760 | 1 464 | 1 223 | 15 | 6 | 23 | 61 | 136 | 296 | 19 | 5 | 98 | 97 | 77 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 512 | 1 313 | 1 136 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 37 | 114 | 199 | 10 | 4 | 72 | 58 | 56 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 2 710 | 2 471 | 2 249 | 13 | - | 41 | 86 | 81 | 240 | 12 | 2 | 90 | 75 | 61 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 803 | 1 701 | 1 567 | 9 | 2 | 9 | 36 | 78 | 102 | 8 | - | 39 | 29 | 26 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 476 | 2 374 | 2 241 | 6 | 8 | 20 | 49 | 50 | 102 | 5 | - | 42 | 28 | 27 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 548 | 533 | 496 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 12 | 17 | 15 | - | - | 7 | 1 | 6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 15 673 | 18 732 | 20 171 | 11 336 | 10 266 | 7 596 | 14 100 | 12 472 | 7 126 | 6 490 | 5 460 | 5 801 | 9 266 | 8 771 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 127 | 159 | 146 | 1 169 | 2 401 | 654 | 826 | 382 | 159 | 450 | 918 | 164 | 374 | 329 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 18 003 | 20 921 | 22 238 | 13 373 | 13 577 | 11 304 | 16 099 | 14 098 | 9 302 | 8 226 | 6 692 | 8 318 | 10 695 | 10 428 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 129 | 153 | 168 | 1 142 | 1 688 | 649 | 747 | 417 | 143 | 496 | 815 | 205 | 290 | 328 |
| **HOUSEHOLDS WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 337 | 7 013 | 6 852 | 21 | 4 | 36 | 88 | 12 | 1 324 | 240 | 42 | 214 | 633 | 195 |
| ONE PERSON | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| TWO PERSONS | 380 | 27 | ... | 4 | - | 6 | 15 | 3 | 353 | 44 | 9 | 49 | 173 | 78 |
| THREE PERSONS | 2 271 | 1 829 | 1 771 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 35 | 5 | 442 | 72 | 16 | 58 | 230 | 67 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 2 965 | 2 662 | 2 617 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 27 | 2 | 303 | 63 | 11 | 61 | 132 | 36 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 551 | 1 424 | 1 408 | 3 | - | 5 | 6 | 1 | 127 | 25 | 5 | 27 | 60 | 10 |
| SIX PERSONS | 668 | 609 | 600 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | 59 | 19 | 1 | 12 | 23 | 4 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 501 | 462 | 455 | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | 40 | 17 | 1 | 7 | 14 | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 34 905 | 30 351 | 29 762 | 70 | 15 | 158 | 307 | 38 | 4 555 | 939 | 146 | 788 | 2 113 | 569 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 16 597 | 13 995 | 13 694 | 43 | 11 | 76 | 155 | 16 | 2 603 | 574 | 94 | 393 | 1 213 | 328 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 18 308 | 16 356 | 16 069 | 27 | 4 | 82 | 152 | 22 | 1 952 | 365 | 51 | 394 | 900 | 241 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 337 | 7 013 | 6 852 | 21 | 4 | 36 | 88 | 12 | 1 324 | 240 | 42 | 214 | 633 | 195 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 419 | 118 | 105 | - | - | 2 | 9 | 2 | 301 | 79 | 15 | 19 | 106 | 82 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 494 | 218 | 212 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 276 | 58 | 12 | 28 | 127 | 51 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 529 | 322 | 315 | 4 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 207 | 36 | 8 | 30 | 99 | 34 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 458 | 347 | 335 | - | 2 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 111 | 17 | 2 | 21 | 61 | 11 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 845 | 691 | 663 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 154 | 20 | 2 | 31 | 96 | 5 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 838 | 737 | 719 | 1 | - | 8 | 8 | 2 | 100 | 14 | 2 | 31 | 50 | 4 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 745 | 686 | 680 | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | 59 | 7 | 1 | 19 | 29 | 4 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 471 | 1 408 | 1 375 | 1 | - | 9 | 23 | - | 64 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 39 | 2 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 967 | 945 | 926 | 4 | - | - | 13 | 3 | 22 | 6 | - | 4 | 12 | - |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 295 | 1 269 | 1 254 | 2 | - | 9 | 4 | 1 | 26 | 2 | - | 7 | 13 | 4 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 277 | 273 | 267 | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 19 404 | 21 243 | 21 300 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 19 253 | (B) | 8 118 | 6 186 | (B) | 12 853 | 9 494 | 4 773 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 223 | 195 | 198 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 290 | (B) | 334 | 582 | (B) | 1 037 | 552 | 465 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 21 176 | 23 310 | 23 375 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 20 397 | (B) | 9 868 | 7 611 | (B) | 14 042 | 10 668 | 6 217 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 202 | 219 | 220 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 523 | (B) | 277 | 542 | (B) | 875 | 373 | 485 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| NORTH CENTRAL--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 215 | 8 377 | 6 074 | 123 | 71 | 411 | 508 | 1 191 | 3 837 | 121 | 43 | 2 167 | 587 | 919 |
| ONE PERSON | 4 634 | 1 690 | ... | 105 | 45 | 331 | 379 | 830 | 2 944 | 89 | 36 | 1 744 | 414 | 661 |
| TWO PERSONS | 5 961 | 5 232 | 4 758 | 13 | 21 | 59 | 97 | 285 | 729 | 18 | 6 | 342 | 145 | 217 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 171 | 1 038 | 934 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 22 | 63 | 134 | 12 | 2 | 67 | 21 | 31 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 363 | 337 | 310 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 26 | 2 | - | 10 | 6 | 9 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 66 | 62 | 56 | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 5 | - | - |
| SIX PERSONS | 16 | 16 | 14 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 22 392 | 17 297 | 14 117 | 150 | 103 | 530 | 693 | 1 705 | 5 095 | 174 | 52 | 2 809 | 822 | 1 238 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 130 | 102 | 41 | 3 | 3 | - | 26 | 29 | 29 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 14 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 22 262 | 17 195 | 14 076 | 147 | 100 | 530 | 667 | 1 676 | 5 066 | 172 | 51 | 2 807 | 813 | 1 224 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 215 | 8 377 | 6 074 | 123 | 71 | 411 | 508 | 1 191 | 3 837 | 121 | 43 | 2 167 | 587 | 919 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 574 | 522 | 182 | 24 | 15 | 86 | 67 | 147 | 1 052 | 33 | 15 | 728 | 120 | 155 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 1 798 | 883 | 537 | 18 | 8 | 121 | 65 | 134 | 915 | 25 | 13 | 633 | 99 | 145 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 581 | 988 | 674 | 12 | 13 | 51 | 63 | 175 | 592 | 25 | 4 | 295 | 104 | 163 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 905 | 597 | 386 | 13 | 5 | 43 | 39 | 111 | 308 | 1 | 2 | 132 | 52 | 120 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 141 | 848 | 604 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 49 | 153 | 293 | 14 | 2 | 115 | 69 | 94 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 922 | 727 | 504 | 15 | 6 | 16 | 53 | 134 | 195 | 5 | 3 | 67 | 47 | 73 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 767 | 627 | 456 | 6 | 11 | 7 | 33 | 114 | 140 | 3 | 3 | 53 | 29 | 53 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 239 | 1 063 | 874 | 12 | - | 32 | 63 | 81 | 176 | 10 | 1 | 71 | 36 | 59 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 835 | 756 | 641 | 6 | 2 | 9 | 23 | 75 | 80 | 2 | - | 35 | 17 | 26 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 181 | 1 105 | 987 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 45 | 50 | 76 | 3 | - | 35 | 15 | 23 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 271 | 260 | 229 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 17 | 11 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 12 568 | 16 100 | 18 242 | 10 785 | (B) | 6 940 | 13 141 | 12 462 | 6 818 | 7 224 | (B) | 5 427 | 9 030 | 9 918 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 175 | 208 | 271 | 1 293 | (B) | 490 | 905 | 387 | 158 | 737 | (B) | 162 | 468 | 355 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 15 838 | 18 921 | 20 955 | 12 738 | (B) | 10 066 | 15 353 | 14 078 | 9 106 | 9 442 | (B) | 7 754 | 10 724 | 11 323 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 163 | 210 | 256 | 1 217 | (B) | 569 | 751 | 419 | 167 | 998 | (B) | 201 | 449 | 372 |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 18 504 | 15 729 | 362 | 96 | 467 | 713 | 1 137 | 6 234 | 649 | 145 | 2 882 | 1 318 | 1 241 |
| ONE PERSON | 5 079 | 1 890 | ... | 245 | 69 | 357 | 483 | 737 | 3 189 | 126 | 58 | 1 923 | 465 | 616 |
| TWO PERSONS | 7 816 | 6 453 | 5 902 | 55 | 16 | 49 | 142 | 288 | 1 363 | 145 | 31 | 515 | 343 | 329 |
| THREE PERSONS | 4 517 | 3 750 | 3 565 | 19 | 6 | 31 | 50 | 78 | 766 | 121 | 33 | 202 | 273 | 137 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 3 926 | 3 489 | 3 406 | 27 | 3 | 12 | 22 | 19 | 437 | 109 | 12 | 114 | 130 | 72 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 948 | 1 712 | 1 677 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 11 | 8 | 235 | 71 | 5 | 62 | 54 | 43 |
| SIX PERSONS | 851 | 723 | 706 | 4 | - | 6 | 3 | 4 | 128 | 43 | 4 | 39 | 26 | 15 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 603 | 486 | 473 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 116 | 33 | 1 | 28 | 26 | 29 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 69 849 | 56 769 | 52 383 | 629 | 156 | 713 | 1 112 | 1 775 | 13 081 | 2 100 | 327 | 4 968 | 3 144 | 2 542 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 20 753 | 16 706 | 16 211 | 140 | 18 | 93 | 158 | 86 | 4 047 | 1 113 | 125 | 795 | 1 291 | 723 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 49 096 | 40 063 | 36 173 | 488 | 139 | 620 | 953 | 1 690 | 9 034 | 987 | 202 | 4 173 | 1 852 | 1 820 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 738 | 18 504 | 15 729 | 362 | 96 | 467 | 713 | 1 137 | 6 234 | 649 | 145 | 2 882 | 1 318 | 1 241 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 3 205 | 1 155 | 671 | 73 | 14 | 164 | 93 | 141 | 2 050 | 267 | 47 | 1 142 | 276 | 318 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 2 968 | 1 689 | 1 266 | 58 | 16 | 108 | 84 | 157 | 1 279 | 155 | 28 | 659 | 220 | 217 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 2 842 | 1 909 | 1 530 | 55 | 14 | 57 | 96 | 157 | 933 | 72 | 19 | 378 | 273 | 191 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 1 852 | 1 374 | 1 112 | 38 | 11 | 31 | 59 | 123 | 478 | 43 | 8 | 167 | 145 | 114 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 2 457 | 1 965 | 1 674 | 22 | 12 | 29 | 76 | 151 | 492 | 32 | 21 | 181 | 134 | 125 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 2 008 | 1 689 | 1 488 | 27 | 6 | 20 | 50 | 99 | 319 | 33 | 7 | 101 | 91 | 86 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 1 642 | 1 469 | 1 303 | 20 | - | 11 | 49 | 86 | 173 | 10 | 4 | 60 | 59 | 41 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 2 814 | 2 553 | 2 331 | 35 | 5 | 14 | 87 | 81 | 261 | 25 | 4 | 89 | 63 | 81 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 861 | 1 738 | 1 599 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 64 | 45 | 123 | 9 | 6 | 43 | 31 | 35 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 2 408 | 2 299 | 2 147 | 16 | 8 | 10 | 42 | 77 | 109 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 22 | 30 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 681 | 663 | 609 | 10 | 5 | 9 | 12 | 19 | 18 | - | - | 11 | 3 | 4 |
| MEDIAN INCOME . . . . DOLLARS | 13 655 | 16 625 | 17 706 | 9 749 | 10 705 | 5 567 | 12 731 | 11 804 | 6 417 | 4 927 | 6 247 | 5 201 | 8 652 | 8 230 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 139 | 146 | 145 | 645 | 1 408 | 525 | 605 | 411 | 149 | 304 | 1 232 | 170 | 282 | 372 |
| MEAN INCOME . . . . . DOLLARS | 16 652 | 19 322 | 20 321 | 13 745 | 14 948 | 9 818 | 15 021 | 14 233 | 8 728 | 6 968 | 8 385 | 7 847 | 10 164 | 10 211 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . . DOLLARS | 123 | 147 | 161 | 1 191 | 1 869 | 895 | 595 | 473 | 145 | 335 | 821 | 214 | 294 | 366 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| SOUTH--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 454 | 8 523 | 8 307 | 59 | 9 | 43 | 79 | 25 | 1 931 | 443 | 68 | 407 | 674 | 339 |
| ONE PERSON | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| TWO PERSONS | 563 | 56 | ... | 16 | 3 | 7 | 25 | 5 | 507 | 85 | 22 | 93 | 201 | 106 |
| THREE PERSONS | 3 054 | 2 486 | 2 425 | 7 | 3 | 12 | 30 | 7 | 569 | 105 | 24 | 101 | 245 | 94 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 3 533 | 3 132 | 3 085 | 23 | - | 10 | 11 | 4 | 401 | 107 | 12 | 96 | 121 | 65 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 867 | 1 654 | 1 629 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 213 | 71 | 5 | 53 | 54 | 30 |
| SIX PERSONS | 835 | 710 | 694 | 4 | - | 6 | 3 | 3 | 125 | 43 | 4 | 36 | 26 | 15 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 601 | 485 | 473 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 116 | 33 | 1 | 28 | 26 | 29 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 43 226 | 36 146 | 35 343 | 226 | 31 | 185 | 260 | 102 | 7 080 | 1 779 | 221 | 1 619 | 2 237 | 1 224 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 20 562 | 16 565 | 16 159 | 125 | 18 | 85 | 131 | 48 | 3 997 | 1 105 | 125 | 786 | 1 288 | 693 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 22 663 | 19 581 | 19 184 | 101 | 13 | 100 | 129 | 54 | 3 083 | 674 | 96 | 833 | 949 | 532 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 454 | 8 523 | 8 307 | 59 | 9 | 43 | 79 | 25 | 1 931 | 443 | 68 | 407 | 674 | 339 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 808 | 223 | 203 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 585 | 189 | 22 | 87 | 118 | 169 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 838 | 454 | 434 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 384 | 108 | 8 | 82 | 122 | 65 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 057 | 717 | 675 | 18 | 2 | 3 | 17 | 2 | 339 | 50 | 12 | 83 | 158 | 36 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 724 | 568 | 551 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 6 | - | 156 | 25 | 4 | 30 | 83 | 14 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 074 | 929 | 904 | 5 | - | 7 | 11 | 3 | 145 | 21 | 15 | 30 | 63 | 17 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 019 | 918 | 905 | 2 | - | 3 | 5 | 3 | 100 | 15 | 6 | 27 | 36 | 16 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 842 | 775 | 762 | 3 | - | 3 | 4 | 3 | 67 | 8 | - | 16 | 38 | 5 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 557 | 1 465 | 1 435 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 17 | 4 | 92 | 19 | - | 29 | 35 | 9 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 979 | 943 | 927 | 2 | - | 3 | 8 | 3 | 36 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 5 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 229 | 1 204 | 1 189 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 5 | - | 24 | 3 | 1 | 11 | 6 | 3 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 329 | 326 | 323 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . . . .DOLLARS. | 16 692 | 18 860 | 18 987 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 14 964 | (B) | 6 975 | 4 757 | (B) | 8 321 | 8 635 | 4 005 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . .DOLLARS. | 184 | 208 | 212 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 2 326 | (B) | 252 | 349 | (B) | 482 | 393 | 393 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . . .DOLLARS. | 18 847 | 21 141 | 21 281 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 16 621 | (B) | 8 726 | 6 876 | (B) | 10 513 | 9 999 | 6 497 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . .DOLLARS. | 186 | 207 | 210 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 1 338 | (B) | 229 | 416 | (B) | 575 | 362 | 520 |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 284 | 9 981 | 7 422 | 303 | 87 | 423 | 633 | 1 112 | 4 303 | 205 | 77 | 2 475 | 643 | 902 |
| ONE PERSON | 5 079 | 1 890 | ... | 245 | 69 | 357 | 483 | 737 | 3 189 | 126 | 58 | 1 923 | 465 | 616 |
| TWO PERSONS | 7 253 | 6 397 | 5 902 | 39 | 13 | 42 | 118 | 282 | 856 | 60 | 9 | 421 | 142 | 223 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 462 | 1 265 | 1 140 | 12 | 3 | 19 | 20 | 71 | 198 | 16 | 10 | 101 | 28 | 43 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 393 | 357 | 321 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 15 | 36 | 3 | - | 18 | 9 | 6 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 80 | 58 | 48 | 2 | - | 3 | 2 | 4 | 22 | - | - | 9 | - | 14 |
| SIX PERSONS | 15 | 13 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 26 624 | 20 623 | 17 040 | 403 | 126 | 528 | 851 | 1 674 | 6 001 | 321 | 106 | 3 349 | 907 | 1 318 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 191 | 141 | 52 | 16 | - | 8 | 27 | 38 | 50 | 8 | - | 9 | 3 | 30 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 26 433 | 20 482 | 16 988 | 388 | 126 | 520 | 824 | 1 636 | 5 951 | 313 | 106 | 3 340 | 903 | 1 288 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 284 | 9 981 | 7 422 | 303 | 87 | 423 | 633 | 1 112 | 4 303 | 205 | 77 | 2 475 | 643 | 902 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 2 397 | 932 | 468 | 65 | 12 | 159 | 92 | 137 | 1 465 | 78 | 26 | 1 055 | 158 | 149 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 2 130 | 1 235 | 831 | 55 | 15 | 100 | 79 | 154 | 896 | 48 | 21 | 577 | 98 | 152 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 785 | 1 191 | 855 | 37 | 12 | 54 | 79 | 154 | 594 | 22 | 7 | 295 | 115 | 155 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 1 128 | 806 | 561 | 29 | 10 | 29 | 54 | 123 | 321 | 18 | 5 | 137 | 61 | 100 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 382 | 1 035 | 771 | 17 | 12 | 23 | 65 | 148 | 347 | 11 | 6 | 151 | 71 | 108 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 990 | 771 | 583 | 25 | 6 | 16 | 45 | 96 | 219 | 19 | 1 | 74 | 55 | 70 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 800 | 694 | 542 | 16 | - | 8 | 45 | 84 | 106 | 2 | 4 | 44 | 21 | 36 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 257 | 1 088 | 896 | 32 | 3 | 9 | 70 | 77 | 169 | 6 | 4 | 60 | 28 | 72 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 882 | 795 | 672 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 56 | 42 | 87 | 3 | 5 | 32 | 17 | 30 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 179 | 1 095 | 958 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 37 | 77 | 85 | - | - | 41 | 17 | 27 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 352 | 338 | 286 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 19 | 15 | - | - | 10 | 2 | 3 |
| MEDIAN INCOME. . . . .DOLLARS. | 11 456 | 14 246 | 15 875 | 9 414 | 10 828 | 5 191 | 12 442 | 11 756 | 6 193 | 5 320 | 5 309 | 4 796 | 8 671 | 9 905 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . .DOLLARS. | 149 | 235 | 243 | 1 095 | 1 451 | 435 | 655 | 415 | 173 | 526 | 786 | 149 | 412 | 465 |
| MEAN INCOME. . . . .DOLLARS. | 15 045 | 17 768 | 19 248 | 13 464 | 14 940 | 9 129 | 14 820 | 14 256 | 8 729 | 7 168 | 8 209 | 7 408 | 10 337 | 11 604 |
| STANDARD ERROR . . .DOLLARS. | 161 | 206 | 245 | 1 333 | 1 984 | 932 | 647 | 481 | 183 | 557 | 1 146 | 229 | 466 | 448 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| WEST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL HOUSEHOLDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 11 056 | 8 681 | 208 | 74 | 228 | 667 | 1 199 | 3 757 | 346 | 85 | 1 423 | 1 037 | 866 |
| ONE PERSON | 3 641 | 1 532 | ... | 142 | 55 | 174 | 431 | 730 | 2 109 | 69 | 20 | 1 107 | 399 | 513 |
| TWO PERSONS | 4 648 | 3 797 | 3 223 | 32 | 9 | 36 | 146 | 350 | 851 | 102 | 23 | 198 | 281 | 248 |
| THREE PERSONS | 2 405 | 1 971 | 1 791 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 63 | 76 | 433 | 88 | 27 | 62 | 189 | 68 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 2 261 | 2 060 | 1 998 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 23 | 26 | 201 | 35 | 7 | 30 | 103 | 27 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 097 | 991 | 973 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 106 | 33 | 7 | 16 | 43 | 7 |
| SIX PERSONS | 459 | 428 | 423 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 31 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 14 | 3 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 303 | 277 | 273 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 26 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 1 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 39 753 | 32 847 | 29 136 | 324 | 124 | 314 | 1 038 | 1 912 | 6 906 | 978 | 218 | 1 990 | 2 321 | 1 398 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 11 575 | 9 728 | 9 380 | 55 | 16 | 36 | 143 | 98 | 1 847 | 474 | 111 | 211 | 841 | 211 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 28 178 | 23 119 | 19 755 | 269 | 108 | 278 | 895 | 1 814 | 5 059 | 505 | 108 | 1 779 | 1 480 | 1 187 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 813 | 11 056 | 8 681 | 208 | 74 | 228 | 667 | 1 199 | 3 757 | 346 | 85 | 1 423 | 1 037 | 866 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 491 | 554 | 245 | 23 | 14 | 42 | 74 | 154 | 937 | 85 | 40 | 476 | 210 | 126 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 1 567 | 798 | 481 | 22 | 9 | 64 | 70 | 152 | 769 | 65 | 19 | 367 | 159 | 158 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 559 | 984 | 714 | 26 | 8 | 35 | 54 | 146 | 575 | 64 | 7 | 205 | 140 | 159 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 1 102 | 788 | 569 | 7 | 9 | 18 | 58 | 128 | 314 | 27 | 4 | 94 | 104 | 84 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 1 403 | 1 035 | 799 | 16 | 6 | 16 | 71 | 127 | 368 | 26 | 5 | 103 | 126 | 108 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 1 225 | 987 | 753 | 25 | 4 | 6 | 81 | 118 | 238 | 27 | 1 | 46 | 87 | 78 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 991 | 848 | 688 | 21 | 8 | 6 | 38 | 87 | 143 | 17 | - | 33 | 54 | 39 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 1 775 | 1 576 | 1 338 | 25 | 6 | 11 | 87 | 110 | 199 | 23 | 6 | 34 | 80 | 56 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 1 204 | 1 105 | 973 | 14 | 4 | 7 | 38 | 70 | 98 | 6 | 2 | 29 | 42 | 19 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 954 | 1 861 | 1 663 | 12 | 5 | 19 | 74 | 89 | 93 | 4 | - | 28 | 27 | 33 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 542 | 519 | 459 | 16 | - | 4 | 22 | 18 | 23 | 2 | - | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 15 511 | 18 538 | 20 293 | 15 778 | (B) | 7 582 | 15 174 | 12 354 | 7 808 | 8 068 | 4 350 | 5 599 | 10 165 | 9 749 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 143 | 192 | 191 | 913 | (B) | 979 | 524 | 423 | 181 | 491 | 792 | 258 | 341 | 426 |
| MEAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 18 666 | 21 565 | 23 130 | 20 877 | (B) | 11 891 | 17 866 | 14 853 | 10 133 | 9 785 | 6 384 | 8 396 | 11 780 | 11 523 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 160 | 194 | 218 | 2 391 | (B) | 997 | 701 | 441 | 181 | 551 | 989 | 286 | 360 | 363 |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 895 | 4 849 | 4 681 | 31 | 7 | 20 | 68 | 42 | 1 046 | 232 | 60 | 125 | 495 | 134 |
| ONE PERSON | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| TWO PERSONS | 413 | 51 | ... | 10 | - | 5 | 25 | 11 | 363 | 69 | 19 | 39 | 170 | 66 |
| THREE PERSONS | 1 639 | 1 288 | 1 217 | 15 | 4 | 8 | 30 | 15 | 351 | 78 | 27 | 36 | 165 | 45 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 2 042 | 1 869 | 1 842 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 173 | 35 | 6 | 24 | 94 | 14 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 1 052 | 950 | 936 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 102 | 31 | 7 | 16 | 43 | 5 |
| SIX PERSONS | 448 | 417 | 414 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 31 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 14 | 3 |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 301 | 275 | 271 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 26 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 1 |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 23 899 | 20 551 | 20 018 | 90 | 30 | 68 | 198 | 147 | 3 348 | 791 | 186 | 424 | 1 575 | 372 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 11 464 | 9 630 | 9 357 | 48 | 16 | 36 | 107 | 66 | 1 834 | 474 | 111 | 210 | 835 | 204 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 12 436 | 10 921 | 10 661 | 42 | 15 | 32 | 91 | 81 | 1 515 | 317 | 76 | 213 | 740 | 168 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 895 | 4 849 | 4 681 | 31 | 7 | 20 | 68 | 42 | 1 046 | 232 | 60 | 125 | 495 | 134 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 318 | 116 | 104 | - | - | 3 | 6 | 3 | 202 | 55 | 26 | 15 | 63 | 43 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 385 | 176 | 162 | 1 | - | 1 | 7 | 5 | 209 | 52 | 17 | 22 | 85 | 33 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 511 | 340 | 327 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 171 | 45 | 5 | 29 | 65 | 27 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 423 | 316 | 300 | - | 2 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 107 | 20 | 4 | 15 | 60 | 8 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 543 | 431 | 416 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 112 | 23 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 9 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 503 | 433 | 413 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 6 | 71 | 11 | 1 | 6 | 46 | 7 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 484 | 440 | 428 | 5 | 2 | - | 3 | 3 | 43 | 8 | - | 6 | 29 | - |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 876 | 813 | 791 | 5 | - | 4 | 8 | 4 | 63 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 39 | 4 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 636 | 595 | 578 | 7 | - | 3 | 1 | 6 | 41 | 6 | - | 6 | 27 | 2 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 946 | 925 | 905 | - | 1 | 2 | 13 | 4 | 21 | 2 | - | 5 | 14 | 1 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 270 | 263 | 258 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | 7 | 2 | - | - | 5 | - |
| MEDIAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 18 768 | 20 905 | 21 055 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 8 845 | 7 479 | (B) | 9 681 | 11 250 | 5 732 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 253 | 246 | 255 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 394 | 558 | (B) | 665 | 444 | 731 |
| MEAN INCOME, DOLLARS | 21 374 | 23 657 | 23 819 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10 791 | 9 132 | (B) | 11 620 | 12 928 | 7 188 |
| STANDARD ERROR, DOLLARS | 253 | 282 | 287 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | 346 | 676 | (B) | 900 | 549 | 606 |

## Table 18. Marital Status and Sex of Head—Households, by Size, Total Money Income in 1978, Presence of Related Children, and Region—Continued

(HOUSEHOLDS AS OF MARCH 1979. NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS. FOR MEANING OF SYMBOLS, SEE TEXT)

| TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | ALL HOUSE-HOLDS | MALE HEAD | | | | | | | FEMALE HEAD | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TOTAL | MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT | MARRIED, WIFE ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE | TOTAL | MARRIED, HUSBAND ABSENT | | WIDOWED | DIVORCED | SINGLE |
| | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | | | SEPARATED | OTHER | | | |
| WEST--CON. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 918 | 6 207 | 4 000 | 177 | 66 | 208 | 599 | 1 157 | 2 711 | 114 | 25 | 1 298 | 542 | 732 |
| ONE PERSON | 3 641 | 1 532 | ... | 142 | 55 | 174 | 431 | 730 | 2 109 | 69 | 20 | 1 107 | 399 | 513 |
| TWO PERSONS | 4 235 | 3 746 | 3 223 | 23 | 9 | 30 | 121 | 339 | 488 | 33 | 4 | 159 | 110 | 182 |
| THREE PERSONS | 766 | 683 | 574 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 33 | 62 | 82 | 10 | - | 26 | 24 | 22 |
| FOUR PERSONS | 219 | 191 | 155 | 3 | - | - | 12 | 20 | 28 | - | 1 | 6 | 9 | 13 |
| FIVE PERSONS | 45 | 42 | 37 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| SIX PERSONS | 11 | 11 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SEVEN PERSONS OR MORE | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PERSONS BY AGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 15 854 | 12 296 | 9 117 | 234 | 94 | 246 | 839 | 1 765 | 3 558 | 187 | 32 | 1 566 | 746 | 1 027 |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 112 | 98 | 23 | 7 | 1 | - | 35 | 32 | 14 | - | - | - | 6 | 7 |
| 18 YEARS AND OVER | 15 742 | 12 197 | 9 094 | 227 | 93 | 246 | 804 | 1 733 | 3 545 | 187 | 32 | 1 566 | 740 | 1 019 |
| TOTAL MONEY INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 918 | 6 207 | 4 000 | 177 | 66 | 208 | 599 | 1 157 | 2 711 | 114 | 25 | 1 298 | 542 | 732 |
| UNDER $4,000 | 1 172 | 437 | 141 | 23 | 14 | 39 | 68 | 151 | 735 | 29 | 14 | 461 | 147 | 83 |
| $4,000 TO $6,999 | 1 182 | 622 | 319 | 21 | 9 | 63 | 62 | 147 | 560 | 13 | 2 | 346 | 73 | 125 |
| $7,000 TO $9,999 | 1 048 | 643 | 388 | 23 | 8 | 34 | 48 | 143 | 404 | 19 | 2 | 176 | 75 | 132 |
| $10,000 TO $11,999 | 679 | 472 | 269 | 7 | 7 | 16 | 52 | 122 | 207 | 7 | - | 79 | 44 | 77 |
| $12,000 TO $14,999 | 861 | 605 | 383 | 11 | 5 | 14 | 66 | 125 | 256 | 3 | 2 | 88 | 64 | 100 |
| $15,000 TO $17,499 | 722 | 554 | 340 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 71 | 112 | 168 | 16 | - | 41 | 41 | 71 |
| $17,500 TO $19,999 | 507 | 407 | 260 | 16 | 6 | 6 | 35 | 85 | 100 | 9 | - | 27 | 25 | 38 |
| $20,000 TO $24,999 | 900 | 763 | 547 | 20 | 6 | 6 | 79 | 106 | 136 | 15 | 2 | 27 | 41 | 51 |
| $25,000 TO $29,999 | 568 | 511 | 395 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 37 | 63 | 57 | - | 2 | 22 | 16 | 17 |
| $30,000 TO $49,999 | 1 008 | 937 | 758 | 12 | 4 | 17 | 60 | 85 | 72 | 2 | - | 24 | 13 | 32 |
| $50,000 AND OVER | 272 | 256 | 201 | 13 | - | 4 | 20 | 18 | 16 | - | - | 7 | 2 | 6 |
| MEDIAN INCOME....DOLLARS | 13 168 | 16 362 | 18 972 | 15 262 | (B) | 7 169 | 15 077 | 12 290 | 7 416 | 9 435 | (B) | 5 134 | 9 107 | 10 564 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 201 | 230 | 396 | 1 511 | (B) | 622 | 594 | 413 | 225 | 926 | (B) | 239 | 558 | 366 |
| MEAN INCOME.....DOLLARS | 16 875 | 19 931 | 22 325 | 20 392 | (B) | 11 432 | 17 437 | 14 796 | 9 880 | 11 110 | (B) | 8 085 | 10 731 | 12 315 |
| STANDARD ERROR...DOLLARS | 203 | 262 | 333 | 2 706 | (B) | 1 049 | 733 | 451 | 213 | 930 | (B) | 300 | 466 | 404 |

# Appendix A. Definitions, Explanations, and Comparability of Data

**Population coverage.** This report includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and approximately 824,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. The definition of farm and nonfarm residence in the present survey and in the Current Population Surveys since March 1960 is the same as that used in the 1960 and 1970 censuses but differs from that used in earlier surveys and censuses. In the present survey, farm residence was determined by responses to two questions: (1) "Does this place you (own/rent) have 10 acres or more?," and (2) "During the past 12 months, how much did sales of crops, livestock and other farm products from this place amount to (under $50, $50 to $249, $250 to $999, or $1,000 or more)?" The household was classified as in the farm population if either (a) the acreage response was "Yes" and sales amounted to $50 or more, or (b) the acreage response was "No" and sales amounted to $250 or more. All other households were classified as in the nonfarm population, which comprises persons living in urban areas and rural persons not on farms. Rural persons in institutions, motels, and tourist camps, and those living on rented places where no land is used for farming, are classified as nonfarm population.

The method of determining farm residence in Current Population Surveys prior to 1960 was to ask the question, "Is this house on a farm (or ranch)?" All persons living on farms as determined by the answer to the question constituted the farm population. However, persons on "farms" who paid cash rent for a house and yard only were classified as nonfarm. However, as in the present definition, all rural persons in institutions, motels, and tourist camps were classified as nonfarm.

For detailed information on the effect of the above definitional change, see Series P-60, No. 35, pages 10 and 11.

In August 1975, the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Bureau of the Census announced a change in the official definition of a farm. Under the new definition, as used in the 1974 Census of Agriculture, a farm is any place from which $1,000 or more of agricultural products were sold, or would normally be sold, in the reporting year. However, for purposes of comparability, the figures presented in this report are based on the definition in use from 1960 to 1975.

**Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence.** The population residing in standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. Except in New England, an SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties which contain at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more, or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition to the county or counties containing such a city or cities, contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, SMSA's consist of towns and cities, rather than counties.

This report contains data for the 20 largest SMSA's and their central cities; these figures are based on SMSA's as defined in the 1970 census. The counties (or towns and cities) which comprised these SMSA's in the 1970 census can be found in 1970 Census of Population, Vol. 1, **Characteristics of the Population,** Part A, "Number of Inhabitants."

**Central cities.** Each SMSA must include at least one central city, and the complete title of an SMSA identifies the central city or cities. If only one central city is designated, then it must have 50,000 inhabitants or more. The area title may include, in addition to the largest city, up to two city names on the basis and in the order of the following criteria: (1) The additional city has at least 250,000 inhabitants or (2) the additional city has a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000. An exception occurs where two cities have contiguous boundaries and constitute, for economic and social purposes, a single community of at least 50,000, the smaller of which must have a population of at least 15,000.

**Geographic regions.** The four major regions of the United States represent groups of States as follows:

*Northeast:* Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont.

*North Central:* Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin.

*South:* Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Maryland, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

*West:* Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

**Federal regions.** The 10 standard Federal Administrative regions represent groups of States as follows:

*Region I, Boston:* Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

*Region II, New York:* New Jersey, New York.

*Region III, Philadelphia:* Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia.

*Region IV, Atlanta:* Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee.

*Region V, Chicago:* Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin.

*Region VI, Dallas-Fort Worth:* Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas.

*Region VII, Kansas City:* Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska.

*Region VIII, Denver:* Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming.

*Region IX, San Francisco:* Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada.

*Region X, Seattle:* Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington.

**Tenure.** A housing unit is "owner occupied" if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit, even if it is mortgaged or not fully paid for. A cooperative or condominium unit is "owner occupied" only if the owner or co-owner lives in it. All other occupied units are classified as "renter occupied," including units rented for cash rent and those occupied without payment of cash rent. For renter-occupied units, information was also obtained as to whether the unit was publicly owned or subsidized by the Federal, State, or local government.

**Mobility status.** The population of the United States 4 years old and over has been classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March 1979 CPS and the place of residence 4 years earlier. Nonmovers are all persons who were living in the same house at the beginning and end of the period. Movers are all persons who were living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence was outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country.

**Income.** For each person in the sample 14 years old and over, questions were asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) Money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payments or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

When an indefinite amount was reported by the respondent, a specific value was assigned during processing wherever possible. If the indefinite amount was reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range was assigned (i.e., $10,000 to $15,000 was coded as $12,500). Open-ended amounts were converted to designated specific amounts; e.g., over $10,000 may be coded as $15,000.

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year the characteristics of the person, such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who were members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, and subsidized housing; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to underreport their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that income earned from wages or salaries is much better reported than other sources of income, and is nearly equal to independent estimates of aggregate income.

The various sources for which income is reported are defined as follows:

*Money wages or salary* is total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

*Net income from nonfarm self-employment* is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own

business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes were considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes were not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes were accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

*Net income from farm self-employment* is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, renter, or sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farmhands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal personal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes were considered in determining net income only when they were accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; other wise inventory changes were not taken into account.

*Social Security* includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

*Supplemental Security income* includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old or over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

*Public assistance or welfare payments* include public assistance payments such as aid to families with dependent children and general assistance.

*Dividends, interest (on savings or bonds), income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties* include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

*Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or workmen's compensation* include: (1) Unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) workmen's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

*Private and government employee pensions* include: (1) Private pensions or retirement benefits paid to a retired person or his survivors by a former employer or by a union, either directly or through an insurance company; (2) government employee pensions received from retirement pensions paid by Federal, State, county, or other governmental agencies to former employees (including members of the Armed Forces) or their survivors.

*Annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income* include the following types of income: (1) Periodic receipts from annuities or insurance; (2) alimony and child support; (3) contributions received periodically from persons not living in the household; (4) other periodic income such as military family allotments, net gambling winnings, and other kinds of periodic income other than earnings.

**Receipts not counted as income.** Receipts from the following sources were not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

All sources of income may be combined into two major types:

*Total money earnings*—the algebraic sum of money wages or salary and net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment.

*Income other than earnings*—the algebraic sum of all sources of money income except wages and salaries and income from self-employment.

**Total money income.** This is defined as the algebraic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the algebraic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

The income tables for households include in the lowest income group (under $1,000) those who were classified as having no income in the income year and those reporting a loss in net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment or in rental income. Many of these were living on income "in kind," savings, or gifts; or were newly constituted households, unrelated individuals who had recently left families, or households in which the sole bread-winner had

recently died or had left the household. However, many of the households who reported no income probably had some money income which was not recorded in the survey.

**Median income.** The median income is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having incomes above the median, and the other having incomes below the median.

**Mean income.** The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of households or persons (as appropriate) in that group.

**Per capita income.** Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population (excluding patients or inmates in institutional quarters) in that group.

**Household.** A household consists of all the persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room, is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit, or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners, is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

The number of households is the same as the number of primary families and primary individuals combined yet the median income of households, as shown in this report, is $15,064. The median income of primary families and primary individuals combined is slightly less, $14,585. The reason for the difference in the two median incomes is the fact that the incomes of secondary family members and secondary individuals in households are included in determining the "households income," but the incomes of these persons are not included with the income of the primary family or primary individual with whom they live in determining the "income of primary families and primary individuals combined."

Even though median household income is higher than the median income of "primary families and primary individuals combined," median household income is 15 percent less than median family income, $17,640. The main reason for the lower household income is the inclusion of incomes of unrelated individuals in the household income concept. Seventy percent of all unrelated individuals live alone in one-person households, and the median income of one-person households is relatively low, only $6,669 in 1978.

Thus, the key difference between statistics for households and those for families and unrelated individuals lies in the way the population is aggregated for the purpose of counting units, especially in the treatment of household members who are not related to the head (most of whom are secondary individuals) and group quarters members who are not inmates of institutions (all of whom are secondary individuals).

**Family.** The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons are considered as members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the head's family. On the other hand, a lodger and his wife not related to the head of the household or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as secondary families (in households) and not as part of the household head's family.

**Unrelated individuals.** The term "unrelated individuals" refers to persons 14 years old and over (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may (1) constitute a one-person household; (2) be part of a household including one or more other families or unrelated individuals; or (3) reside in group quarters such as a rooming house. Thus, a widow living by herself or with one or more other persons not related to her, a lodger not related to the head of the household or to anyone else in the household, and a servant living in an employer's household with no relatives are examples of unrelated individuals.

**Primary families and individuals.** The term "primary family" refers to the head of a household and all other persons in the household related to the head by blood, marriage, or adoption. If nobody in the household is related to the head, then the head constitutes a "primary individual." A household can contain one and only one primary family or primary individual. The number of "primary" families and individuals is identical with the number of households.

**Secondary individual.** A secondary individual is a person, such as a lodger, guest, or resident employee, who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Group quarters.** All persons who are not members of households are regarded as living in group quarters. Group quarters are living arrangements for groups containing five or more persons unrelated to the person in charge, such as residents of lodging and boarding houses. Persons living in military barracks and inmates of institutions were excluded from the survey.

**Head of household.** One person in each household was designated as the "head." The number of heads, therefore, is equal to the number of households. The head of a household is usually the person regarded as the head by members of the household. Women are not classified as heads if their husbands are resident members of the household at the time of the survey. Married couples related to the head of a household are included in the head's household and are not classified as separate households.

**Size of household.** The term "size of household" refers to the number of persons occupying a housing unit.

**Number of related children under 18 years of age.** This number refers to all children in the household under 18 years old related to the head of the household by blood, marriage, or adoption.

**Marital status.** The marital status classification identifies four major categories: Single, married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of the enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, wife present," "separated," and "other married, wife absent" for male heads and "married, husband absent" by reason for absence of husband for female heads. A male head was classified as "married, wife present" if his wife was reported as a member of the household, even though she may have been temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as separated included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently, or temporarily separated because of marital discord. The groups "other married, wife absent" and "other married, husband absent" include married persons living apart because either the wife or the husband was employed, and living at a considerable distance from home, was residing in an institution, had moved to another area, or had a different place of residence for any other reason except separation as defined above.

**Husband in Armed Forces.** When a woman was reported as married but her husband was not enumerated as a member of the same household, an additional question was asked to determine whether her husband was in the Armed Forces. Women who were reported as separated were not asked the additional question.

**Age.** The age classification is based on the age of the person at his last birthday.

**Race.** The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and "other races." The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. "Other races" are sometimes shown in combination with the Black population.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were identified by a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (and the origin of other household members) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Years of school completed.** Data on years of school completed were derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions of educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools was counted only if the credits obtained were regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

The median years of school completed is defined as the value which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having completed more schooling and one having completed less schooling than the median. These medians are expressed in terms of a continuous series of numbers representing years of school completed. For example, a median of 9.0 represents the completion of the first year of high school and a median of 13.0 means completion of the first year of college.

**Labor force and employment status.** The definitions of labor force and employment status relate to the population 14 years old and over.

*Employed.* Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the specified week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, painting or repairing own home, etc.) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

*Unemployed.* Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific jobseeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

*Labor force.* Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" is comprised of all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

*Not in the labor force.* All civilians who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in the labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking

work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, attending school, or unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work, seasonal workers for whom the survey week fell in an off season, and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours during the specified week) are also classified as not in the labor force.

**Occupation.** The data on occupation of employed persons refer to the civilian job held during the survey week. Persons employed at two or more jobs were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the week.

The occupation groupings were derived from occupation subgroups delineated on the basis of the classification system used in the 1970 census. For further information, see the article by John A. Priebe, Joan Heinkel, and Stanley Greene entitled "1970 Occupation and Industry Classification in Terms of Their 1960 Occupation and Industry Elements." Technical Paper 26, Bureau of the Census, July 1972.

Starting with the March 1972 survey, a supplemental question, "What were your most important activities or duties?" was added in the questionnaire which provided additional information for classifying persons by occupation. In general, the major impact of this supplemental question was to reclassify some persons from the "managers" classification into other types of occupations (primarily into the major occupation group of "craft and kindred workers").

The major occupation groups are combined into four divisions, as follows:

*White-collar workers.* Professional, technical, and kindred workers; managers and administrators, except farm; sales workers; and clerical and kindred workers.

*Blue-collar workers.* Craft and kindred workers; operatives, except transport; transport equipment operatives; and laborers, except farm.

*Farm workers.* Farmers and farm managers; and farm laborers and supervisors.

*Service workers.* Service workers, excluding private households; and private household workers.

The sequence in which these four divisions appear is not intended to imply that any division has a higher social or skill level than another.

**Work experience.** A person with work experience is one who, during the preceding calendar year, did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Weeks worked in the income year.** Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

**Part-time or full-time jobs.** A person is classified as having worked at part-time jobs during the preceding calendar year, if he worked at civilian jobs which provided less than 35 hours of work per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. He is classified as having worked at full-time jobs if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Year-round full-time worker.** A year-round full-time worker is one who worked primarily at full-time civilian jobs for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

**Nonworker.** A nonworker is one who did not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

**Symbols.** A dash "–" represents zero, and the symbol "B" means that the base for the derived figure is less than 75,000. Three dots "..." mean not applicable and the symbol "r" means revised.

**Rounding.** Percentages are rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent; therefore, the percentages in a distribution do not always add to exactly 100.0 percent. The totals, however, are always shown as 100.0 Moreover, individual figures are rounded to the nearest thousand without being adjusted to group totals, which are independently rounded; percentages are based on the unrounded numbers.

**Base figures.** The base figures shown for 1971 to 1978 were prepared by inflating weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the population based on statistics updated from the 1970 census, whereas the base figures for years 1967 to 1970 were inflated to estimates derived from the 1960 census. A more detailed explanation of this change can be found in an article entitled "Revisions in Current Population Survey" **Employment and Earnings,** Vol. 18, No. 8, February 1972, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

**Computation of aggregate income by fifths.** The data shown on aggregate income and dollar cutoffs for fifths (and top 5 percent) of households, ranked by size of their total household income, were calculated using two different procedures. In table 4, aggregate income and dollar cutoffs by fifths were derived directly from the Current Population Survey micro-data file using actual income amounts.

In contrast, the data shown in table 5 were calculated using estimates from grouped data, as described below:

1. In calculating the aggregate income by fifths (and top 5 percent) of households using grouped data, the underlying aggregate income distribution by size of income was estimated initially. The aggregate income distributions were obtained by multiplying the number of units in each income interval by an estimated mean income for the corresponding income interval. For the top open-end interval ($50,000 and over) a Pareto distribution was fitted to the data in the interval just below the open-end interval ($25,000 to $49,999). This fitted distribution was then extrapolated to estimate the number of households with incomes greater than $100,000. The mean income of households with greater than $100,000 was assumed to be $100,000 exactly.[1] The mean income for the $50,000 to $100,000 interval was

[1] Individual income amounts greater than or equal to $100,000 are recorded as $99,999 in the Current Population Survey.

estimated from the same fitted Pareto distribution. Below the "$50,000 and over" interval, a Pareto distribution was fitted to each separate income interval. If the absolute value of the slope parameter of the fitted Pareto distribution was greater than 1, the mean income of the interval was estimated from the fitted Pareto distribution. If the absolute value of the slope parameter was less than or equal to 1, the midpoint of the interval was used as the estimated mean of the interval.

2. The upper income levels (quantiles) of each fifth and the top 5 percent of households were estimated using either linear or Pareto interpolation depending upon the methods used to estimate the mean income in the interval in which the quantile was located (reference interval). After determining a particular quantile, the aggregate income above this quantile was calculated by estimating the aggregate income of the subinterval between the quantile and the next higher actual income interval and adding the result to the aggregate income above the reference interval. The aggregate income of the subinterval was determined using the method (either Pareto or linear interpolation) consistent with that used for estimating the quantile and the mean income of the reference interval. The aggregate incomes between the quantiles were determined by disaccumulating the aggregate income distribution.

The two methods for determining aggregate income and dollar cutoffs for fifths of households produce some slight discrepancies, particularly for the highest fifth and top 5 percent of households. For the current year, the data shown in table 4 are preferable, since no interpolation was involved.

For more information on the use of Pareto techniques, see "Estimation of Summary Measures of Income Size Distribution From Grouped Data," by Emmett F. Spiers, published in the American Statistical Association, **Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section, 1977.**

**Computation of constant dollar distributions.** The adjustment for price change was made by converting the income distribution for households for each year (1967 to 1977) into 1978 dollars on the basis of the change in the Consumer Price Index. The indices used to make the constant dollar conversions are shown in table A-1. In choosing a procedure to make this conversion, two fundamental assumptions concerning income data were made: (1) Price changes have the same proportional effect on various income levels and (2) the distribution within each income interval follows a Pareto distribution. The following procedure satisfies these two assumptions.

The first step required the accumulation of the income distribution starting with the highest income interval and cumulating to the lowest income interval. Next, the limits of each income interval were converted into 1978 dollars by adjusting them by a factor representing the change on the basis of that year's price index (1978 = 100). Finally, the number of households in each of the detailed class intervals were computed by logarithmic interpolation and then combined into broad income intervals.

The Consumer Price Index is basically a measure of changes in prices of the goods and services bought by urban "wage earner and clerical worker families" representing about three-fifths of all persons living in urban places and about two-fifths of the total U.S. population. The same index was used for all groups of households because separate price indices have not been developed for households in different income class intervals. In addition, the available data did not permit adjustment for the fact that the price index is strictly applicable to consumer expenditures for goods and services, whereas the household income data cover also household savings and income tax payments. For these and other reasons, the constant dollar figures, particularly in the income range over $10,000, are to be regarded as approximations.

**Table A-1. Consumer Price Index: 1967 to 1978**
(1967 = 100)

| Year | CPI |
|---|---|
| 1967 | 100.0 |
| 1968 | 104.2 |
| 1969 | 109.8 |
| 1970 | 116.3 |
| 1971 | 121.3 |
| 1972 | 125.3 |
| 1973 | 133.1 |
| 1974 | 147.7 |
| 1975 | 161.2 |
| 1976 | 170.5 |
| 1977 | 181.5 |
| 1978 | 195.3 |

Source: Monthly Labor Review, May 1979, Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

## COMPARABILITY OF CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY INCOME DATA WITH OTHER DATA

**Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) personal income series.** The income data presented in this report are not directly comparable with estimates of aggregate personal income prepared by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (formerly the Office of Business Economics), Department of Commerce, nor with the distributions of families and unrelated individuals by family personal income brackets published by that Bureau between the years 1929 to 1963. The lack of correspondence stems from the following differences in definition and coverage:

1. *Income definition.* The personal income series include, among other items, the following types of nonmoney income which are not included in the census definition: Wages received in kind, the value of food and fuel produced and consumed on farms, the net rental value of owner-occupied homes, the property income received by mutual life insurance companies, and the value of the services of banks and other financial intermediaries rendered to persons without the assessment of specific charges. These items of income in kind account for about 4 percent of total personal income. The Census Bureau definition of income, on the other hand, includes such items as regular contributions for support received from persons who do not reside in the same living

quarters, income received from roomers and boarders residing in households, and employee contributions for social insurance, which are not included in the personal income series. These items, however, represent a much smaller income total than the nonmoney items included in personal income.

2. *Source of data.* The personal income series is estimated largely on the basis of data derived from business and governmental sources. These sources include the industrial and population censuses, employer's wage reports under the Social Security programs, and records of disbursements to individuals by governmental agencies. The income data presented in the census reports, on the other hand, are based directly on field surveys of households. As discussed in the section "Source and Reliability of the Estimates," income data obtained in household interviews are subject to various types of reporting errors which tend to produce an understatement of income. It is estimated that the income surveys conducted by the Bureau of the Census during the past few years have obtained about 90 percent of the comparable total money income aggregates and about 97 percent of the comparable money wage or salary aggregates derived from the personal income series prepared by BEA.

For a more detailed discussion of the differences between distributions using Census money income and BEA personal income, see "Size Distribution of Family Personal Income: Methodology and Estimates for 1964" by Edward C. Budd, Daniel B. Radner, and John C. Hinrichs, Bureau of Economic Analysis, BEA-SP 73-21, June 1973.

3. *Population coverage.* The Bureau of the Census excluded from its sample inmates of institutions and military personnel overseas or living on post in the United States (except for a few families living on post). In addition the income of persons who died or emigrated prior to the date of interview was not reported in the census inquiry. The income of these groups is included in the aggregate personal income series released by the BEA.

4. *Average income.* The average income figures (e.g., for geographical regions) represent income per capita, i.e., they were derived by dividing total income by the total population including men, women, and children. Most of the census averages, in contrast, are for households, families, unrelated individuals, or income recipients 14 years old and over.

**Department of Agriculture farm income series.** The farm income data are not directly comparable to that published by the Department of Agriculture for several reasons. The Department of Agriculture publishes two major series on income of the farm population: (1) Personal income of the farm population and (2) realized net farm income of farm operators.

Because of the following reasons, the estimates of total money income of the farm population as published by the Bureau of the Census are not directly comparable to estimates of personal income data of the farm population as published by the Department of Agriculture:

1. The estimates of total money income exclude the value of farm crops and other noncash income as well as income from capital gains, whereas estimates of personal income include both of these items.

2. Estimates of total money income include contributions for social insurance by farmers and farm laborers and contributions from persons living outside the household, while estimates of personal income exclude these two sources of income.

For reasons listed below, the estimates of farm self-employment income per person or per family as published by the Bureau of the Census differ from estimates of operators' realized net farm income per farm as published by the Department of Agriculture.

1. The estimates of farm self-employment income as published by the Bureau of the Census exclude nonmoney income such as crops grown for home consumption. However, these are included in the estimates of operators' realized net farm income per farm.

2. The estimates of the Bureau of the Census include in their universe, persons who do not live on a farm but who do have farm income, while the estimates of the Department of Agriculture exclude these people from their universe.

3. The agriculture series includes the net income of farm operators from the rental of farms to other farmers but the census definition classifies these receipts as income other than earnings, not income from farm self-employment.

The estimates of the Department of Agriculture differ from the estimates of the Bureau of the Census methodologically as well as conceptually. The Department of Agriculture estimates are based on data derived from farm, business, and governmental sources, while the Bureau of the Census estimates are compiled from data collected in sample surveys. As noted later, the latter estimates are subject not only to sampling variation but also to errors of response and nonreporting.

For a more detailed discussion of the concepts and methodology used in the Department of Agriculture estimates, see U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 365, **Major Statistical Series of the U.S. Department of Agriculture,** Vol. 3, "Gross and Net Farm Income" released in Sept. 1969.

**Federal income tax data.** For several reasons, the income data shown in this report are not directly comparable with those which may be obtained from statistical summaries of income tax returns. Income, as defined for tax purposes, differs somewhat from the concept used by the Bureau of the Census. For example, certain types of receipts such as veterans' payments, Social Security benefits, and relief payments, which constitute the main income source for some families, are excluded from income tax coverage. Moreover, the coverage of income tax statistics is less inclusive because single persons receiving less than $2,950 (less than $3,700 if 65 years old or over) and married couples receiving less than $4,700 ($5,450 if one spouse is 65 years old or over; $6,200 if both are 65 or over) are not required to file returns. Furthermore, some income tax returns are filed as separate returns and others as joint returns; consequently, the income reporting unit is not consistently either a family or a person.

**Old-Age, Survivors', Disability, and Health Insurance earnings record data.** Census data shown in this report and the

distributions made upon the basis of Old-Age, Survivors', Disability, and Health Insurance earnings record data differ for the reasons listed below:

1. The earnings of the following groups are not covered by the earnings record data: many Federal, State, and local government employees, some employees of nonprofit organizations, workers covered by the Railroad Retirement Act, and persons who are not covered by the program because of insufficient earnings, including some farm and nonfarm self-employed persons, some farm workers, and domestic servants.

2. Employees' earnings in excess of $17,700 per employer are not covered by the earnings record data.

3. Income other than earnings is not covered by the earnings record data.

4. The earnings record data are based upon employers' Social Security tax reports and the Federal income tax returns of self-employed persons, whereas the data presented in this report are obtained by household interviews.

## COMPARABILITY OF ESTIMATES FROM THE MARCH 1979 CPS WITH ESTIMATES FOR PREVIOUS YEARS

Estimates from the March 1979 CPS are in some instances not strictly comparable with estimates for previous years due to several factors. Among these factors are changes in: (1) population controls and metropolitan residence definitions; (2) collection of income and work experience data; (3) noninterviews, nonresponses, and allocations; (4) questionnaire wording and procedures; and (5) changes in sample size and interpolation procedures. Each of these factors is discussed in the following sections, and readers should consider these differences when comparing current with previous years' estimates.

### Population Controls and Metropolitan Residence Definitions

The data for 1971 through 1978 are in some instances not entirely comparable to figures for earlier years because of revisions in the Current Population Survey. Starting in January 1972, 1970 census-based population controls, metropolitan residence definitions, and other materials were introduced into the sample and estimation procedures. The major item affecting comparability at the overall national level is the introduction of population controls based on the 1970 census. Figures for previous years are tied in with 1960 census-based population controls. In a number of instances, data from the March 1970 and 1971 CPS's were revised to take account of 1970 census-based population controls, thus providing some measure of the impact of the changes (see table 3, **Current Population Reports,** Series P-60, No. 91). Basically, these changes should have no substantial impact on summary measures, such as medians and means, and on proportional measures, such as percent distributions and low-income or poverty rates. However, the changes may have more impact on the population levels in different subgroupings such as the total number of persons or families either overall, within some particular income interval, or below the low-income level. A detailed description of these changes appears in the Bureau of Labor Statistics report, **Employment and Earnings,** Vol. 18, No. 8, February 1972.

The figures shown in this report for metropolitan areas are based on the standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) as defined on the basis of the 1970 census; those published prior to the March 1973 CPS referred to SMSA's as defined on the basis of the 1960 census. There are significant differences in the population classified as metropolitan from each of these definitions. For the 1970 definition of SMSA's, see U.S. Census of Population: 1970, **Number of Inhabitants,** PC(1)-A1, United States Summary.

**Comparability of metropolitan and nonmetropolitan data from the March 1979 CPS with data for previous years.** Changes in CPS design and procedures over the last several years have made the annual series of sample population data for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas inconsistent. Analytic comparisons of year-to-year changes in these figures should be avoided. Trends in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan population growth over the 1970-79 and 1976-79 periods should not be appreciably affected by the procedural changes.

The major revisions to the CPS sample design and estimation methods have involved the expansion of the number of sample units from 55,000 housing units to 65,500 housing units. This incorporation of approximately 10,000 supplemental housing units into the March CPS sample in 1977 was accompanied by new procedures for inflating the sample results to reflect national estimates. It was determined subsequent to the introduction of the additional sample that the new inflating (weighting) procedures used for processing both the March 1977 and March 1978 CPS supplement data had resulted in an apparent overestimate of the nonmetropolitan population and corresponding underestimate of the metropolitan population for those years. For March 1979 CPS, another revision of the weighting process was introduced to correct the problem discovered in the earlier procedures. The result of this change was a large spurious increase in the metropolitan population and decrease in the nonmetropolitan population relative to March 1978 CPS levels.

The March 1979 CPS metropolitan/nonmetropolitan population estimates also reflect other operational changes including the introduction of a coverage improvement sample designed to provide greater accuracy in survey estimation. The net effect of all changes in procedure was to increase the metropolitan area estimates. Research and detailed analysis of the impact of each procedural change on the population estimates is underway and the results will be issued in a forthcoming technical report.

### Collection of Income and Work Experience Data

This report presents data showing income of household heads with varying amounts of work experience. In the surveys from March 1966 to March 1969, civilian work experience data collected in the February and April surveys were

matched with income data collected in the March survey for all households. In the surveys prior to March 1966 only persons included in the February and March surveys were matched.

Nonmatched persons included in the February and March interviews or the March and April interviews were almost always assigned work experience information from actual respondents with similar economic and demographic characteristics. Work experience values were estimated only when there was a nonmatched person with a given classification, but no respondent with similar economic and demographic characteristics.

No April or February 1969 survey record could be found for about 6 percent of the people included in the March 1969 survey. The major reasons for these nonmatches were migration, noninterviews, and coding errors. Beginning with the March 1970 survey, in order to eliminate the nonmatches and to improve the consistency between income and work experience data, both the income and work experience data were collected together in the March survey.

The remaining persons, whose work experience data were assigned, resulted from inconsistencies between their work experience and income data and from persons who did not answer the work experience questions.

It should be noted that the proportions of year-round full-time workers shown in the Series P-60 reports differ slightly from those shown for the same subgroups in the Bureau of Labor Statistics, **Special Labor Force Reports,** "Work Experience of the Population". The difference exists because the proportions are not based on exactly the same groups. The proportions presented in the **Special Labor Force Reports** relate to civilians who worked at some time during the year. In contrast, the proportions shown in the persons tables in the P-60 reports relate to civilians who received income, including not only workers but, also, many persons who did not work but received income from pensions, interest, dividends, or other sources aside from earnings.

## Noninterviews, Nonresponses, and Allocations

In the March 1979 CPS, no interview was obtained for approximately 5 percent of the 56,000 households in the sample. No interview was obtained at these households during the enumeration week for reasons such as "no one home," "temporarily absent," or "refusals." In order to account for these households, the weights assigned to households in which interviews were obtained have been increased slightly. This "noninterview" adjustment procedure adjusts the weights of sample households by race of head and within a specified set of geographical restrictions.

The nonresponse problem, which is sometimes referred to as "item nonresponse," is a serious problem in most household surveys and is especially troublesome for income. Even though an interview is obtained in many cases, complete information for all of the income questions is not available, unknown or refused. In March 1979, the income data were incomplete for about 23 percent of the persons 14 years old and over. About 30 percent of the families had one or more members with incomplete income information. In order that the maximum amount of information can be utilized, missing income items are imputed or allocated by values which are obtained from active respondents with similar economic and demographic characteristics.

For a detailed discussion of the characteristics of nonrespondents, see "Characteristics of Income Nonrespondents in the March Current Population Survey," by Emmett Spiers, John Coder, and Mitsuo Ono, American Statistical Association, **Proceedings of the Social Section, 1971.**

The history of imputing missing responses to the income questions on the March CPS began in 1962. Prior to this time, income tabulations were based solely on persons for which complete income information was obtained. In the survey years form 1962 to 1965, all of the income items were imputed for persons who did not answer one or more of the income items, even though some items may have been answered.

Beginning with the March 1966 survey, in the event a respondent did not answer one or more of the income questions, the missing income data for this person were imputed for only those income items which were not answered. Each of the earnings items was handled individually, whereas income items other than earnings were handled as a group. Characteristics used in this imputation were age, family status, race, residence, weeks worked, and major occupation group. The income amount assigned to a nonrespondent was that observed for another person with similar demographic and economic characteristics who did respond and who was selected systematically in the order in which individual records were processed.

Starting with the 1967 CPS, the Bureau of the Census introduced improved income edit and allocation procedures. The main feature of these procedures was a more refined method for imputing missing income data which expanded the use of information already known about that person. Among the major improvements made affecting the income data were the following: (1) An expanded set of social and economic characteristics within which the imputations were made; in addition to age, race, occupation, and weeks worked, the procedures included sex and type of family member as major variables within which the missing income items are imputed; (2) the elimination of inconsistent reporting which resulted in having workers with no earnings and earners with no weeks worked; and (3) the imputation procedure assigned missing earnings entries first and then utilized the earnings information to assign missing sources of income other than earnings. A more detailed description of the computer editing and allocation procedures may be found in a paper, "Computer Method to Process Missing Income and Work Experience Information in the Current Population Survey," by Emmett F. Spiers and Joseph J. Knott, published in the American Statistical Association, **Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section,** 1969. See also "Current Developments on Collecting Income Data in the Current Population Survey," by Mitsuo Ono, published in the American Statistical Association, **Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section,** 1971.

However, because of coding errors in the processing of the 1968 CPS data, in that year alone it was not possible to apply all the aforementioned improvements to the editing and allocation procedures. Since these errors produced an underestimate of income, they had the effect of overstating the number of poor.

In processing the data collected in the March 1976 Current Population Survey, the Bureau of the Census utilized a new computer processing system designed to take maximum advantage of the Bureau's expanded computer capabilities. The revised system incorporated many improvements in the income edit and allocation procedures. The main feature of these procedures was a more refined method for imputing missing responses to the income and work experience questions on the March CPS questionnaire.

There were two main objectives in the revisions of the imputation procedures for income, work experience, and longest job. The first objective was to expand the detail and number of demographic and economic characteristics used in making imputations. Since nonrespondents are assigned information from respondents with "similar" characteristics, the degree of bias due to nonresponse may be reduced by incorporating more detailed information in the imputation procedures. The second objective was to maintain, wherever possible, observed relationships for respondents among income, work experience, and longest job variables in imputing missing information for nonrespondents. A detailed discussion of these improvements and the subsequent revisions to the 1974 income data (for comparability with 1975 data) can be found in **Current Population Reports**, Series P-60, No. 104. In addition to the major revisions that occurred in March 1967 and March 1976, procedures have been modified from time to time in order to refine the allocation models.

## Questionnaire Wording and Procedures

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March-April 1969 CPS.** Several modifications were introduced in the collection of income data in the March and April CPS supplements. These include (1) extension of the interview period of the six rotation groups for which income questions were asked in March and the use of follow-up forms in these six groups to accommodate household respondents who needed more time to obtain the required income information (it is estimated that some members of approximately 4,400 households, or 9 percent of the total relevant households, made use of these follow-up forms); (2) modification of the design and content of the questionnaire to allow for more detailed questioning of certain income items; thus, boxes for gross receipts, business expense, and net income have been added to the self-employment income questions to help the interviewer and respondent determine net income, and "yes-no" circles were added to the questions on income other than earnings in order to ascertain whether the respondent received or did not receive income; (3) field office editing procedures were extended to a 100-percent income edit of the CPS schedules; (4) training instructions were strengthened by including more detailed explanations and more examples; and (5) the interview group training session was shifted from February to March.

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1970 Current Population Survey.** The Bureau introduced modifications in the collection of income data for the March 1970 CPS supplement. These were: (1) An advance letter informing households about the collection of income data was mailed to all households except those in the first and fifth months. The latter households received special letters which explained the need for collecting both CPS and census data; (2) information on work experience and income was collected simultaneously for the full sample (in previous years, work experience information was collected separately from income data); (3) the interview period was extended one week for three-fourths of the sample (using follow-up calls and separate questionnaires). In addition, modified procedures which were incorporated in the March 1969 CPS supplement were also implemented in the March 1970 CPS. Overall, data indicate that the use of these procedures has resulted in some improvement in the collection of income data. The family income nonresponse rate has not only dropped by 5 percentage points (from 19 to 14 percent) but also it appears that the proportion of aggregate income amounts collected in the March 1970 CPS relative to benchmark totals has increased slightly in the March 1970 CPS supplement as compared with the proportion collected in the March 1969 CPS supplement.

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1971 Current Population Survey.** The Bureau continued to use the improved procedures which were incorporated in the March 1970 CPS. Procedural changes that were instituted in the March 1971 CPS, among others, were:

1. The interview period was extended 1 week for <u>all</u> households in the sample (using follow-up calls and separate questionnaires). In the previous year's survey, the interview period was extended for only three-fourths of the sample.
2. Income from net royalties was included in the question covering estates, trusts, or dividends, interest on savings accounts or bonds, and net rental income. In previous surveys, income from net royalties was included in the question covering private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in this household, and anything else.
3. An additional regional office follow-up was made by telephone to obtain income amounts for all follow-up cases containing one or more persons who were not interviewed during the original follow-up period, except for refusal.

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1975 Current Population Survey.** Several modifications in the design and content of the questionnaire were introduced in the March 1975 CPS to allow for more detailed questioning of certain income items. These changes were:

1. In the March 1974 CPS, income from aid to families with dependent children, old age assistance, and aid to the blind or totally disabled were asked in one combined

question on welfare payments. Beginning in January 1974, the programs for old age assistance and aid to the blind or totally disabled were replaced by the Supplemental Security program. Therefore, in the March 1975 CPS a separate question was asked for the receipt of Supplemental Security income. Income from aid to families with dependent children or any other assistance was asked under the general category of public assistance or welfare payments.

2. In the March 1974 CPS, income from interest, net rental income or income from estates, trusts, or dividends was asked in one question. In the 1975 CPS these income types were asked as two questions with income received from interest on savings accounts or bonds included in one question and income from estates, trusts, or dividends in the other.

3. In the March 1974 CPS, income received from private pensions was asked along with alimony and certain other income items while income from government employee pensions was asked along with veterans' payments, unemployment compensation and workmen's compensation. In the March 1975 CPS, income received from both private and government employee pensions (including military retirement) were extracted from their previous categories and asked as one combined question.

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1977 Current Population Survey.** In the March 1977 CPS there were two modifications in the wording of the questionnaire. These two changes were:

1. In the March 1976 CPS, the respondent was asked if he or she received any income from "interest on saving accounts, bonds, etc." In the March 1977 CPS, the wording was changed to "interest on savings or bonds, etc. Include even small amounts credited to . . .'s account."

2. In the March 1976 CPS, income from "anything else" was asked along with alimony or child support and other regular contributions from persons not living in the household. In the March 1977 CPS, the wording "anything else" was changed to "any other money income."

**Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1979 Current Population Survey.** As part of the March 1979 CPS, the Bureau conducted an experiment in an effort to improve the reporting of income data. An alternative questionnaire was used on three rotation groups and the traditional questionnaire was used on the remaining five rotation groups. The experimental questionnaire used more probing questions and inquired about more detailed sources of income. The results of the experiment and its subsequent impact on the estimates are discussed in the section "Results from the March 1979 Income Experiment".

## Changes in Sample Size and Interpolation Procedures

The income statistics tabulated from the March 1977 CPS reflect two important modifications of procedures from those used in previous surveys. These changes involved the use of (1) an expanded sample of housing units and (2) refined interpolation procedures for calculating median incomes and their respective standard errors.

Along with the new processing system in the March 1976 CPS, there were also revisions to the display tables including an expanded set of income intervals above $10,000. As a result, estimates of median income exceeding $10,000 are not strictly comparable to the previously published values because interpolation calculations are now performed using different size income intervals than used before the March 1976 CPS. For more details on this matter refer to **Current Population Reports,** Series P-60, No. 104, p. 7.

## UNDERREPORTING OF INCOME

As in most household surveys, the estimated total amount of income received by persons derived from the March CPS is somewhat less than estimated amounts derived from independent sources such as the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the Social Security Administration, Veterans Administration, etc. The difference between the survey estimate and the independent estimate is termed "underreporting".

In order to estimate the magnitude of underreporting on the CPS, estimates of aggregate money income are made from independent sources (for each income source) by adjusting aggregate income figures from these sources to CPS money income concepts. One of the more important adjustments is the exclusion of "nonmoney" income amounts such as pay to employees in the form of food or lodging or imputed rent of owner-occupied housing from aggregate personal income figures obtained from BEA. A publication covering the general topic of income underreporting is **The Distribution of Personal Income, A Study of Statistics on the Size Distribution of Personal Income in the United States;** prepared by T. Paul Schultz for use of the Subcommittee on Economic Statistics of the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, 1964. For more details regarding the procedures for developing independent estimates of aggregate income, see "Appraisal of Basic Data Available for Constructing Income Size Distributions" by Selma F. Goldsmith, published in **Studies in Income and Wealth**, Volume 13, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1951; and "Size Distribution of Family Personal Income: Methodology and Estimates for 1964," by Edward C. Budd, Daniel B. Radner, and John C. Hinrichs, Bureau of Economic Analysis, BEA-SP 73-021, June 1973.

Because of the difficulty in obtaining reliable independent estimates of aggregate income for some individual sources of income collected in the CPS, the independent estimates do not include figures for (1) estates or trusts, (2) alimony and child support, (3) contributions from persons not living in the household, and (4) the "anything else" category. Independent estimates of aggregate nonfarm and farm self-employment income are based on the BEA personal income series even though they pose some troublesome conceptual problems. It should also be kept in mind that the independent estimates are, themselves, subject to errors and conceptual differences for which no adequate adjustment is possible.

Comparisons of the CPS estimates with the independent totals reveal that overall income in the survey after allocation

is underreported by about 10 percent. However, wide variations are found in the amount of underreporting by source of income. Underreporting varied from about 62 percent for interest income to only about 3 percent for wage and salary income.

In 1977, $223.5 billion, or about 17 percent of the total aggregate income was allocated as a result of nonresponses to the income questions. About 11 percent of the $9.1 billion of the CPS public assistance or welfare income in 1977 was allocated whereas about 31 percent of the $78.3 billion of nonfarm self-employment income was allocated. Other sources of income with allocated proportions of 25 percent or above include interest, dividends, and estates and trusts.

The reasons for underreporting of income in the CPS and in other household surveys are many and varied. Some of the more important of these reasons include: (1) respondent's overlooking income received, especially small amounts not regularly received, (2) reluctance to reveal the receipt of certain income types, (3) reporting rounded amounts, (4) misunderstanding the questions, (5) lack of information especially covering family members not present during the interview, (6) interviewer's errors in recording information on the questionnaire, (7) biases in the allocation of nonresponses, and (8) errors resulting from the aggregation of the information collected from individual questionnaires.

For more details on income underreporting in censuses and surveys, see: (1) **Income Distribution in the United States** (a 1960 Census Monograph), by Herman P. Miller, Bureau of the Census, 1966, (2) **The Structure of Income**, by Irving B. Kravis, University of Pennsylvania, 1962 and, (3) "Size Distribution of Family Personal Income: Methodology and Estimates for 1964" cited earlier in this section.

# Appendix B. Source and Reliability of the Estimates

## SOURCE OF DATA

The estimates are based on data obtained annually in March of 1968 through 1979 from the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the Bureau of Census and from supplementary questions to the CPS. The monthly CPS deals mainly with labor force data for the civilian noninstitutional population. Questions relating to labor force participation are asked about each member 14 years old and over in every sample household. In addition, supplementary questions are asked every March about money income for the previous year. In order to obtain more reliable data for the Spanish-origin population, the March CPS sample was enlarged to include all households from the previous November sample which contained at least one sample person of Spanish origin. For this report, persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post are included. In an effort to improve income and poverty estimates, a new income questionnaire was tested on three-eighths of the March 1979 sample. A more detailed discussion of this questionnaire and its impact on the estimates is given in the text of this report.

The present CPS sample was initially selected from the 1970 census files and is continuously updated to reflect new construction. (See section "Nonsampling variability" below.) Samples for previous sample designs were selected from files from the most recently completed census. The monthly CPS sample is spread over 461 areas with coverage in each of the 50 States and the District of Columbia. A supplementary sample of housing units in 24 States and the District of Columbia was incorporated with the monthly CPS sample to produce the March 1977 and later income data. The expanded CPS sample is located in 614 areas comprising 1,113 counties, independent cities, and divisions in the Nation. The 614 sample areas used in March include 461 areas from the monthly CPS and 153 supplementary areas.

The following table provides a description of some aspects of the CPS sample designs in use during the referenced data collections periods.

### Brief Description of the Current Population Survey

| Time period | Number of[1] sample areas | Housing units eligible | | Housing units visited not eligible[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Interviewed | Not interviewed | |
| Supplemental Sample | 153 | 8,500 | 500 | 1,500 |
| August 1972 to present | 461 | 45,000 | 2,000 | 8,000 |
| August 1971 to July 1972 | 449 | 45,000 | 2,000 | 8,000 |
| January 1967 to July 1971 | 449 | 48,000 | 2,000 | 8,500 |

[1]These areas were chosen to provide coverage in each State and the District of Columbia (with the exception of the supplementary sample used for March 1977 and later).

[2]These are housing units which were visited, but were found to be vacant or otherwise not eligible for interest.

The estimation procedure used in this survey involved the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the total civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. The estimation procedure in March for the data in the report also involved a further adjustment so that husband and wife in a household receive the same weight.

## RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey – sampling and nonsampling. The standard errors provided for this report primarily indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect

of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The full extent of nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates.

**Nonsampling variability.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage, as compared to the level of the decennial census, is about 5 percent. It is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1970 census, which was estimated at 2.5 percent of the population, with similar undercoverage differentials by age, sex, and race as in CPS.

A coverage improvement sample was included in computing the estimates for 1978 in order to provide coverage of mobile homes and new construction housing units which had no chance for selection under the 461 area CPS design. This sample is composed of approximately 450 sample household units which represent 237,000 occupied mobile homes and 600,000 new construction housing units. These new construction units are composed of those units where building permits were issued prior to January 1970 and construction was not completed by the time of the 1970 census (i.e., April 1970). The extent of other sources of housing undercoverage is unknown but believed to be small. The inclusion of this coverage improvement sample in the CPS does not have a significant effect on the estimates.

In most cases the schedule entries for income are based on the memory or knowledge of one person. The memory factor in data derived from field surveys of income probably produces underestimates because the tendency is to forget minor or irregular sources of income. Other errors of reporting are due to misrepresentation or to misunderstanding as to the scope of the income concept.

**Comparability with other data.** Caution should be used in comparing estimates from recent years to each other and to those from March 1976 and earlier years. Methodological and sample design changes have occurred in these recent years. Relatively large differences in the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan area estimates of population have occurred as a result of these changes. Therefore, particular care should be taken in analyzing recent year-to-year change data for these residence areas.

**Estimation of median incomes.** Starting with the March 1977 CPS, for income intervals greater than $1,000, estimates of median income and associated standard errors have been calculated using Pareto interpolation. Pareto interpolation assumes a decreasing density of population within an income interval, whereas linear interpolation assumes a constant density of population within an income interval. In past reports from the CPS, linear interpolation was used almost exclusively to calculate median incomes. Thus, caution must be used when comparing medians of $12,000 or more in 1976 and later years to those of earlier years. For an indication of the comparability of medians calculated using Pareto interpolation with medians calculated using linear interpolation, see P-60, No. 109, *Household Money Income in 1976 and Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of Households.*

**Sampling variability.** The standard errors given in the following tables are primarily measures of sampling variability, that is, of the variation that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The sample estimate and its estimated standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these was surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimates would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

All the statements of comparison appearing in the text are significant at a 1.6 standard error level or better, and most are significant at a level of more than 2.0 standard errors. This means that for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. Statements of comparison qualified in some way (e.g., by use of the phrase, "some evidence") have a level of significance between 1.6 and 2.0 standard errors.

**Note when using small estimates.** Summary measures (such as means, medians, and percent distributions) are shown only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. Estimated numbers are shown however, even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates are provided primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as serve each user's needs.

**Standard error tables and their use.** In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a large number of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Therefore, instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors provided give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.

The figures presented in tables B-1 and B-2 are approximations to standard errors of estimated numbers and estimated percentages for households and persons in the United States. Estimated standard errors for specific characteristics cannot be obtained from tables B-1 and B-2 without the use of the f-factors in table B-3. The factors in table B-3 must be applied to the generalized standard errors in order to adjust for the combined effect of sample design and the estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic. Standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the generalized tables of standard errors may be approximated by linear interpolation. Standard errors of estimated means and medians are provided in the detailed tables.

Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") are used to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic; they are presented in table B-3. These parameters were used to

## Table B-1. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households and Persons in Households

(To be used in conjunction with f-factors in table B-3. 68 chances out of 100. Numbers in thousands)

(a = -0.000010, b = 1,721)

| Size of estimate | Standard error | Size of estimate | Standard error |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | 13 | 10,000 | 127 |
| 250 | 21 | 25,000 | 192 |
| 500 | 29 | 40,000 | 230 |
| 1,000 | 41 | 60,000 | 259 |
| 2,500 | 65 | 80,000 | 271 |
| 5,000 | 91 | | |

Note: When computing standard errors for the three-eighths sample, multiply by 1.63. For the five-eighths sample, multiply by 1.26.

## Table B-2. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households and Persons in Households

(To be used in conjunction with f-factors in table B-3. 68 chances out of 100)

(b = 1,721)

| Base of estimated percentage (thousands) | Estimated percentage | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 or 75 | 50 |
| 100 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 6.6 |
| 250 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 4.1 |
| 500 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| 1,000 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| 2,500 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| 5,000 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 10,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| 25,000 | 0.12 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 40,000 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 60,000 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 80,000 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Note: When computing standard errors for the three-eighths sample, multiply by 1.63. For the five-eighths sample, multiply by 1.26.

**Table B-3. "a" and "b" Parameters and "f" Factors for Calculating Approximate Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers and Percentages of Households and Numbers of Persons in Households**

| Type of characteristic[1] | Parameter | | f factor |
|---|---|---|---|
| | a | b | |
| INCOME | | | |
| Number of households in the United States: | | | |
| Total or White | -0.000010 | 1721 | 1.00 |
| Black and/or other races | -0.000089 | 1876 | 1.04 |
| Spanish origin | -0.000014 | 2420 | 1.19 |
| Number of farm households in the United States | 0.0000143 | 2285 | 1.15 |
| NONINCOME | | | |
| Number of households in the United States: | | | |
| Total or White | -0.000010 | 1389 | 0.90 |
| Black and/or other races | -0.000087 | 1255 | 0.85 |
| Spanish origin | -0.0000195 | 1422 | 0.91 |
| Number of farm households in the United States | 0.000179 | 2653 | 1.24 |
| Number of persons in households in the United States: | | | |
| Total or White: | | | |
| Some household members | -0.000017 | 3500 | 1.42 |
| All household members | -0.000020 | 4253 | 1.57 |
| Black and/or other races: | | | |
| Some household members | -0.000210 | 5020 | 1.71 |
| All household members | -0.000308 | 7402 | 2.07 |
| Spanish origin: | | | |
| Some household members | -0.0000256 | 4432 | 1.61 |
| All household members | -0.0000441 | 8917 | 2.28 |

Note: When computing standard errors for the three-eighths sample, multiply by 1.63. For the five-eighths sample, multiply by 1.26.

[1]For metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas, multiply the "a" and "b" parameter by 2, and to obtain the appropriate "f" factor, multiply by 1.4. For estimates from Federal Region VIII (Denver), multiply the "a" and "b" parameters by 0.5, and to obtain the appropriate "f" factor, multiply by 0.7.

derive the f-factors in table B-3 which must be used in order to derive standard errors from tables B-1 and B-2. They also may be used to directly calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for direct computation are given in the following sections.

**Standard errors of estimates based on the three-eighths or five-eighths sample.** Text table C lists estimates based on the three-eighths sample or only the five-eighths sample. Standard errors for these types of estimates should be calculated in the same way as for the full sample. However, the standard error must then be multiplied by 1.63 for the three-eighths sample and by 1.26 for the five-eighths sample in order to adjust for the smaller sample size.

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error, $\sigma_x$, of an estimated number can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_x = f\sigma \qquad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate factor from table B-3, and $\sigma$ is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table B-1. Alternatively, standard errors may be approximated by using formula (2), from which the standard errors in table B-1 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than the use of the formula (1):

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in table B-3 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

**Standard errors of estimated percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the

factor or parameters from table B-3 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $\sigma_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = f\sigma \qquad (3)$$

In this formula f is the appropriate factor from table B-3, and $\sigma$ is the standard error on the estimate from table B-2. Alternatively, standard errors may be approximated by using formula (4), from which the standard errors in table B-2 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than use of formula (3).

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \cdot p\ (100-p)} \qquad (4)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in table B-3 associated with the particular type of characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

**Illustration of the use of standard error tables.** Table 9 shows that in March 1979, there were 17,227,000 households in the Northeast region. Table B-1 shows the standard error on an estimate of this size to be approximately 158,000. Applying the appropriate factor from table B-3 and using formula (1), the approximate standard error is 0.90 x 158,000 = 142,000.[1] The chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimate would have been a figure differing from the average of all possible samples by less than 142,000. The chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would have been a figure differing from the average of all possible samples by less than 284,000 (twice the standard error).

Text table B shows that 14.7 percent of the 77,330,000 households in the United States had money incomes under $5,000. Since the numerator of this percentage is households with incomes less than $5,000 and the characteristic relates to total households, the appropriate b parameter from table B-3 is 1,721. Using formula (4), the standard error on an estimate of 14.7 percent is

$$\sqrt{\frac{1{,}721}{77{,}330{,}000}\ (14.7)\ (100-14.7)} = 0.17 \text{ percent}^2$$

Consequently, the chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimated 14.7 percent would be within 0.17 percentage points of the average of all possible samples. Chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would be within 0.34 percentage points of the average of all possible samples, i.e., the 95-percent confidence interval would be from 14.4 to 15.0 percent.

**Standard error of a difference.** For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2 - 2\rho\,\sigma_x\,\sigma_y} \qquad (5)$$

where $\sigma_x$ and $\sigma_y$ are the standard errors of the estimates x and y, and $\rho$ represents the correlation between the two estimates. The estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. For estimates of year-to-year change for income characteristics (e.g., number of households with income less than $5,000), use $\rho = 0.35$ for total, Black and White estimates and $\rho = 0.55$ for Spanish origin estimates. For all other differences, $\rho$ should be zero.

**Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference.** Table 9 shows that the median income in 1978 of owner-occupied households was $17,836, while that of renter-occupied households was $10,378. Table 9 also shows the approximate standard errors on these estimated medians to be $86 and $87, respectively. Therefore, the standard error of the estimated difference of $7,458 is

$$122 = \sqrt{(86)^2 + (87)^2}$$

This means that the chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimated difference based on the sample estimates would vary from the difference derived from the average of all possible samples by less than $122. The 68-percent confidence interval about the $7,458 difference is from $7,336 to $7,580, i.e., $7,458 ± $122. A conclusion that the average estimate of the difference derived from all possible samples of the same size and design lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 68 percent of all possible samples. The 95-percent confidence interval is $7,214 to $7,702. Since this interval does not contain zero, we can conclude with 95 percent confidence that in 1978, households which were owner occupied had a higher median income than those which were renter occupied.

**Standard error of a ratio.** Certain mean values for persons in households shown in the tables were calculated as the ratio of two numbers. For example, the mean number of persons per household is calculated as

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{\text{total number of persons in households}}{\text{total number of households}}$$

Standard errors for these means may be approximated as shown below. There are two cases to consider. In either case, the denominator y represents a count of households of a certain class, and the numerator x represents a count of persons with the characteristic under consideration who are members of these households.

**Case 1:** There is at least one person having the characteristic in every household of the class: as for example, the mean number of persons per household or the mean number of persons per household with a male householder. For ratios of this kind, the standard error is approximated by the following formula:

$$\sigma_{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{\sigma_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sigma_x}{x}\right)^2 - 2\rho\left(\frac{\sigma_x}{x}\right)\left(\frac{\sigma_y}{y}\right)\right]} \qquad (6)$$

The standard error of the estimated number of households, $\sigma_y$, and the standard error of the estimated number of persons with the characteristic

[1] Formula (2) for this example with a = -0.000010 and b = 1,389 gives a standard error of 145,000.

[2] Table B-2 and formula (3) give a standard error of 0.16 percent.

in those households, $\sigma_X$, may be calculated by the methods described above. In formula (6), $\rho$ represents the correlation coefficient between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate. In the above examples, and for other ratios of this kind, use 0.7 as an estimate of $\rho$.

**Case 2:** The number of persons having the characteristic in a given household may be 0, 1, 2, 3, or more: for example, the mean number of persons under 18 years of age per household. For ratios of this kind the standard error is approximated by formula (6) but $\rho$ is assumed to be zero. If $\rho$ is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio.

## STANDARD ERRORS OF ESTIMATED MEANS AND MEDIANS

Estimated standard errors are provided for the means and medians of the published income distributions and do not need to be calculated by the user. However, some users may wish to combine two or more income distributions, and compute means, and medians for the combined distribution. The following sections are provided to enable the user to calculate standard errors for estimates of means and medians for the combined distributions.

**Estimating the standard error of the mean.** The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (7). Because of the approximations used in developing formula (7), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard deviation. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \qquad (7)$$

where y is the size of the base and b is a constant which depends on the sample size, the sample design, the estimation procedure, and the type of characteristic. The b values are given in table B-3. The variance, $s^2$, is given by formula (8):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \qquad (8)$$

where $\bar{x}$ is the mean of the distribution;

c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c;

$p_i$ is the estimated proportion of households whose values, for the characteristic (x-values) being considered, fall in group i.

$\bar{x}_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where $Z_{i-1}$ and $Z_i$ are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively for group i.

$\bar{x}_i$ is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households in group i. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group an approximate average value is $\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}$.

When two or more distributions are combined the mean of the combined distribution is:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{y} \sum_j \bar{x}_j y_j$$

where $\bar{x}_j$ is the mean of the $j^{th}$ distribution, $y_j$ is the base of the $j^{th}$ distribution, and $y = \sum_j y_j$. This mean must be computed by the user.

**Standard error of a median.** The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of a median is to determine an interval about the estimated median, such that there is a stated degree of confidence that the average median derived from all possible samples lies within the interval. The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using the standard error tables and factors or formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, calculate the confidence interval corresponding to the two points established in step (2).

For calculation of the confidence interval use Pareto interpolation for any point in an income interval greater than $1,000 in width, and linear interpolation otherwise.

A 95-percent confidence interval may be determined by finding the values corresponding to 50 percent plus and minus twice the standard error determined in step (1).

The formulae used to implement step (3) for Pareto or linear interpolation are:

$$\text{Pareto: } x_{pN} = A_1 \exp\left[\ln\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right) \ln\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right) \Big/ \ln\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)\right] \qquad (9)$$

$$\text{Linear: } x_{pN} = \frac{N_1 - pN}{N_1 - N_2} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \qquad (10)$$

where N = total number of households in the distribution.

$X_{pN}$ = estimated income for which the number pN, $(0 < p < 1)$ of households in the distribution have larger incomes. For the purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the two values in step (2). Note that the median can be approximated by using p = .50 in the formulae.

$A_1$ and $A_2$ = the estimated incomes which are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, on the interval in which $x_{pN}$ falls.

$N_1$ and $N_2$ = the estimated number of households with incomes greater than $A_1$ and $A_2$, respectively.

exp = refers to the exponential function.

ln = refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogs.

**Illustration of the computation of a confidence interval for a median using Pareto interpolation.** Table 12 shows that the median income in 1978 of households with a male householder was estimated to be $18,059. Table 12 also shows that the base of the distribution from which the median was determined is 57,342,000 households.

1. Using formula (4) with b = 1,721, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 57,342,000 is about 0.3 percent.
2. To obtain a 95-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent twice the standard error found in step (1). This yields percent limits of 49.4 and 50.6.
3. From table 12, the income of 29,854,000 (52.1 percent) of these households was at least $17,500 and the income of 25,146,000 (43.9 percent) of these households was at least $20,000. Thus, the entire 95-percent confidence interval falls in the income interval of $17,500 to $20,000. Therefore, the median income and the upper and lower limits on the confidence interval are to be calculated using Pareto interpolation. Thus, using formula (9) with $A_1$ = $17,500, $A_2$ = $20,000, p = .506, $N_1$ = 29,854,000, $N_2$ = 25,146,000, and N = 57,342,000, the lower limit on the estimate is found to be about

$$\$17{,}500 \exp\left[\frac{\ln\left(\frac{.506 \times 57{,}342{,}000}{29{,}854{,}000}\right) \ln\left(\frac{\$20{,}000}{\$17{,}500}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{25{,}146{,}000}{29{,}854{,}000}\right)}\right] = \$17{,}892$$

Similarly, the upper limits may be found by Pareto interpolation to be almost

$$\$17{,}500 \exp\left[\frac{\ln\left(\frac{.494 \times 57{,}342{,}000}{29{,}854{,}000}\right) \ln\left(\frac{\$20{,}000}{\$17{,}500}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{25{,}146{,}000}{29{,}854{,}000}\right)}\right] = \$18{,}230$$

Thus, the 95-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from $17,892 to $18,230.[3]

**Illustration of the computation of a confidence interval for a median using linear interpolation.** Table 12 shows that the median income in 1978 of households with a female householder is estimated to be $7,063. Table 12 also shows that the base of the distribution from which this median was determined is 19,987,000 households.

1. Using formula (4) with b = 1,721, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 19,987,000 is about 0.5 percent.
2. To obtain a 95-percent confidence interval on the estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent twice the standard error found in step 1. This yields percent limits of 49.0 and 51.0.
3. From table 12, the income of 11,296,000 (56.5 percent) of these households is at least $6,000, the income of 10,067,000 (50.4 percent) is at least $7,000, and the income of $892,000 (44.5 percent) is at least $8,000. The lower confidence limit lies in the interval $6,000 to $7,000, and the median and upper confidence limit lie in the interval from $7,000 to $8,000. Therefore, since the width of these intervals is $1,000, the median and confidence limits should be calculated using linear interpolation. Using formula (9), the lower limit on the estimate is found to be about

$$\frac{11{,}296{,}000 - (.510 \times 19{,}987{,}000)}{11{,}296{,}000 - 10{,}067{,}000} (\$7{,}000 - \$6{,}000) + \$6{,}000 = \$6{,}897$$

Similarly, the upper limit is found by linear interpolation to be about

$$\frac{10{,}067{,}000 - (.490 \times 19{,}987{,}000)}{10{,}067{,}000 - 8{,}892{,}000} (\$8{,}000 - \$7{,}000) + \$7{,}000 = \$7{,}233$$

Thus, the 95-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from $6,897 to $7,233.

[3] By way of comparison, had linear interpolation been used the 95-percent confidence limits would be from $17,945 to $18,311, with an estimated median of $18,128.

# Facsimile I. Form CPS-260 — Control Card

FORM CPS-260 (7-18-78) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**CONTROL CARD**
**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY**

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

FORM APPROVED: O.M.B. No. 41-R1201

1. 1st month letter sent Y N
2. 5th month letter sent Y N
3. HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
4. SEGMENT TYPE ☐ Area ☐ Address ☐ Permit ☐ Cen–Sup ☐ Special Place
5. SAMPLE
6. CONTROL NUMBER PSU | Segment | Serial No.

7a. ADDRESS (Sheet ___ Line ___) What is your exact address? *Include House No., St., Apt. No., or other identification*

Place, State, ZIP code

7b. Is this your mailing address? *Enter "Same" or specify if different. Include ZIP code.*

7c. Special place name | Type code | Sample No.

ASK DURING 1st AND 5th MONTHS OF ENUMERATION

AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

7d. YEAR BUILT ☐ Ask 1st mo. ☐ Do NOT ask

When was this structure originally built? ☐ Before 4-1-70 – *Cont. interview* ☐ After 4-1-70 – *Complete 8c and 10–12, when required; end interview*

8. ASK (in 1st and 5th month):

| | 1st | 5th |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ a. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? | Y N *Fill Table X* | Y N *Fill Table X* |
| ☐ b. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? | Y N *Fill Table X* | Y N *Fill Table X* |
| ☐ c. Is there any other building on this property for people to live in – either occupied or vacant? | Y N *Fill Table X* | Y N *Fill Table X* |
| ☐ d. None | | |

9. TENURE — Are your living quarters –

| | 1st | 5th |
|---|---|---|
| Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household? | ☐ | ☐ |
| Rented for cash? | ☐ | ☐ |
| Occupied without payment of cash rent? | ☐ | ☐ |

10–12. LAND USE/FARM SALES

10. ☐ RURAL – • Reg. units and Sp. pl. units coded 85–88 in Item 7c, *ask 11.* • Sp. pl. not coded 85–88 in 7c, *skip to cc item 14a.* ☐ URBAN (Code A) – *Skip to cc item 14a*

11. You told me your living quarters are *(Read entry in cc item 9)*: Does this place you (own/rent) have 10 acres or more? 1st: ☐ Y (B) ☐ N (C) *Ask 12* 5th: ☐ Y (B) ☐ N (C) *Ask 12*

12. During the past 12 months, how much did sales of crops, livestock and other farm products from this place amount to? *Show flashcard*

| | 1st | 5th |
|---|---|---|
| $1,000 or more | ☐ (A) | ☐ (A) |
| $ 250 to $999 | ☐ (B) | ☐ (B) |
| $ 50 to $249 | ☐ (C) | ☐ (C) |
| Under $50 | ☐ (D) | ☐ (D) |

*NOTE* *Transcribe to CPS-1, item 5:* • *A (cc 10–CPS-1,5a)* *OR* • *B or C (cc11–CPS-1, 5a)* *and* *A, B, C or D (cc12–CPS-1, 5b)*

FOR PERSONS WITH "YES" IN ITEM 14C

ASK ITEMS 17a THROUGH 23b ACROSS FOR EACH ELIGIBLE PERSON

| Line number *Circle line No. of resp.* 13. | REFERENCE PERSON/HOUSEHOLD ROSTER *Last name first* What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns/rents) this home. 14a. | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *Example: Reference person, husband, wife, son, parent, brother, sister, uncle, cousin, daughter-in-law, lodger, lodger's son, lodger's wife, etc.* 14b. | HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Is this usual place of residence? *(If No, verify URE)* 14c. | What is ...'s date of birth? *Enter in numerals* Month 17a. Date 17b. Year 17c. | AGE LAST BIRTHDAY Enter age as of end of survey week. If under 1 year of age, enter "0." 18a. 18b. 18c. | Month and year of age change *Enter in numerals* 18d. 18e. | MARITAL STATUS Is ... now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has ... never been married? *M., Wd., D., Sep., or NM* 19. | SEX *Circle* M – Male or F – Female 20. | MALES 14 YRS. AND OVER: Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 21a. Yes in 21a When did he serve? *Enter code from below* 21b. | FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14 YEARS AND OVER: Is ... now in the Armed Forces? *If YES enter AF, If NO, leave blank* 22. What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? *Enter code from below* 23a. Did ... complete that grade (year)? 23b. | ASK ONCE FOR ENTIRE HH: What is the race of each person in this household? *Show flashcard Enter code from below* 24. What is the origin or descent of each person in this household who is 14 years of age or older? *Show flashcard Enter code from below* 25. What is the Social Security or Railroad Retirement number of each person in this household who is 14 years of age or older? *Read names* 26a. | CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION *Continue in notes if necessary* Line No. 26b. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Y N | | | | | | | | Y N | | | 1 |
| 2 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 2 |
| 3 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 3 |
| 4 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 4 |
| 5 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 5 |
| 6 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 6 |
| 7 | | | Y N | | | | | M F | Y N | | Y N | | | 7 |

ASK AS INDICATED

*Ask first time household is interviewed in each 4-month period. (If "Yes," enter name in Item 14a above.*

15a. I have listed *(Read names in item 14a and in 5th month verify 14c as appropriate)*

Have I missed: *Circle Y or N*

| | 1st | 5th |
|---|---|---|
| – any babies or small children? | Y N | Y N |
| – any lodgers, boarders, or persons in your employ who live here? | Y N | Y N |
| – anyone who usually lives here but is away at present traveling, at school, or in a hospital? | Y N | Y N |
| – anyone else staying here? | Y N | Y N |

ASK ALL OTHER MONTHS

15b. I have listed *(Read names in item 14a and verify 14c as appropriate)* Is there anyone else living or staying here now? *Circle Y or N*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Y N | Y N | Y N | | Y N | Y N | Y N |

RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

| | 27a. Month in sample | 27b. Mo./Yr. (Example 1/76) | 28a. Tally of personal visits | 28b. Tally of regular Tel. calls | 28c. Tally of telephone callbacks | 28d. Noninterview reason | 28e. Notes (callbacks, interviewer initials, etc.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

29. Superv. use R-Reint. O-Observed

ARMED FORCES CODES FOR 21b

Enter code in descending order of priority. Thus if person served in Vietnam and in Korea, enter VN.

Vietnam Era ..... VN (Aug. '64 – April '75)
Korean War ..... KW (June '50 – Jan. '55)
World War II ..... WWII (Sept. '40 – July '47)
World War I ..... WWI (Apr. '17 – Nov. '18)
Other Service ..... OS (All other periods)

EDUCATION CODES FOR 23a

Never attended ... 0
Kindergarten .... K
Elementary .. E1-E8
High School .. H1-H4
College (Academic) .. C1-C5, C6+

UPDATE

Update 23a and 23b in 5th month AND in February, July and October

RACE CODES FOR 24

1 White
2 Black
3 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian or Pacific Islander
5 Other – *Specify*

ORIGIN CODES FOR 25

01 German
02 Italian
03 Irish
04 French
05 Polish
06 Russian
07 English
08 Scottish
09 Welsh
10 Mexican Amer.
11 Chicano
12 Mexican
14 Puerto Rican
15 Cuban
16 Cen. or So. Amer.
17 Other Spanish
20 Afro-Amer. (Black, Negro)
30 Another Group not listed
39 Don't know

VACATION REMINDER

Next month, during the week of the 19th we will again be calling on you. Is there any reason why we would not be able to contact you here?

16. LIVING QUARTERS (indicate type, access and kitchen facilities)

16a. HOUSING UNIT
☐ House, apartment, flat
☐ HU in nontrans. hotel, motel, etc.
☐ HU-perm. in trans. hotel, motel, etc.
☐ HU in rooming house
☐ Mobile home or trailer
☐ HU not specified above – *Describe in notes*

16b. ACCESS ☐ Direct ☐ Thru another unit

16c. COMPLETE KITCHEN FACILITIES
☐ For this unit only
☐ Also used by another household
☐ None

If "NONE," and unit vacant, did last occupants have complete kitchen facilities?
☐ For this unit only
☐ Also used by another household
☐ None

16d. OTHER UNIT
☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
☐ Vacant tent site or trailer site
☐ Not specified above – *Describe in notes*

NOTES

30. USE OF TELEPHONE

30a. What is your telephone number?

| | |
|---|---|
| 1st month | No. ___ No phone ☐ |
| 5th month | No phone ☐ Same ☐ No. ___ |

30b. Is a telephone interview acceptable?

| | |
|---|---|
| 1st month | Y N |
| 5th month | Y N |

31. What is the best time to call or visit?

33. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS *(Show flashcard)*

Which category on this card represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 14 years of age or older?

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A ☐ Under $1,000 | F ☐ $ 5,000 to $ 5,999 | K ☐ $15,000 to $19,999 |
| B ☐ $1,000 to $1,999 | G ☐ 6,000 to 7,499 | L ☐ 20,000 to 24,999 |
| C ☐ 2,000 to 2,999 | H ☐ 7,500 to 9,999 | M ☐ 25,000 to 49,999 |
| D ☐ 3,000 to 3,999 | I ☐ 10,000 to 11,999 | N ☐ 50,000 and over |
| E ☐ 4,000 to 4,999 | J ☐ 12,000 to 14,999 | |

# Facsimile II. Form CPS-1 — Basic Questionnaire

| INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM | FORM CPS-1 | CONTROL NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| Only CPS-1 for household ..... ☐<br>First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ... ☐<br>Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold.. ☐<br>Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 ..... ☐ | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>Bureau of the Census<br>**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY**<br>*Form Approved — O.M.B. No. 41-R1202-14* Fosdic 26.1:1 | PSU / SEGMENT / SERIAL |

LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP. _____

NON H'HOLD RESPONDENT..... ☐
*(Specify and Send Intercomm)*

INTERVIEW
ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN *NEVER WORKED* IN ITEMS 23A–E IN THIS CPS-1..... Yes ☐ No ☐

NONINTERVIEW
TYPE A ..... ☐
TYPE B ..... ☐
TYPE C ..... ☐
*(SEND INTER COMM)*

TELEPHONE HOLD
*(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)*
☐

FACSIMILE

# CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

MARCH 1979

# Facsimile II. Form CPS-1 — Basic Questionnaire — Continued

**FIRST CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**SECOND CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**THIRD CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**FOURTH CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**FIFTH CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**SIXTH CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**SEVENTH CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

**EIGHTH CHILD**

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. AGE (Mark one circle only) | 18E. SEX |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | (Enter relationship and mark one circle below) | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 | Male ○ Female ○ |
| | Own child ○ Brother/sister ○ Other relative of Reference Person ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rels. in household ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household ○ | OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 18H. RACE 1. White ○ 2. Black ○ 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ○ 4. Asian or Pacific Islander ○ 5. Other ○ |
| | | Fam. Rel.: Child ○ Other relative ○ Type: Sec. I ○ Sec. F ○ Sub. F ○ | |

# Facsimile II. Form CPS-1 — Basic Questionnaire — Continued

**1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
- Only CPS-1 for household ..... O
- First CPS-1 of continuation h'hld. .. O
- Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hld. O
- Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 ..... O

(Fill all applicable items on this page) / (Transcribe Items 2–13 from first CPS-1)

FORM CPS-1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Form Approved – O.M.B. No. 41-R1202-14

MARCH 1979

**2. SAMPLE** A B C D

**3. CONTROL NUMBER**

**MONTH** ■ ○○●○○○○○○○○○○

**YEAR** ○○○●○

**4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS**

| HOUSING UNIT ■ | OTHER UNIT ■ |
|---|---|
| House, apartment, flat ..... O | Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house O |
| HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. ..... O | Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. ..... O |
| HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. O | Tent site or trailer site ..... O |
| HU in rooming house ..... O | Other not HU (Describe below) ..... O |
| Mobile home or trailer ..... O | |
| HU not specified above (Describe below) .... O | |

**5a. LAND USAGE** (TRANSCRIBE from C.C. item 10 or 11)
A O, B O, C O (Fill 5b)

**5b. FARM SALES** (TRANSCRIBE from C.C. item 12)
A O ■, B O, C O, D O

**6. PSU NO.** ○○ I I I 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9

**7. SEGMENT NO.** ○○○ I I I I 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 ■ 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9

**8. SERIAL NO.** ○○ I I 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9

**9. HOUSEHOLD NO.** I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**10. INTERVIEWER CODE**
A B C D E F G H J K L M
○○○○○○○○○○○○
⊘ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
⊘ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

**11. DATE COMPLETED**
I 2
⊘ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

**12. LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP.**
I 2 3 4 5 6 + ■
Non. h'hld. resp. (Specify) O (Send Inter Comm)

**13. TYPE INTERVIEW**
- Noninterview . O
- Personal ..... O
- Tel. – regular O
- Tel. – callback O
- ICR filled .... O

■

**NONINTERVIEW**

**TYPE A**

14. (Mark reason and race.)

| REASON | RACE |
|---|---|
| No one home O | ■ |
| Temporarily absent .. O | White .. O |
| Refused .... O | Black .. O |
| Other – Occ. O (Describe below) | All other O |

**TYPE B**

15.
- Vacant – regular ..... O
- Vacant – storage of h'hld furniture O
- Temp. occ. by persons with URE .. O

(Fill 16)

■

- Unfit or to be demolished ..... O
- Under construction, not ready. .... O
- Converted to temp. business or storage .... O
- Occ. by Armed Force members or persons under 14 .. O
- Unoccupied tent site or trailer site .. O
- Permit granted, construction not started ..... O
- Other (Specify below) ..... O

(Omit 16–17) ■

**TYPE C** (Send Inter Comm)
- Demolished ..... O
- House or trailer moved. . O
- Outside segment ..... O ■
- Converted to permanent business or storage .. O
- Merged ..... O
- Condemned ..... O
- Built after April 1, 1970 O
- Unused line of listing sheet ..... O
- Other (Describe below) .. O

(Omit 16–17)

**SEASONAL STATUS**

16. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Year round ..... O (Fill HVS if HU in Item 4)
- By migratory workers O
- Seasonally ..... O

(Fill Item 17 below if HU in Item 4)

17. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Summers only ..... O
- Winters only ..... O
- Other (Describe below) O

(Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card.)

**26. Interviewer Check Item** (from Control Card item 25)

Is Spanish origin (codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14+ in this household?

Yes O (Ask 27) No O (Skip to 28)

**27. Did the owner/renter of this household, . . ., live at this address during the week of November 20, 1978?**

Yes O ■ No O

**28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
(Rotation number)
First digit of Segment Number is:
- O 1, 6, or 8 (Fill CPS-665 for this household)
- O 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7 (Fill CPS-670 for this household)

**29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
Supplemental Questionnaire being held for followup
■ O

NOTES:

**CODER NUMBER** ■
A B C D E F G H J K L M
○○○○○○○○○○○○
⊘ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

# Facsimile II. Form CPS-1 — Basic Questionnaire — Continued

**18. LINE NUMBER**

**19. What was . . . doing most of LAST WEEK —**
Working / Keeping house / Going to school / or something else?

- Working *(Skip to 20A)* . . . . WK ○
- With a job but not at work . . J ○
- Looking for work . . . . . LK ○
- Keeping house . . . . . H ○
- Going to school . . . . . S ○
- Unable to work *(Skip to 24)* . . U ○
- Retired . . . . . R ○
- Other *(Specify)* . . . . . OT ○

**20C. Does . . . USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?**
- Yes ○ What is the reason . . . worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?
- No ○ What is the reason . . . USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?

*(Mark the appropriate reason)*
- Slack work . . . . . ○
- Material shortage . . . . . ○
- Plant or machine repair . . . . . ○
- New job started during week . . . ○
- Job terminated during week . . . ○
- Could find only part-time work . ○
- Holiday *(Legal or religious)* . . . . . ○
- Labor dispute . . . . . ○
- Bad weather . . . . . ○
- Own illness . . . . . ○
- On vacation . . . . . ○
- Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. . . ○
- Did not want full-time work . . . ○
- Full-time work week under 35 hours . . ○
- Other reason *(Specify)* . . . . . ○

*(Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)*

**20. Did . . . do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house?** *(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work)*
Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 21)*

**20A. How many hours did . . . work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**

**20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
49+ ○ *(Skip to item 23)*
1–34 ○ *(Go to 20C)*
35–48 ○ *(Go to 20D)*

**20D. Did . . . lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?**
Yes ○ How many hours did . . . take off?

*(Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C; otherwise, skip to 23.)*

No ○

**20E. Did . . . work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?**
Yes ○ How many extra hours did . . . work?

*(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)*

No ○ *(Skip to 23)*

**21. (If J in 19, skip to 21A.) Did . . . have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?**
Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 22)*

**21A. Why was . . . absent from work LAST WEEK?**
- Own illness . . . . . ○
- On vacation . . . . ○
- Bad weather . . . . ○
- Labor dispute . . . ○
- New job to begin within 30 days ○ *(Skip to 22B and 22C2)*
- Temporary layoff *(Under 30 days)* ○
- Indefinite layoff *(30 days or more or no def. recall date)* ○ *(Skip to 22C3)*
- Other *(Specify)* . . ○

**21B. Is . . . getting wages or salary for any of the time off LAST WEEK?**
- Yes . . . . . ○
- No . . . . . ○
- Self-employed ○

**21C. Does . . . usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?**
Yes ○
No ○

*(Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)*

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

| INDUSTRY | | OCCUPATION | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | A ○ | | N ○ |
| | B ○ | | P ○ |
| | C ○ | | Q ○ |
| | D ○ | | R ○ |
| | E ○ | | S ○ |
| | F ○ | | T ○ |
| | G ○ | | U ○ |
| | H ○ | | V ○ |
| | J ○ | | W ○ |
| | K ○ | | X ○ |
| | L ○ | | Y ○ |
| Ref. ○ | M ○ | Ref. ○ | Z ○ |

**22. (If LK in 19, Skip to 22A.) Has . . . been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?**
Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 24)*

**22A. What has . . . been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work?** *(Mark all methods used; do not read list.)*
Checked with —
- pub. employ. agency ○
- pvt. employ. agency ○
- employer directly . . ○
- friends or relatives . . ○
- Placed or answered ads . . . . . ○
- Nothing *(Skip to 24)* . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes, e.g., CETA, union or prof. register, etc.)* . . . . . ○

**22B. Why did . . . start looking for work? Was it because . . . lost or quit a job at that time** *(pause)* **or was there some other reason?**
- Lost job . . . . . ○
- Quit job . . . . . ○
- Left school . . . . . ○
- Wanted temporary work . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . ○

**22C.** 1) How many weeks has . . . been looking for work?
2) How many weeks ago did . . . start looking for work?
3) How many weeks ago was . . . laid off?

**22D. Has . . . been looking for full-time or part-time work?**
Full ○ Part ○

**22E. Is there any reason why . . . could not take a job LAST WEEK?**
Yes ○
- Already has a job . . . .
- Temporary illness . . . . ○
- Going to school . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* ○

No

**22F. When did . . . last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?**
Within last 12 months *(Specify)* . . . . . ○
*(Month)*
- One to five years ago . . . . . .
- More than 5 years ago . . . . . .
- Nev. worked full-time 2 wks. or more
- Never worked at all . . . . . .

*(SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time civilian job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")*

**24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM** *(Rotation number)*
First digit of SEGMENT number is:
○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(End questions)*
○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 24A)*

**24A. When did . . . last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?**
- Within past 12 months ○
- 1 up to 2 years ago . . . ○
- 2 up to 3 years ago . . . ○
- 3 up to 4 years ago . . . ○
- 4 up to 5 years ago . . . ○
- 5 or more years ago . . ○
- Never worked . . . . . ○

*(Go to 24B)* / *(Skip to 24C)*

**24B. Why did . . . leave that job?**
- Personal, family *(Incl. pregnancy)* or school ○
- Health . . . . . ○
- Retirement or old age . . . . . ○
- Seasonal job completed . . . . . ○
- Slack work or business conditions ○
- Temporary nonseasonal job completed ○
- Unsatisfactory work arrangements *(Hours, pay, etc.)* ○
- Other . . . . . ○

**24C. Does . . . want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?**
- Yes . . . . . ○
- Maybe — it depends *(Specify in notes)* ○
- No . . . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . . ○

*(Go to 24D)* / *(Skip to 24E)*

**24D. What are the reasons . . . is not looking for work?** *(Mark each reason mentioned)*
- Believes no work available in line of work or area ○
- Couldn't find any work . . . . . ○
- Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience . . . ○
- Employers think too young or too old . . . . . ○
- Other pers. handicap in finding job ○
- Can't arrange child care . . . . . ○
- Family responsibilities . . . . . ○
- In school or other training . . . . . ○
- Ill health, physical disability . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . . ○

**24E. Does . . . intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?**
- Yes . . . . . ○
- It depends *(Specify in notes)* ○
- No . . . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . . ○

*(If entry in 24B, describe job in 23; otherwise, end questions.)*

**25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM** *(Rotation number)*
First digit of SEGMENT number is:
○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(End questions)*
○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 25A)*

**25A. How many hours per week does . . . USUALLY work at this job?**

**25B. Is . . . paid by the hour on this job?**
Yes ○ *(Go to 25C)*
No ○ *(Skip to 25D)*

**25C. How much does . . . earn per hour?**
$ Dollars . Cents ¢

**25D. How much does . . . USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.**
$

*(End questions)*

**23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS**

**23A. For whom did . . . work?** *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)*

**23B. What kind of business or industry is this?** *(For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.)*

**23C. What kind of work was . . . doing?** *(For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)*

**23D. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties?** *(For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)*

**23E. Was this person**
- An employee of PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. . . . P ○
- A FEDERAL government employee . . . . . F ○
- A STATE government employee . . . . . S ○
- A LOCAL government employee . . . . . L ○

*(Go to 23F)*

- Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm
  - Is the business incorporated? Yes . . . . . I ○ / No *(or farm)* . . SE ○
- Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm . . . . . WP ○
- NEVER WORKED . . . . . NEV ○

*(End questions)*

**23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
- Entry (or NA) in item 20A ○
- Entry (or NA) in item 21B ○

*(Go to 25 at top of Page)*

All other cases ○ *(End questions)*

## Facsimile III. Form CPS-670 — Conventional Supplement

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

| CONTROL NUMBER | | |
|---|---|---|
| PSU | SEGMENT | SERIAL |

CPS-670 is:
NONINTERVIEW ☐
INTERVIEW .... ☐

FACSIMILE

CPS-670

# INCOME SUPPLEMENT

MARCH 1979

# Facsimile III. Form CPS-670 — Conventional Supplement — Continued

**1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

Only CPS-670 for household ..... O
First CPS-670 of continuation h'hld... O
Second CPS-670 of continuation h'hld. O
Third, fourth, etc. CPS-670 ..... O

*(Fill all applicable items on this page)*
*(Transcribe Items 2–13 from first CPS-670)*

**FORM CPS-670**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

*Form Approved – O.M.B. No. 41-R2971*

MARCH 1979

**2. SAMPLE**
A B C D
O O O O

**3. CONTROL NUMBER**

**MONTH** ■
O O ● O O O O O O O O O O

**YEAR**
O O O ● O

**10. INTERVIEWER CODE**
A B C D E F G H J K L M
O O O O O O O O O O O O
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

**11. DATE COMPLETED**
0 1 2 3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

**12. LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP.** ■
1 2 3 4 5 6 +

**13. TYPE OF INTERVIEW**

O Personal
O Telephone
■ O Noninterview ■

*Transcribe Items 1–3, 6–11 on this page, and items 18A, B, C, and E on pages 5, 7, 9, and 11, as applicable.*

**6. PSU NO.**
O O
1 1 1
2 2 2
3 3 3
4 4 4
5 5 5
6 6 6
7 7 7
8 8 8
9 9 9

**7. SEGMENT NO.**
O O O
1 1 1 1
2 2 2 2
3 3 3 3
4 4 4 4 ■
5 5 5 5
6 6 6 6
7 7 7 7
8 8 8 8
9 9 9

**8. SERIAL NO.**
O O
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

**9. HOUSEHOLD NO.**
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

**57. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

**TENURE** *(from Control Card item 9)*

Owned or being bought O *(Skip to 60)*
Rented ..... O
No cash rent ..... O
*(Ask 58)*

**58.** Is this house *(apartment)* in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency? ■

Yes O *(Skip to 60)* No O

**59.** Are you paying a lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

Yes O No O

*(Ask 60)*

**60.** How many housing units are in this structure?
*(Count occupied and vacant)* ■

1 O 5–9 O
2 O 10+ O
3–4 O

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEM** *(Fill on First CPS-670 of interviewed households)*

**61.** Family Income
*(from Control Card item 33)*

A O E O I O M O
B O F O J O N O
C O G O K O
D O H O L O ■

NOTES

**CODER NUMBER** ■
A B C D E F G H J K L M
O O O O O O O O O O O O
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

FACSIMILE

1-20-79

# Facsimile III. Form CPS-670 — Conventional Supplement — Continued

If civilian 14+ begin with item 34. If Armed Forces member, skip to item 51.

**34.** In 1978 how many weeks did . . . work either full time or part time not counting work around the house? Include paid vacation and paid sick leave.

(Mark weeks and skip to item 38)

None ○ (Ask 35)

**35.** Even though . . . did not work in 1978, did he spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?

Yes ○ No ○ (Skip to 37)

**36.** How many different weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks)

**37.** What was the main reason . . . did not work in 1978? Was he . . .

- Ill or disabled and unable to work ○
- Taking care of home or family . . . ○
- Going to school . . . ○
- Could not find work . . . ○
- In Armed Forces . . . ○
- Retired . . . ○
- Doing something else . . . ○

(Skip to item 51)

**38.** Interviewer Check Item
Number of weeks in item 34 is:

1–49 ○ (Skip to 40)
50–51 ○ (Ask 39)
52 ○ (Skip to 43)

**39.** Did . . . lose any full weeks of work in 1978 because he was on layoff from a job or lost a job?

Yes ○ No ○ (Skip to 43)

**40.** You said . . . worked about (entry in item 34) weeks in 1978. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 34) weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks and ask 41)

None ○ (Skip to 42)

**41.** Were the (entry in item 40) weeks . . . was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?

Yes — 1 stretch . . .
No — 2 stretches . . .
No — 3+ stretches . . .
(Go to 42)

(If the entries in items 34 and 40 add to 52 weeks, skip to item 43. If not, ask 42)

**42.** What was . . . doing most of the remaining weeks in 1978?

Was he . . .

- Ill or disabled and unable to work ○
- Taking care of home or family . . . ○
- Going to school . . . ○
- In Armed Forces . . . ○
- Retired . . . ○
- Doing something else . . . ○

(Go to item 43)

**43.** For how many employers did . . . work in 1978? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.

1 ○ (Skip to 45)
2 ○
3+ ○
(Ask 44)

**44.** Did . . . look for work between jobs in 1978?

Yes ○ No ○

**45.** In the weeks that . . . worked, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

(Mark hours)

(Go to 46)

**46.** INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
Number of hours in item 45 is:

1-34 ○ (Skip to 48) 35+ ○ (Ask 47)

**47.** Did . . . work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 1978? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.

Yes ○ (Ask 48) No ○ (Skip to 50)

**48.** In the weeks that . . . worked, how many weeks did . . . work less than 35 hours in 1978?

(Mark weeks)

**49.** What was the main reason . . . worked less than 35 hours per week?

- Could only find part time jobs . . . ○
- Wanted to work part time or could work only part time . . . ○
- Slack work or material shortage . . . ○
- Other . . . ○

(Ask 50)

**50.** What was . . .'s longest job in 1978? (Compare with entry in item 23)

Same as item 23 . . . ○ (Skip to Item 51)
Different from item 23 ○ (Specify in 50A–E and go to item 51)
(or item 23 blank)

**50A.** EMPLOYER

**50B.** INDUSTRY

**50C.** OCCUPATION

**50D.** ACTIVITIES

**50E.** CLASS OF WORKER

- Private . . . P ○
- Federal Gov't . . . F ○
- State Gov't . . . S ○
- Local Gov't . . . L ○
- Self-emp. Inc. — Yes . . . I ○ / No (or farm) . . . SE ○
- Without pay . . . WP ○

(Go to 51)

| INDUSTRY | | OCCUPATION | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | ○ | N | ○ |
| B | ○ | P | ○ |
| C | ○ | Q | ○ |
| D | ○ | R | ○ |
| E | ○ | S | ○ |
| F | ○ | T | ○ |
| G | ○ | U | ○ |
| H | ○ | V | ○ |
| J | ○ | W | ○ |
| K | ○ | X | ○ |
| L | ○ | Y | ○ |
| Ref. | ○ | Ref. | ○ |
| M | ○ | Z | ○ |

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

## INCOME IN THE YEAR 1978 (Write the amount in the box and mark the dotted numbers.)

**51.** Last year (1978) did . . . receive any money

a. In wages or salary? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive before any deductions? $

b. In income from his own nonfarm business, partnership or professional practice? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive after expenses? $

Lost money ○

c. In income from his own farm? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive after expenses? $

Lost money ○

**52a.** Last year (1978) did . . . receive from the U.S. Government any money from:

- Social Security checks? (green-colored check) Yes ○ No ○
- Railroad Retirement checks? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive in Social Security or Railroad Retirement checks? $

**52b.** Last year (1978) did . . . receive:

- Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the U.S. Government? (gold-colored check) Yes ○ No ○
- Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the State or local government? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive in Supplemental Security Income checks altogether? $

**53.** Last year (1978) did . . . receive any money from: (Ask a–f)

a. Public assistance or welfare from the state or local welfare office? Yes ○ No ○

Was it:

- Aid to families with dependent children? ○
- Other assistance? . . . ○

How much did . . . receive? $

b. Interest on savings or bonds, etc.? Include even small amounts credited to . . .'s account. Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive? $

c. Dividends? Yes ○ No ○

- Net rental income or royalties? Yes ○ No ○
- Estates or trusts? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive from . . .? $

Lost money ○

d. Veteran's payments excluding military retirement? Yes ○ No ○

- Unemployment compensation? Yes ○ No ○
- Worker's compensation? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive from . . .? $

e. Private pensions or annuities? Yes ○ No ○

- Military retirement? Yes ○ No ○
- Other Federal government employee pensions? Yes ○ No ○
- State or local government employee pensions? Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive from . . .? $

f. Alimony or child support? Yes ○ No ○

- Other regular contributions from persons not living in the household? Yes ○ No ○
- Any other money income? (Specify in notes) Yes ○ No ○

How much did . . . receive from . . .? $

**54.** Was . . . living in this house 4 years ago; that is, on March 1, 1975?

Yes ○ (Skip to 56) No ○ (Ask 55)

**55.** Where did . . . live on March 1, 1975?

a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.

b. Name of county

c. Name of city, town, etc.

d. Did . . . live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

Yes ○ No ○

**56.** In March 1975, what was . . .'s main activity? (Fill one circle)

a. On active duty in the Armed Forces? . . . . ○
b. Working at a job or business? . . . . . ○
c. Attending college? . . . . ○
d. Something else? . . . . . ○

(Go to next person)

OFFICE USE ONLY

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement

**1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

Only CPS-665 for household ..... O
First CPS-665 of continuation h'hld. .. O
Second CPS-665 of continuation h'hld. O
Third, fourth, etc CPS-665..... O

*(Fill all applicable items on this page).*
*(Transcribe items 2–13 from first CPS-665)*

FORM CPS-665

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**CPS — 665**
**INCOME SUPPLEMENT**

*Form Approved– O.M.B. No. 41-R2971* MARCH 1979

**2. SAMPLE** A B C D

**3. CONTROL NUMBER**

**6. PSU NO.** **7. SEGMENT NO.** **8. SERIAL NO.** **9. HOUSEHOLD NO.**

**10. INTERVIEWER CODE**
A B C D E F G H J K L M

**11. DATE COMPLETED**

**12. LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP.**

**13. TYPE INTERVIEW**

O Personal
O Telephone
O Noninterview

*Transcribe items 1–3, 6–11 on this page, and items 18A, B, C, and E on pages 3, 4, 5, and 6, as applicable.*

**112. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
**TENURE** *(from Control Card Item 9)*

Owned or being bought O *(Skip to 115)*
Rented ..... O
No cash rent ..... O
*(Ask 113)*

**113.** Is this house *(apartment)* in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

Yes O *(Skip to 115)* No O

**114.** Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

Yes O No O
*(Ask 115)*

**115.** How many housing units are in this structure?

1 O 5–9 O
2 O 10+ O
3–4 O

**116. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
Farm sales *(transcribe from C.C. Item 12)*

A, B, or C O *(Fill 117)*
D or not filled O *(End questions)*

**117. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

O Income from farm reported by one or more members – *End questions*
O No members reported farm income – *Ask 118*

**118.** According to our interview, no members of this household received income from a farm business during 1978. However, farm sales were made from this place during the past 12 months. Is this correct or has some information been recorded incorrectly?

O Correct — *End questions*
O Incorrect — *Probe and make any corrections*

**119. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**
*Fill on first CPS-665 of interviewed households*
Family Income *(from Control Card Item 33)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A O | F O | K O |
| B O | G O | L O |
| C O | H O | M O |
| D O | I O | N O |
| E O | J O | |

NOTES:

**CODER NUMBER**
A B C D E F G H J K L M

FACSIMILE

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

18A. LINE NUMBER

POPULATION STATUS

Civilian 14+ O

Armed Forces member O

(AF in Control Card Item 22 or 23)

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

- Reference Person WITH other relatives in household ..... O
- Reference Person with NO other relatives in household .... O
- Husband ..... O
- Wife ..... O
- Own child ..... O
- Parent ..... O
- Brother/Sister ..... O
- Other rel. of Ref. Person ..... O
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH other relatives in household . O
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO own relatives in household O

18C. AGE

18E. Sex

Male O

Female O

51A. How much did . . . earn from this job before deductions (this business/farm AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978?

$

O Records
O Firm est.
O Other
O

Lost money O

51B. Does this amount include all overtime pay, tips, bonuses or commissions . . . may have received?

Yes O No O (Probe and make corrections to 51A)

52A. Did . . . earn any additional money from any other jobs, or from his/her own businesses or farms? Yes O No O (Skip to 53A)

52B. How much did . . . earn from all other jobs (businesses/farms AFTER EXPENSES)?

| JOBS | BUSINESSES | FARMS |
|---|---|---|
| Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| $ | $ | $ |
| O | O Lost money O | O Lost money O |

30. Was . . . living in this house 4 years ago; that is, on March 1, 1975?

Yes O (Skip to 32)

No O (Ask 31)

31. Where did . . . live on March 1, 1975?

a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.

b. Name of county

c. Name of city, town, etc.

d. Did . . . live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

Yes O No O

OFFICE USE ONLY

37. During 1978 in how many weeks did . . . work even for a few hours? (Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.)

(Mark weeks and Go to 38)

38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Number of weeks in item 37 is:

1–49 O (Skip to 40)

50–51 O (Ask 39)

52 O (Skip to 43)

39. Did . . . lose any full weeks of work in 1978 because he was on layoff from a job or lost a job?

Yes O
No O } (Skip to 43)

40. You said . . . worked about (entry in item 37) weeks in 1978. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 37) weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks and ask 41)

None O (Skip to 42)

41. Were the (entry in item 40) weeks . . . was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?

Yes — 1 stretch O
No — 2 stretches O
No — 3+ stretches O
} (Go to 42)

(If the entries in items 37 and 40 add to 52 weeks, skip to item 43. If not, ask 42)

42. What was . . . doing most of the remaining weeks in 1978?

Was he . . .

- Ill or disabled and unable to work O
- Taking care of home or family .. O
- Going to school ..... O
- In Armed Forces ..... O
- Retired ..... O
- Doing something else ..... O

(Go to item 43)

43. For how many employers did . . . work in 1978? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.

1 O (Skip to 45)
2 O
3+ O
} (Ask 44)

44. Did . . . look for work between jobs in 1978?

Yes O No O

45. In the weeks that . . . worked, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

(Mark hours)

(Go to 46)

46. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Number of hours in item 45 is:

1–34 O (Skip to 48) 35+ O (Ask 47)

47. Did . . . work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 1978? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.

Yes O (Ask 48) No O (Skip to 50)

48. How many weeks did . . . work less than 35 hours in 1978?

(Mark weeks)

49. What was the main reason . . . worked less than 35 hours per week?

- Could only find part time job . . O
- Wanted to work part time or could work only part time . O
- Slack work or material shortage O
- Other ..... O

(Ask 50)

50. What was . . .'s longest civilian job in 1978?

(Compare with entry in CPS-1 Item 23)

Same as item 23 ..... O (Skip to 51A)

Different from item 23 or item 23 blank O (Specify in 50A–50E)

50A. EMPLOYER

50B. INDUSTRY

50C. OCCUPATION

50D. ACTIVITIES

50E. CLASS OF WORKER

Private ..... P O
Federal Gov't. . F O
State Gov't. . . . S O
Local Gov't. . . . L O
} (Go to 51A)

Self-emp.

Inc. { Yes ..... I O / No (or farm) SE O } (Go to 51A)

Without pay ..... WP O (Go to 52A)

INDUSTRY

OFFICE ONLY

A O
B O
C O
D O
E O
F O
G O
H O
J O
K O
L O
M O
Ref. O

OCCUPATION

N O
P O
Q O
R O
S O
T O
U O
V O
W O
X O
Y O
Z O
Ref. O

53A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Longest job (item 50) is farmer? Yes O No O (Skip to 54A)

53B. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did . . . receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans?

Yes O (Probe and make corrections to 51A or 52B) No O (Ask 54A)

54A. During 1978 did . . . receive any Unemployment compensation from the State or local government?

Yes O No O (Skip to 55A)

Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)? Yes O No O

Union unemployment or strike benefits? Yes O No O

(If any "Yes" ask 54B, otherwise Skip to 55A)

54B. How much did . . . receive in unemployment benefits during 1978?

$

(Ask 55A)

55A. Did . . . receive any money during 1978 to help compensate for earnings lost as a result of some job related injury or illness?

Yes O No O (Go to next page)

55B. What was the source of these payments?

- Worker's compensation : ..... O
- Employer or employer's insurance O
- Own insurance ..... O
- Other ..... O

55C. How much compensation did . . . receive during 1978?

$

30. Was . . . living in this house 4 years ago; that is, on March 1, 1975?

Yes O (Skip to 32)

No O (Ask 31)

31. Where did . . . live on March 1, 1975?

a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.

b. Name of county

c. Name of city, town, etc.

d. Did . . . live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

Yes O No O

32. In March 1975, what was . . .'s main activity? (Fill one circle)

a. On active duty in the Armed Forces? O

b. Working at a job or business? ..... O

c. Attending college? ..... O

d. Something else? ..... O

33A. Did . . . work at a civilian job or business at any time during 1978?

Yes O (Skip to 37) No O

33B. Did . . . do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1978?

Yes O (Skip to 37) No O

34. Even though . . . did not work in 1978, did he spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?

Yes O No O (Skip to 36)

35. How many different weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks)

36. What was the main reason . . . did not work in 1978? Was he/she . . .

- Ill or disabled and unable to work O
- Taking care of home or family . . . O
- Going to school ..... O
- Could not find work ..... O
- In Armed Forces ..... O
- Retired ..... O
- Doing something else ..... O

(Go to next page)

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

*COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 14+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)*

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56. LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 57A. Were you or any member of this household a member of the Armed Forces at any time during 1978? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Skip to 59A)* | | | | |
| 57B. Who was in the Armed Forces? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 58. How much did . . . earn in pay from the Armed Forces including housing, subsistence, and all other allowances in 1978? *(Ask 58 for next person with "Yes" in 57B or Ask 59A)* | $ ○ Records ■ ○ Firm est. ○ Other ○ | $ ○ Records ■ ○ Firm est. ○ Other ○ | $ ○ Records ■ ○ Firm est. ○ Other ○ | $ ○ Records ■ ○ Firm est. ○ Other ○ |
| 59A. At any time during 1978 were you or any other member of this household a member of the National Guard or Reserves? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Go to next page)* | ■ • | | | |
| 59B. Who was a member of the National Guard (Reserves)? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Ask 60 for each person with a "Yes" in 59B)* 60. How much did . . . earn in pay from the National Guard (Reserves) during 1978? *(Ask 60 for next person with "Yes" in 59B or go to next page)* | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ |

NOTES

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 61A. During 1978 did you or any member of this household receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Skip to 66A)* | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 61B. Which members received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members? | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Complete 62 and 63 for each person with a "Yes" in 61B* 62. In how many months of 1978 did . . . receive Social Security payments? | Months | Months | Months | Months |
| 63. How much did . . . receive in Social Security payments during 1978? *(separate combined payments)* NOTE: Social Security checks are green-colored checks. | $ ○ Already included ■ | $ ○ Already included ■ | $ ○ Already included ■ | $ ○ Already included ■ |
| 64. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM ○ Children under 23 present – *(Ask 65)* ○ No children under 23 present – *(Skip to 66A)* | | | | |
| 65. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(If "Yes" make necessary changes to include this amount in 63 for person receiving)* | | | | |
| 66A. During 1978 did you or anyone in this household receive any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to next page)* | | | | |
| 66B. Who received Supplemental Security Income? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 67. *(Complete 67 & 68 for each person with "Yes" in 66B)* How much did . . . receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1978? NOTE: SSI checks from the U.S. Government, are pale gold in color. The color of state checks may vary. | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 68. Did . . . receive a Supplemental Security check from the U.S. government, from the State government, or checks from both? *(Go to 67 for next person with "Yes" in 66B or go to next page)* | ○ U.S. only ○ State only ○ Both | ○ U.S. only ○ State only ○ Both | ○ U.S. only ○ State only ○ Both | ○ U.S. only ○ State only ○ Both |

COMPUTATIONAL AREA

| Amounts Received (July–Dec. payments 6.5% higher than Jan.–June) | | Medicare Deduction: $8/month |
|---|---|---|
| JAN $ | JULY $ | |
| FEB $ | AUG $ | |
| MAR $ | SEPT $ | |
| APRIL $ | OCT $ | |
| MAY $ | NOV $ | |
| JUNE $ | DEC $ | |

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 69A. (Other than Social Security) did anyone in this household receive any income in 1978 as a widow or survivor of a deceased parent? This would include income such as survivor or widow's pensions from the government, previous employers, or unions, and regular income from estates, trusts, or annuities from paid-up insurance policies. Yes O ■ No O *(Go to next page)* | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 69B. Who received this income? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| *(Complete 70 to 72B for each person with a "Yes" in 69B)* | | | | |
| 70. What was the source of this income? *(Any other widow or survivor income?)* | | | | |
| 01. Veteran survivor pension | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 02. Company or union survivor pension *(Inc. profit sharing)* | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 03. Federal Government *(Civil Service)* pension | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 04. U.S. Military survivor pension | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 05. State or Local gov't. survivor pension | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 06. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension | Yes O ■ No O | Yes O ■ No O | Yes O ■ No O | Yes O ■ No O |
| 07. Worker's compensation survivor | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 08. Black lung survivor pension | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 09. Regular payments from estates or trusts | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 10. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| 11. Other or don't know *(Specify in Notes)* | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| *(Complete 71A and 71B for first "Yes" in 70)* | | | | |
| 71A. Income Source Code | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 71B. How much did . . . receive in _____ *(read source)* during 1978? *(Fill 72A–72B for next income source marked or go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 69B or go to next page)* | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| *(Complete 72A and 72B for second "Yes" in 70)* 72A. Income Source Code | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | O I<br>O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 72B. How much did . . . receive in _____ *(read source)* during 1978? *(Go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 69B or go to next page)* | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ O 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |

Notes:

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 73A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability or handicap . . . *(pause)*, or has any member ever retired or left a job because of disability, injury, or illness? Yes ○ No ○ *(Skip to 74A)* | | | | |
| 73B. Who is that? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 74A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability related to service in the Armed Forces? Yes ○ No ○ *(Skip to 75)* | | | | |
| 74B. Who is that? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 75. Interviewer Check Item ○ "No" to both 73A and 74A *(Skip to next page)* ○ "Yes" in either 73A or 74A | | | | |
| *(Complete 76A to 78B for each person with a "Yes" in either 73B or 74B)* 76A. *(Other than Social Security)* did . . . receive any income in 1978 as a result of this health problem *(disability, handicap)*? | Yes ○ No ○ *(Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)* | Yes ○ No ○ *(Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)* | Yes ○ No ○ *(Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)* | Yes ○ No ○ *(Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)* |
| 76B. What was the source of this income? *(Any other income related to this health condition or disability?)* | | | | |
| 01. Veterans' disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 02. Worker's compensation | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 03. Company or union disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 04. Federal Government *(Civil Service)* disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 05. U.S. military retirement disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 06. State or local gov't. employee disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 07. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 08. Accident or disability insurance | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 09. Black Lung miner's disability | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 10. State temporary sickness | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 11. Other or don't know *(Specify in notes)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Complete 77A–77B for first "Yes" in 76B)* 77A. Income Source Code | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 77B. How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1978? *(Fill 78A and 78B for next income source marked or go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)* | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| *Complete 78A and 78B for second "Yes" in 76B* 78A. Income Source Code | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 78B. How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1978? *(Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)* | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |

FACSIMILE

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **79. Interviewer Check Item**<br>○ All household members under 40 – *Go to next page*<br>■ ○ Some members 40+ – *(Ask 80A)* | | | | |
| **Name** *(Optional)* | | | | |
| **Line Number** *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| **80A.** *(Other than Social Security)* During 1978 did any member of this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union *(pause)*, or any other type of retirement income?<br>Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Go to next page)* | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| **80B.** Who received pension or retirement income? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Complete 81–83B for each person with a "Yes" in 80B)*<br>**81.** What was the source of this income? *(Any other pension or retirement income?)* | | | | |
| 1. Company or union pension *(Inc. profit sharing)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 2. Federal Government *(Civil Service)* retirement | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 3. U.S. Military retirement | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 4. State or local government pension | Yes ○ ■ No ○ | Yes ○ ■ No ○ | Yes ○ ■ No ○ | Yes ○ ■ No ○ |
| 5. U.S. Railroad Retirement | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 7. Other sources or don't know *(Specify in notes)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Complete 82A and 82B for first "Yes" in 81)*<br>**82A.** INCOME SOURCE CODE | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| **82B.** How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1978?<br>*(Fill 83A and 83B for next income source marked or go to 81 for next person with "Yes" in 80B or Skip to next page)* | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| *(Complete 83A and 83B for second "Yes" in 81)*<br>**83A.** INCOME SOURCE CODE | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| **83B.** How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1978?<br>*(Go to 81 for next person with "Yes" in 80B or go to next page)* | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | $ ■ ○ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |

**Notes:**

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| Name | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Line Number *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 84A. At any time during 1978 did you or any member of this household:<br>Have money in a savings account or credit union? Yes ○ No ○<br>Have certificates of deposit, bonds, or treasury notes? Yes ○ No ○<br>Hold mortgages or notes from previously owned homes, businesses, or land? Yes ○ No ○ | *If "Yes" marked in any, ask 84B, otherwise skip to 87A* | | | |
| 84B. Which members of this household? *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in cases of joint accounts or ownership)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Ask 85 for each person with "Yes" in 84B)*<br>85. How much did . . . receive in interest from these sources during 1978 including even small amounts credited to accounts? *(separate amounts for joint ownership)*<br>*(Ask 85 for next person with "Yes" in 84B or ask 86)* | $ ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Already included ○ |
| 86. Did any members receive interest from joint accounts with minor children that has not been included? *(If no children in household mark "No")* Yes ○ No ○<br>*(If "Yes" revise amounts in 85 to include these amounts)* | | | | |
| 87A. At any time during 1978 did anyone in this household own any shares of stock in corporations . . . *(Pause)* or any mutual fund shares? *(Exclude stock in own business)* Yes ○ No ○ *(Ship to 89A)* | | | | |
| 87B. Which members of this household? *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in cases of joint ownership)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Ask 88 for each person with "Yes" in 87B)*<br>88. How much did . . . receive in dividends from stocks *(mutual funds)* during 1978? *(separate amounts for joint ownership)*<br>*(Ask 88 for next person marked "Yes" in 87B or ask 89A)* | $ ○ None ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ None ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ None ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ None ○ Already included ○ |
| 89A. During 1978 did any member of this household:<br>Own any houses, apartments, business property or land which was rented to others? Yes ○ No ○<br>Receive income from roomers or boarders? *(Exclude amounts paid by own children)* Yes ○ No ○<br>Receive income from estates, trusts, or royalties? *(Exclude estates or trusts already reported)* Yes ○ No ○ | *If "Yes" marked in any, ask 89B, otherwise skip to next page* | | | |
| 89B. Who received this income? *(Income from roomers and boarders, royalties)* *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in cases of joint ownership)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *(Ask 90 for each person with "Yes" in 89B or skip to next page)*<br>90. How much did . . . receive in income from rent *(roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties)* after expenses for 1978? *(Separate amounts for joint ownership)* | $ ○ Lost money ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Lost money ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Lost money ○ Already included ○ | $ ○ Lost money ○ Already included ○ |

FACSIMILE

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 91A. At any time during 1978 did you or any member of this household attend a college, university or other school beyond the high school level, including vocational schools? Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to next page)* | | | | |
| 91B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance from scholarships, fellowships, grants, employers, or the G.I. Bill during 1978? *(Exclude loans or assistance from household members)* Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to next page)* | | | | |
| 91C. Which member received assistance? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Complete 92 to 96 for each person with "Yes" in 91C.* 92. What type of assistance did . . . receive? *(Any other assistance?)* | | | | |
| a. G.I. Bill or other assistance from the Veterans Administration (VA) | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| b. Basic Education Opportunity Grant | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| c. Some other government assistance | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| d. Scholarships, grants, etc., from universities or colleges | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| e. Other assistance (private business, friends, relatives) *(Exclude assistance from household members)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 93. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM G.I. Bill marked "YES" in 92? | Yes ○ *(Ask 94)* No ○ *(Skip to 95)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 94)* No ○ *(Skip to 95)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 94)* No ○ *(Skip to 95)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 94)* No ○ *(Skip to 95)* |
| 94. How much did . . . receive in G.I. Bill benefits during 1978? | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 95. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM *Sources other than G.I. Bill marked "Yes."* | Yes ○ *(Ask 96)* No ○ *(Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 96)* No ○ *(Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 96)* No ○ *(Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)* | Yes ○ *(Ask 96)* No ○ *(Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)* |
| 96. How much did . . . receive in *(other)* educational assistance during 1978? *(Go to 92 for next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)* | $ | $ | $ | $ |

NOTES:

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 97. Interviewer Check Item<br>*Entry in control card Item 33 is:*<br>O L–N *(Skip to next page)*<br>O A–K or "blank" → | | | | |
| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 98A. At any time during 1978, even for one month, did you or any other household member receive public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office?<br>Yes O ● No O *(Skip to 101A)* | | | | |
| 98B. Who received these payments? | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| *(Complete 99 – 100 for each person with a "Yes" in 98B)*<br>99. Did . . . receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments? | O AFDC *(ADC)*<br>O Other<br>O Both | O AFDC *(ADC)*<br>O Other<br>O Both | O AFDC *(ADC)*<br>O Other<br>O Both | O AFDC *(ADC)*<br>O Other<br>O Both |
| 100. How much did . . . receive in public assistance or welfare during 1978?<br>*(Go to 99 for next person with "Yes" in 98B or ask 101A)* | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 |
| 101A. During 1978 did you or any other member of this household receive any payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA) (other than we have already talked about)?<br>Yes O No O *(Go to next page)* | | | | |
| 101B. Who received payments from the Veterans Administration (VA)?<br>*(Anyone else?)* | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O | Yes O No O |
| *(Complete 102 for each person with a "Yes" in 101B)*<br>102. How much did . . . receive in payments from the Veterans' Administration during 1978?<br>*(Ask 102 for next person with "Yes" in 101B or go to next page)* | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 | $ 0 0 0 0 0 / 1 1 1 1 1 / 2 2 2 2 2 / 3 3 3 3 3 / 4 4 4 4 4 / 5 5 5 5 5 / 6 6 6 6 6 / 7 7 7 7 7 / 8 8 8 8 8 / 9 9 9 9 9 |

FACSIMILE

# Facsimile IV. Form CPS-665 — Experimental Supplement — Continued

| NAME *(Optional)* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE NUMBER *(Item 1&A)* | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 |
| 103A. During 1978 did you or any member of this household receive any child support payments? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Skip to 105A)* | ■ | | | |
| 103B. Who received these payments? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Complete 104 for each person with a "Yes" in 103B)* 104. How much did . . . receive in child support payments during 1978? *(Ask 104 for next person with "Yes" in 103B or ask 105A)* | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ |
| 105A. During 1978 did you or any member of this household receive any alimony payments? Yes ○ No ○ *(Skip to 107A)* | | | | |
| 105B. Who received these payments? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Complete 106 for each person with a "Yes" in 105B* 106. How much did . . . receive in alimony payments during 1978? *(Ask 106 for next person with "Yes" in 105B or Ask 107A)* | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ |
| 107A. During 1978 did anyone in this household receive any (other) financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household or from private charitable organizations? *(Do not include loans)* Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Skip to 109A)* | | | | |
| 107B. Who received this assistance? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Ask 108 for each person with a "Yes" in 107B* 108. How much assistance did . . . receive during 1978? *(Ask 108 for next person with "Yes" in 107B or Ask 109A)* | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ |
| 109A. During 1978 did you or any other member of this household receive any money income which we have not yet talked about? Yes ○ ■ No ○ *(Go to 112 on household page)* | OFFICE USE ONLY ○ 1 ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | OFFICE USE ONLY ○ 1 ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | OFFICE USE ONLY ○ 1 ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | OFFICE USE ONLY ○ 1 ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 109B. Who received this income? *(Anyone else?)* | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ | Yes ○ No ○ |
| *Complete 110 and 111 for each person with a "Yes" in 109B* 110. What was the source of this income? *(Specify)* → | | | | |
| 111. How much did . . . receive *(altogether)* in 1978? *(Go to 110 for next person with "Yes" in 109B or go to 112 on household page (page 1))* | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ | $ ■ ○ |

GPO : 1979 O - 285-378



*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1980 0-311-040/20